SUPER EXPANDED COLLECTOR'S EDITION

Astronomy®

HDG 08070

August 1998 • $4.95
U.K. £2.40
Can. $6.25

CELEBRATES
25
YEARS

08>
0 74820 08070 2

LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

■ **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

■ **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

■ **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below).* A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

■ **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

■ **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y	**1295.**

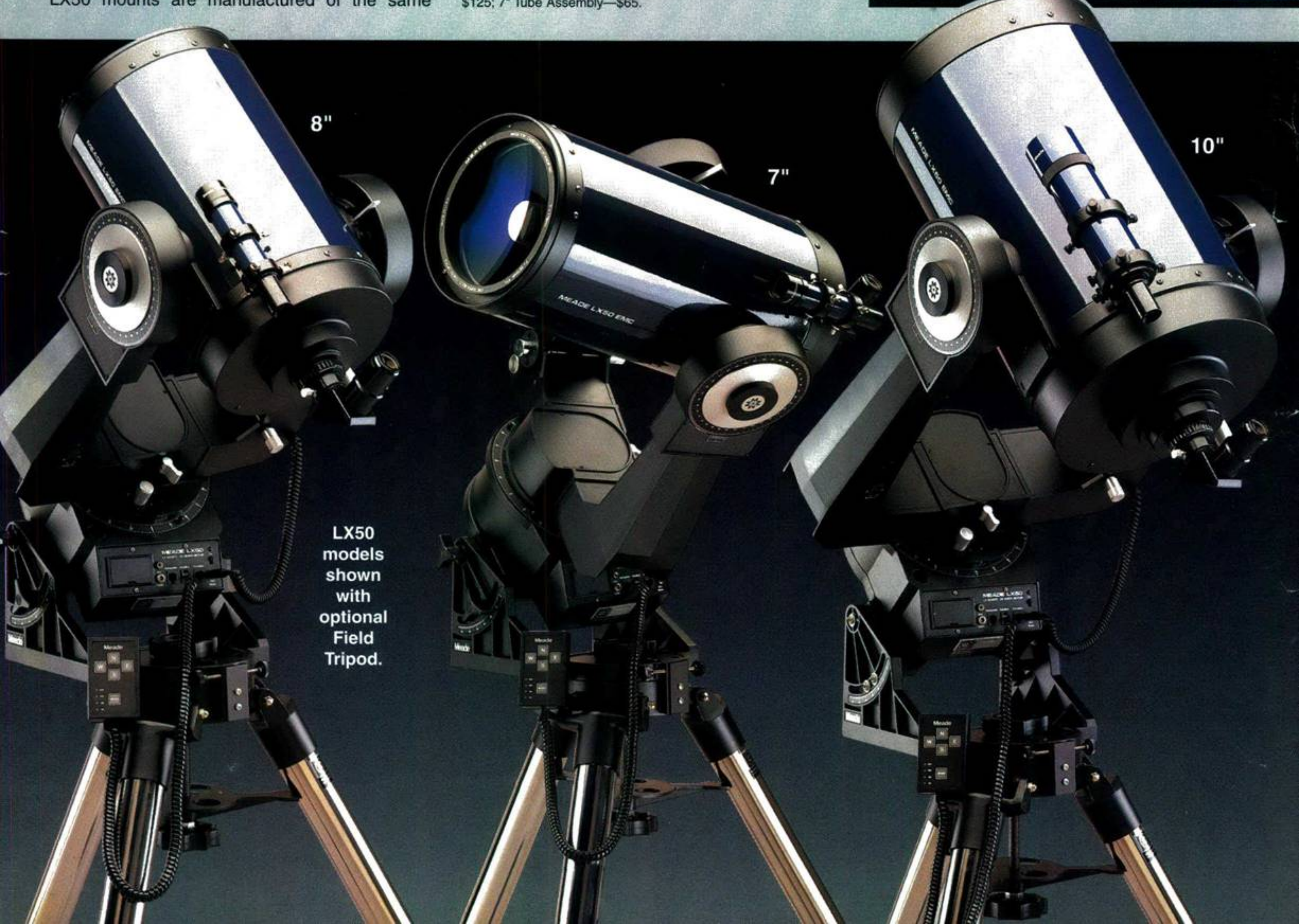
Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER · CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S

only $495!

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.



LX50 models shown with optional Field Tripod.

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

LX200

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. Consider these *standard-equipment* specifications:

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.

- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

- **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*

- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.

- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.

- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*
© 1998

August 1998 • Vol. 26, No. 8

Astronomy

COVER DESIGN: *Astronomy*/Katherine Kolstedt • 25th Anniversary Logo Design by Ted Mayer

FEATURES

26 **Unlocking the Hubble Vault**
Feast your eyes on this exquisite gallery of new and unreleased images from the Space Telescope. *Robert Naeye.*

37 **Remember When ...**
Take a stroll down memory lane as we relive the 25 rousing years that made *Astronomy*, and America, what it is today.

40 **The Great Solar System Revision**
A quarter century of pioneering space missions has utterly changed our view of the solar system. *William K. Hartmann.*

46 **Silver Anniversary Essay Contest**
Astronomy's readers took up our essay challenge with gusto, submitting a veritable deluge of thought-provoking essays.

52 **Fast Forward: A Look at the Next 25 Years**
A panel of distinguished astronomers gazes into a crystal ball and predicts what the next quarter century holds in store.

60 **25 New Citizens of the Cosmos**
From new planets to temperature changes after the Big Bang, the universe's inventory has exploded since 1973. *Rex Graham.*

70 **Gallery of Young Stars**
The next generation of astronomers and stargazers regaled us with their thoughtful essays and dazzling artistry.

94 **Your Greatest Observing Experiences**
It was tough to pick just three winners from the more than 200 often-eloquent entries in our essay contest for observers.

104 **Telescope-Making Revolution**
Large apertures and innovative designs have ushered in a new era in backyard observing. *Richard Berry.*

114 **Film Noir, Pixel Perfect**
Some of the world's best astrophotographers reflect on the huge advances in their avocation. *Phil Harrington.*

140 **Photo Finish**
Salute the winners of our 25th anniversary photo contest.

104 Telescope-Making Revolution

Astronomy

52 Fast Forward

Jon Goell

60 25 New Citizens of the Cosmos

Joe Tucciarone

DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- Celebrating the Future

14 Talking Back

16 AstroNews
- Disks May Have Formed Planets
- Stupendous Explosion Challenges Theory
- Giant Tornados Spotted on Sun
- Hubble Views the Asteroid Ceres
- Ancient Seas on Mars?
- A Strange Brew in 47 Tucanae
- Lunar Ice Called into Question
- Baby Bopps?

80 Sky Show
- The Perseid meteor shower reigns supreme for naked-eye skygazers during the middle of August, while telescope owners will want to view Uranus at its best.

Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.

124 Looking Ahead

138 Advertiser Index

94 Great Observing Experiences

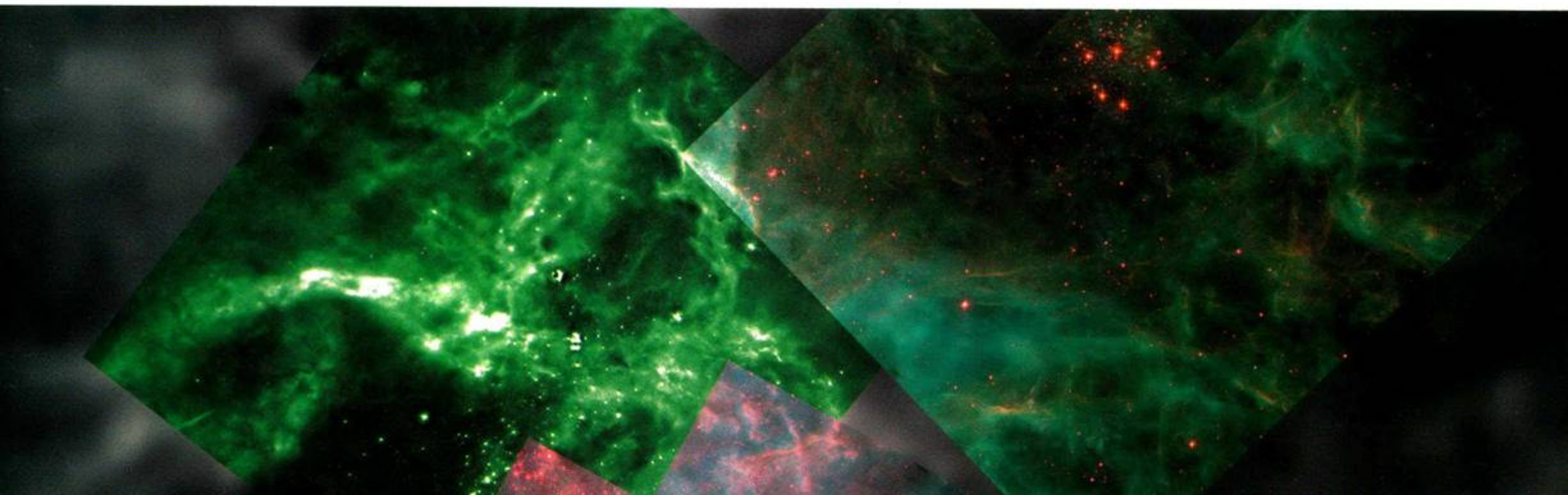
Nik Symanek and Ian King

70 Gallery of Young Stars Charlie Hall

37 Remember When . . .

26 Unlocking the Hubble Vault

Paul Scowen (Arizona State University), You-Hua Chu (University of Illinois), Deidre Ann Hunter (Lowell Observatory), et al., and NASA



BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Celebrating the Future

About a year ago, we began inviting astronomers and cosmologists to join us for lunch in Washington, D.C., to talk about the future. We figured this would turn into a nice feature story for our 25th anniversary issue. We chose the time and place because it coincided with the annual meeting of the American Astronomical Society. A few astronomers would be there and we figured we could entice some of them with the offer of rich foods. Some turned us down flat. (Rocky Kolb told us, "It's the height of ski season in Italy.") To our surprise, however, many of our target thinkers said yes and with great enthusiasm. As the acceptances rolled in, we grew more excited and more anxious. What questions would we ask? Could we count on lively disagreement? Would everyone show up?

As months passed, it became clear that our guest list would be changing. Such high-profile scientists would be called into essential AAS planning committees or they would fly off to Zurich for other meetings. We replaced the last minute drop-outs with great success.

CELEBRATES 25 YEARS

We also had more mundane problems. We didn't know much about the current Washington restaurant scene. But we have a staff member whose family lives in Washington, so we sent her to check it out. Her wonderful restaurant choices were all in walking distance of the Capitol Hilton, which she believed to be the venue of the meeting. But the meeting actually was planned for across town at the Washington Hilton, so we started over. We needed a reservation long in advance and we settled on Kinkead's though no one we knew had ever eaten there. When we arrived at our room in this Pennsylvania Avenue establishment four months later, we knew we had done the right thing. The heavy wood paneling, the etched glass room dividers, and crystal on the table lightened our moods. Our photographer, who would smoothly shoot our ongoing conversation while making formal portraits of participants at a tiny corner station, was already setting up when we arrived. Our recorders worked.

The end result was both stimulating and festive. The wine was waiting when we stepped through the door. We relaxed early, talked a lot, and everyone seemed to have a good time. When lunch was drawing to a close, John Mather of NASA said "I was skeptical that this would work, but I think it went very well." And Anne Kinney of the Space Telescope Science Institute caught me later at the AAS meeting and paid some of my staff members the best compliment. "It was great," she said. "And, you know, only a woman could have planned this." Well, I'm not sure, but I think a few men could foster fine conversation over lunch.

You can read the results for yourself, interpreted by *Astronomy* editor Rich Talcott on page 52. One point he left out: 17 years ago, one of our guests, Martin Harwit, published *Cosmic Discovery*. In it he wrote that only around 33 percent of the what's in the universe had been recognized. At our forum, he revised his position: "We may now have discovered 40 percent of the phenomena we'll ultimately recognize."

Thank you Martin. Thank you all.

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Rex Graham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Robert Naeye, Richard Talcott
PHOTO EDITOR
Patricia Kurtz
COPY EDITOR
Jeanette Brown
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Kramer
GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Katherine Kolstedt
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Ray Jayawardhana, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright © 1998 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $34.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $45, payable in U.S. funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *ASTRONOMY*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE ETX

90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

MEADE SUPER PLÖSSL
MEADE
MEADE

Meade ETX Astro Telescope. Shown with optional #64 Photo Adapter.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope—Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions. *Net weight 9 lbs.* **$595***
(+ $20 packing and shipping in the 48 states)
*Suggested U.S. mail-order retail price.

Now you can have diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only *$595*, *complete!*

The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Optical System: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, California facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast, brightness, and resolution that the ETX consistently outperforms telescopes of much larger apertures. **Equatorial Fork Mount:** Precise polar alignment in *seconds,* just by extending the center tripod leg to read your latitude on the inscribed scale. **Cordless Motor Drive:** The internal drive system operates from 3 AA-size batteries that power the motor drive for more than 50 hours. A North-South switch permits operation anywhere in the world. **Flip-Mirror System:** Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter. **Standard accessories** include a Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece and 8 x 21mm erect-image viewfinder.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 □ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 □ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

Meade Pictor 208XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete **$495**

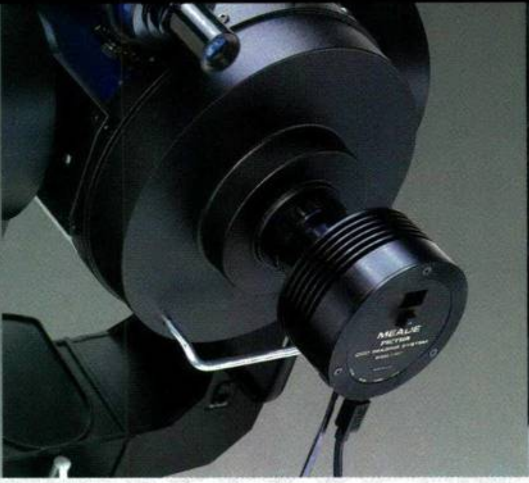
Meade Pictor 216XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

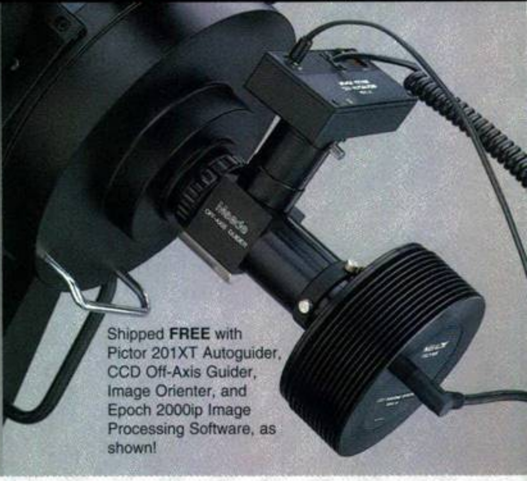
complete **$695**

Meade Pictor 416XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete **$1695**

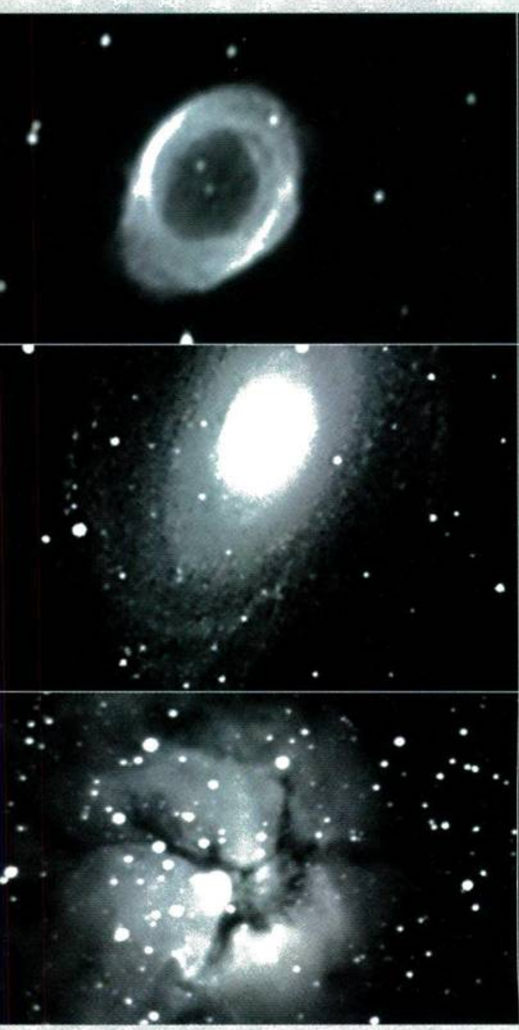
includes $800 Meade CCD Equipment System



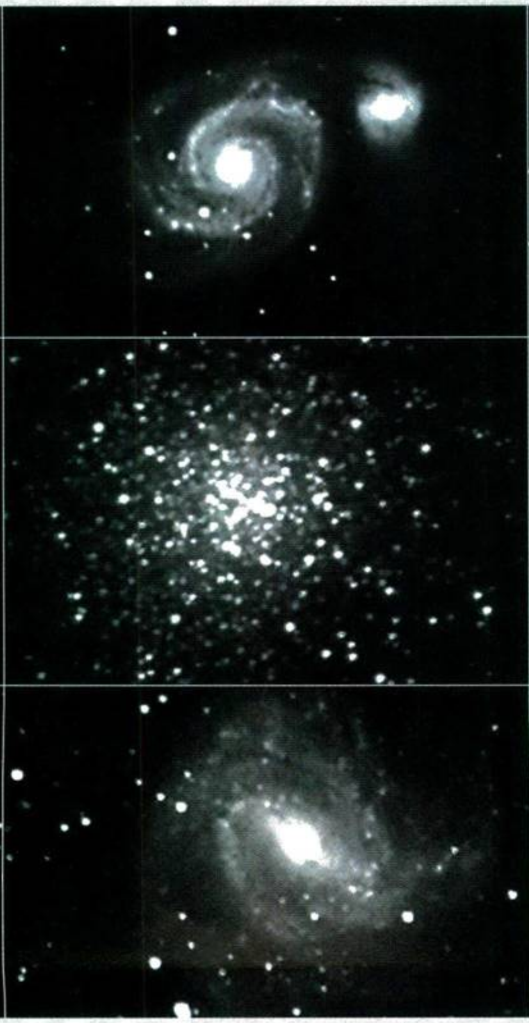


Shipped **FREE** with Pictor 201XT Autoguider, CCD Off-Axis Guider, Image Orienter, and Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software, as shown!

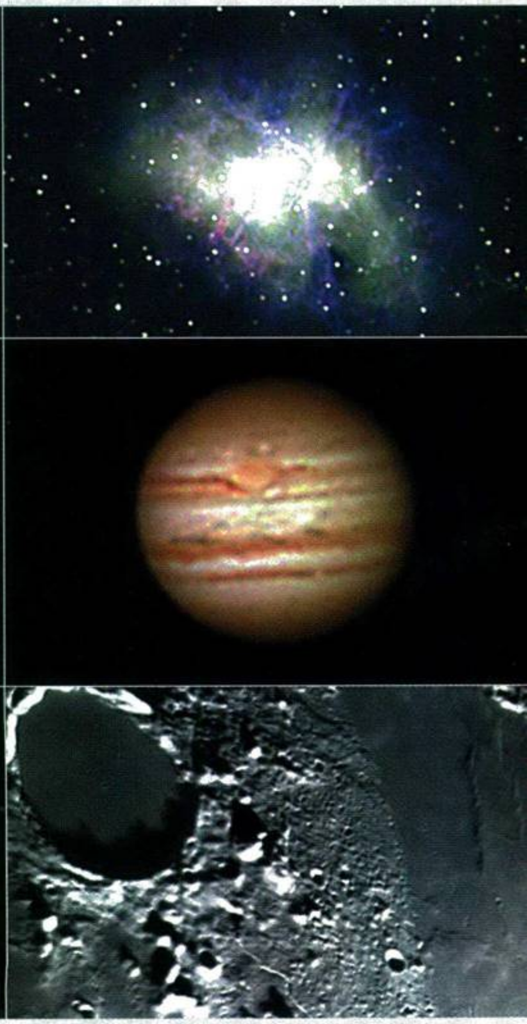
Revolutionary Meade Pictor CCD's are now the world's largest-selling autoguiders and imagers for the amateur astronomer. No other electronic imaging systems offer such an incredible range of capabilities at such amazing price levels. At only **$495** the **Pictor 208XT** produces on the PC display fine, high-resolution 8-bit images *in seconds* of the Moon and planets, or, in 2 or 3 minutes, of thousands of deep-space objects. At **$695** the **Pictor 216XT** enables advanced 16-bit imaging and is *by far* the finest autoguider/imager ever made available at under-$1000. At **$1695** the **Pictor 416XT** permits professional-level imaging capability for the amateur astronomer: an electronic camera capable of producing with amateur telescopes images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space that match or exceed the photographic images obtained with many observatory telescopes. All models are available for immediate shipment. ***For complete information on Meade CCD imaging systems write, call, or fax for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.***



Pictor 208XT images *(top to bottom):* Ring Nebula (M57), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M81) in Ursa Major, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts; Trifid Nebula (M20), 8" LX200, John Hoot.



Pictor 216XT images: Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), 12" LX200, John Hoot; Globular Cluster (M13), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M83) in Hydra, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts.



Pictor 416XT images: Crab Nebula (M1), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Jupiter, 10" LX200 with Stellar Products AO-2 seeing adapter, Dr. Donald Bruns; Moon (crater Plato), 16" f/6 reflector, Dr. Donald Parker.

© 1998

MEADE
MEADE 102ACHR EMC
MEADE 102ED/APO EMC
MEADE
MEADE
MEADE 203/SC EMC
Meade

Model 102ACHR/500:
4" f/9 Achromatic
Refractor — **$995.**

Model 102APO/500:
4" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic
Refractor — **$1695.**

Model 114NT/500:
4.5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector —
$595.

Model 127NT/500:
5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector — **$695.**

Model 203SC/500:
8" f/10 Schmidt-
Cassegrain
— **$1295.**

MEADE 500-Series

Experience all of the high-resolution optical performance and mechanical precision of a MEADE reflector, refractor, or Schmidt-Cassegrain, at a moderate pricing level. Each complete 500-Series model includes the all-new MEADE LXD 500 equatorial mount with dual-axis worm gears, engraved setting circles, micrometric slow-motion controls in RA and Dec, rigid aluminum tripod, and a full complement of accessories. Choose from among five models the one that's right for your budget and observing requirements. *For complete details send for your free copy of Meade Bulletin 500.* Optional systems for Meade 500-Series telescopes include:

Shown with optional #1702 Dual-Axis Drive System

#1701 Single-Axis RA Drive System	**$145.**
#1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, with 4-speed hand controller	**195.**
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	**49.**

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.
Packing and shipping: 4" models—$55; 4.5" and 5"—$45; 8"—$65.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*
© 1998

MEADE
STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

No other competing Dobsonians include this listing of *standard-equipment* features:

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

Multi-Coated MA25mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The Meade Modified Achromatic 25mm eyepiece yields sharp, high-resolution imaging to the field edge.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound Sonotube™ optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right)*, tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package
only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

- **1 - Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*
- **1 - Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*
- **3 - Meade MA9mm, 12mm, and 25mm** multi-coated eyepieces, 1.25" barrel — eyepieces for the full range of lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $37.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $223.75!

Meade Magellan I
Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

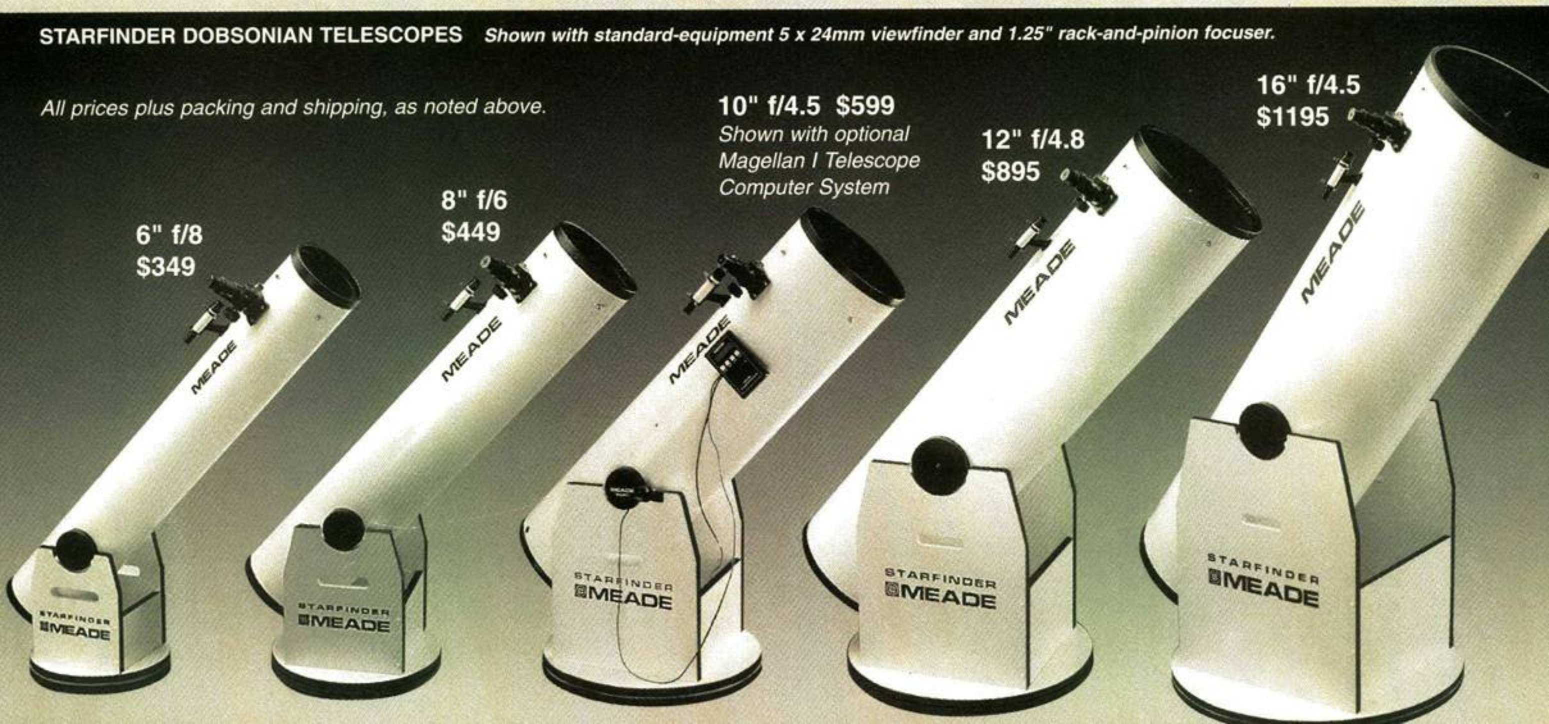
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM
U.S.A.

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian
6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.***

All prices plus packing and shipping, as noted above.



6" f/8
$349

8" f/6
$449

10" f/4.5 $599
Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

12" f/4.8
$895

16" f/4.5
$1195

MEADE STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

DC-powered drive systems for fully automatic tracking, and a wide range of standard-equipment features:

Professional-Grade Optical System: Includes hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! Provides fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates for more than 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-size batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Accessories and Components: #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece (1.25"); strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page)*.

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 295.

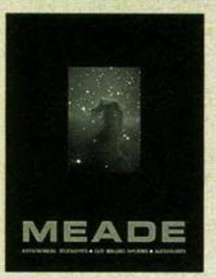
MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER • CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.
#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy 2 additional multi-coated eyepieces, MA9mm and 12mm, ***for a total of $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the 2 eyepieces sell for $75.90.*



The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

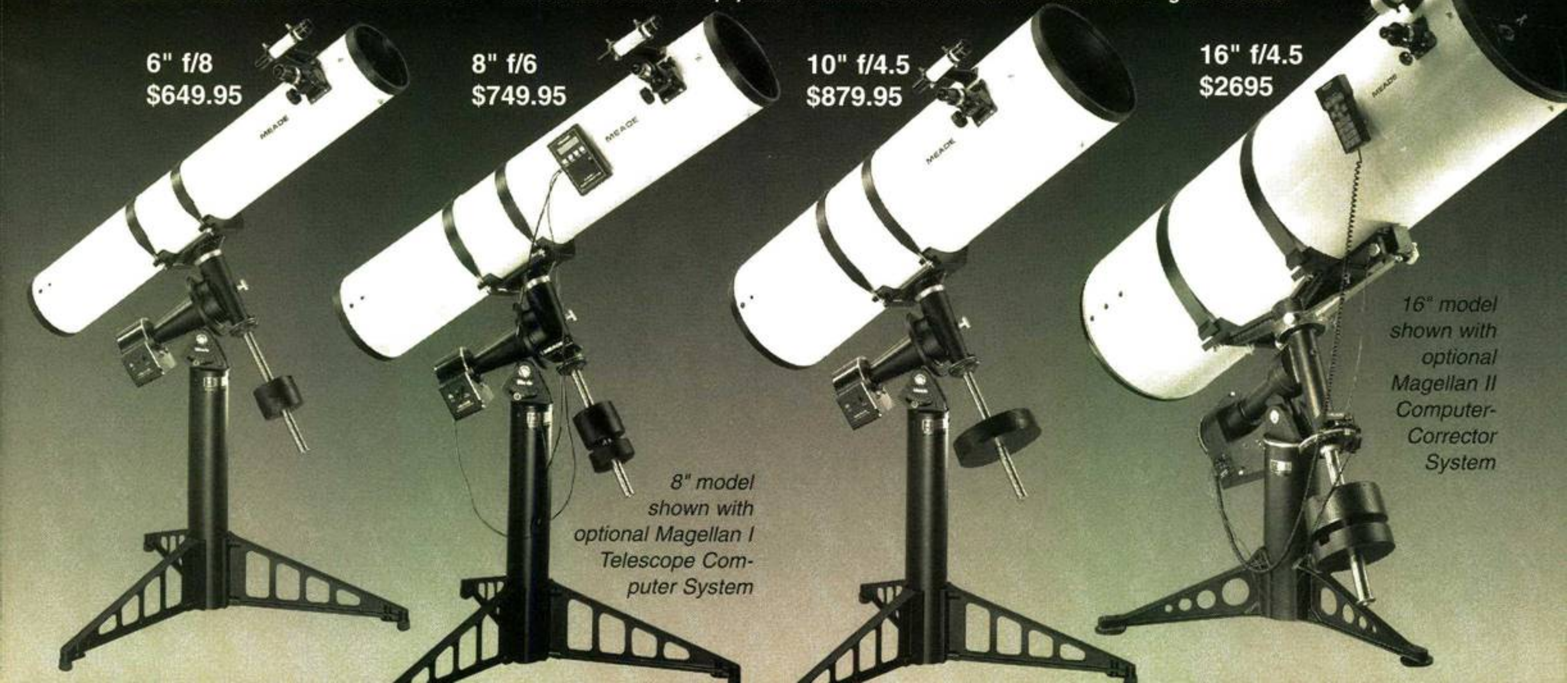
Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***

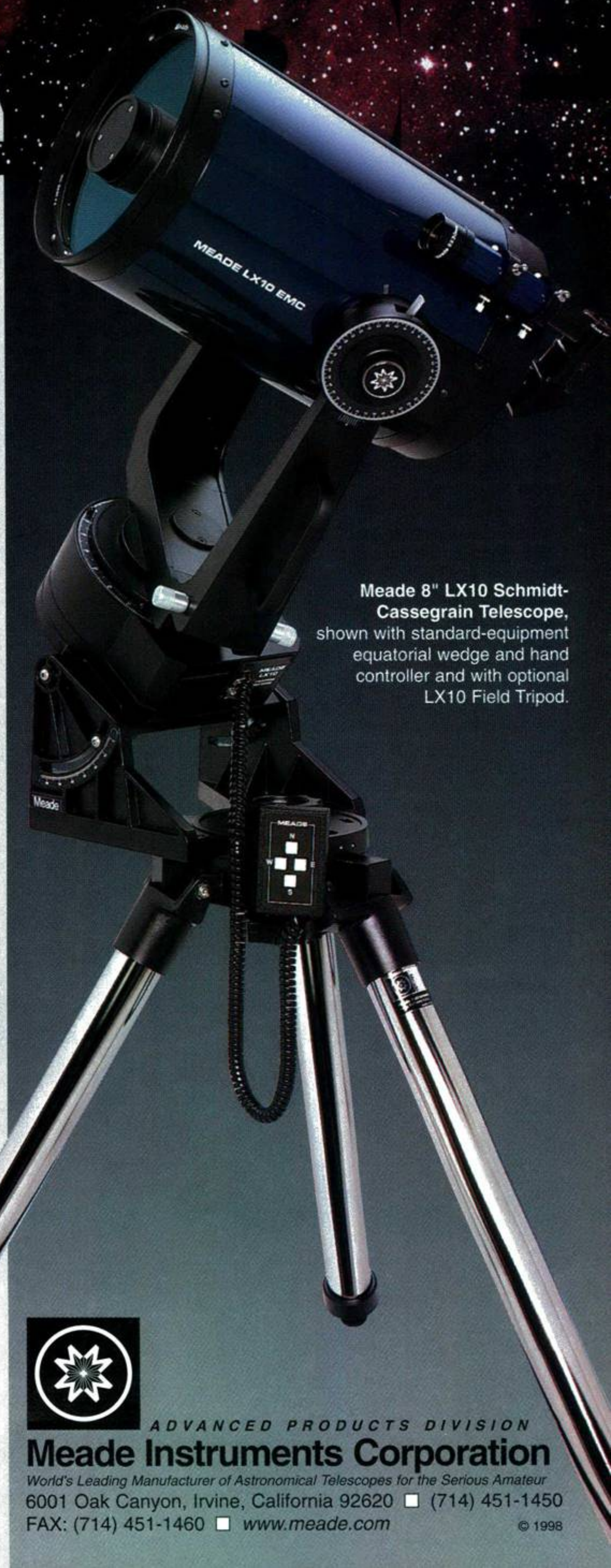


8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

8" LX10

8" LX10 DELUXE



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only *$995!*

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes. Both the standard-equipment hand controller and the optional electric Declination motor plug into the telescope's control panel.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) a premium-grade Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (in place of the standard MA25mm eyepiece); and (c) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed—all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

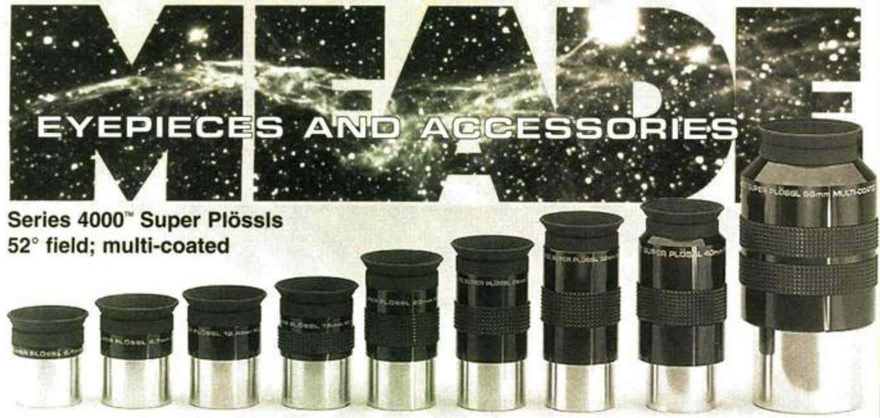
SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; and with Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder and Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece included in place of the 6 x 30mm viewfinder and MA25mm eyepiece of the LX10. **$1149.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or *LX10 Deluxe* . . . . **195.**
***Electric* Declination Motor System** for LX10. . . . . **95.**
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for
LX10 or LX10 Deluxe,
with 12,218-object database . . . . **375.**

The 100-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998



Series 4000™ Super Plössls
52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (3.45)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (3.79)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle
84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (3.94); **6.7mm: 199.95** (3.94); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (5.87); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (3.60)

Series 4000 Zoom Eyepiece

The first zoom eyepiece—ever—to yield absolutely uncompromised resolution, color correction, and image brightness. Includes 8 elements, zooms from 7.7mm to 23.1mm with pinpoint imaging from edge to edge. Fully multicoated optics permit 99.8% light transmission at each air-to-glass surface. Apparent field 62° at 7.7mm; fold-down rubber eyecup; threaded for filters; 1.25".

$295. (6.28)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (3.45)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (3.45)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

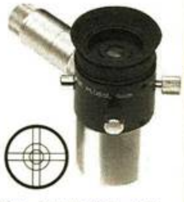
$59.95 (3.45)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.45)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.29)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (2.98)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.29)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

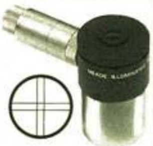
For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (4.27)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (3.45)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (3.45)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

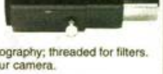
.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")



Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (2.98)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

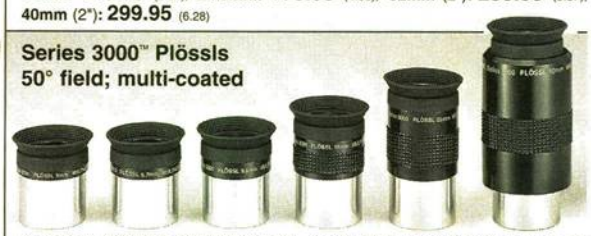
$79.95 (4.27)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle
67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (3.94); **18mm: 149.95** (3.94); **24.5mm: 179.95** (4.68); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (5.87); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 3000™ Plössls
50° field; multi-coated



Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.45); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.79)

#911B
#910B
#908B

#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (3.45)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (3.85)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (3.94)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (3.45)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (3.85)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (3.94)

#911X
New!
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filter—Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (3.45)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (3.85)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (3.94)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1998

TALKING BACK
FROM OUR READERS

Human Interest

I was pleased to read "Larger than Life" and "When the Apple Falls," profiles of David Schramm and Sir Isaac Newton, in the April 1998 issue. Biographical articles like these provide readers with a sense of history in the development of astronomy as a science.

Without such chronological perspective, amateur astronomers (like me) could loose sight of the triumphs and struggles in astronomical thought and discovery taking place over the course of decades and centuries. I especially liked the time periods covered — from the 17th-century revolution of thought in physics to modern-day cosmological theorizing.

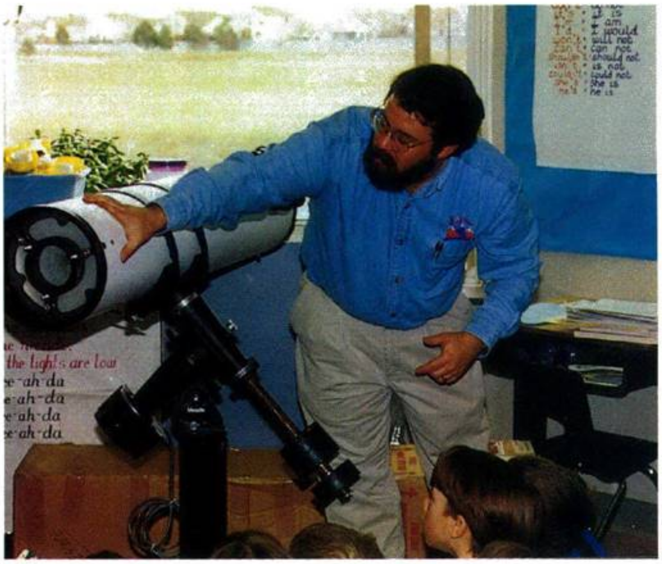
Please publish these types of articles in future issues. They provide interesting and exciting information bridging the past and the present. — *Randall Wehler, Wilmar, Minnesota*

I just read your fine tribute to David Schramm and had to add my two cents. I will remember Schramm because he took the time to share his enthusiasm with amateurs like me. I had the wonderful good fortune to attend five classes he taught at the Adler Planetarium in Chicago. I still find it amazing that someone of Dr. Schramm's caliber would take the time to teach a class to those whose only prerequisite was that they were interested enough to come and listen. He certainly didn't do it for fame or fortune. Schramm's classes were always well attended, and though I often didn't understand everything he was teaching us, his love and passion for cosmology was always extraordinarily clear. — *Br. Christopher Buck FSC, Westchester, Illinois*

The article incorrectly states that the opponents of Schramm's favorite theory deliberately coined the phrase "big bang" to be derogatory.

For my book *The Alchemy of the Heavens*, I interviewed Fred Hoyle, the big bang opponent who first used the term during a BBC broadcast nearly 50 years ago. "The BBC was all radio in those days," Hoyle told me, "and on radio, you have no visual aids, so it's essential to arrest the attention of the listener and to hold his or her comprehension by choosing striking words. There was no way in which I coined the phrase to be derogatory; I coined it to be striking, so that people would know the difference between the steady state model and the big bang model." This quote appears on pages 113 and 114 of my book.

Perhaps if Hoyle had been doing television instead of radio the term "big bang" would not exist today. — *Ken Croswell, Berkeley, California*



Greg Bell shares his telescope with enthralled second graders.

Barb Roisum

Parents in the Classroom

I had occasion recently to visit my son's second-grade classroom and teach the students about the planets. My son's teacher and I also arranged "activity centers" where the kids could look through my telescope and color in drawings of some of the planets. Judging from the oohs and aahs I'm not sure there could be a more fascinating subject for children. I must praise your magazine as well — your "3-D Blowout Issue" also served as an activity center. After the kids looked through my telescope, they donned 3-D glasses and pretended to float with the Space Shuttle or kick rocks on the surface of Mars. The best part for me was the thank-you notes I received later (complete with drawings) from each student — instant treasures. I would urge the entire family of *Astronomy* readers to volunteer for such work. It's really not work at all — I certainly feel like I received much more than I gave. — *Greg Bell, Little Rock, Colorado*

Kudos for Bob Berman

As a new subscriber to *Astronomy*, I must say that I was thoroughly impressed and amused by Bob Berman's "Easy Guide to the Sky" (May 1998). If more educators approached this subject with the sense of humor possessed by Berman, I am sure that interest in astronomy would soon be astronomical. My only hope is that Bob Berman will continue to be a regular contributor to *Astronomy*. — *R. L. Shereda, Las Vegas, Nevada*

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space or clarity. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Walter J. Mundschau

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
William R. Edgar

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Kurt Krueger

GROUP ADVERTISING MANAGER
Scott Stollberg

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING
Michael Stephens

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Shawn Niebeling

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Elizabeth Hagon

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Colby Waller cwaller@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

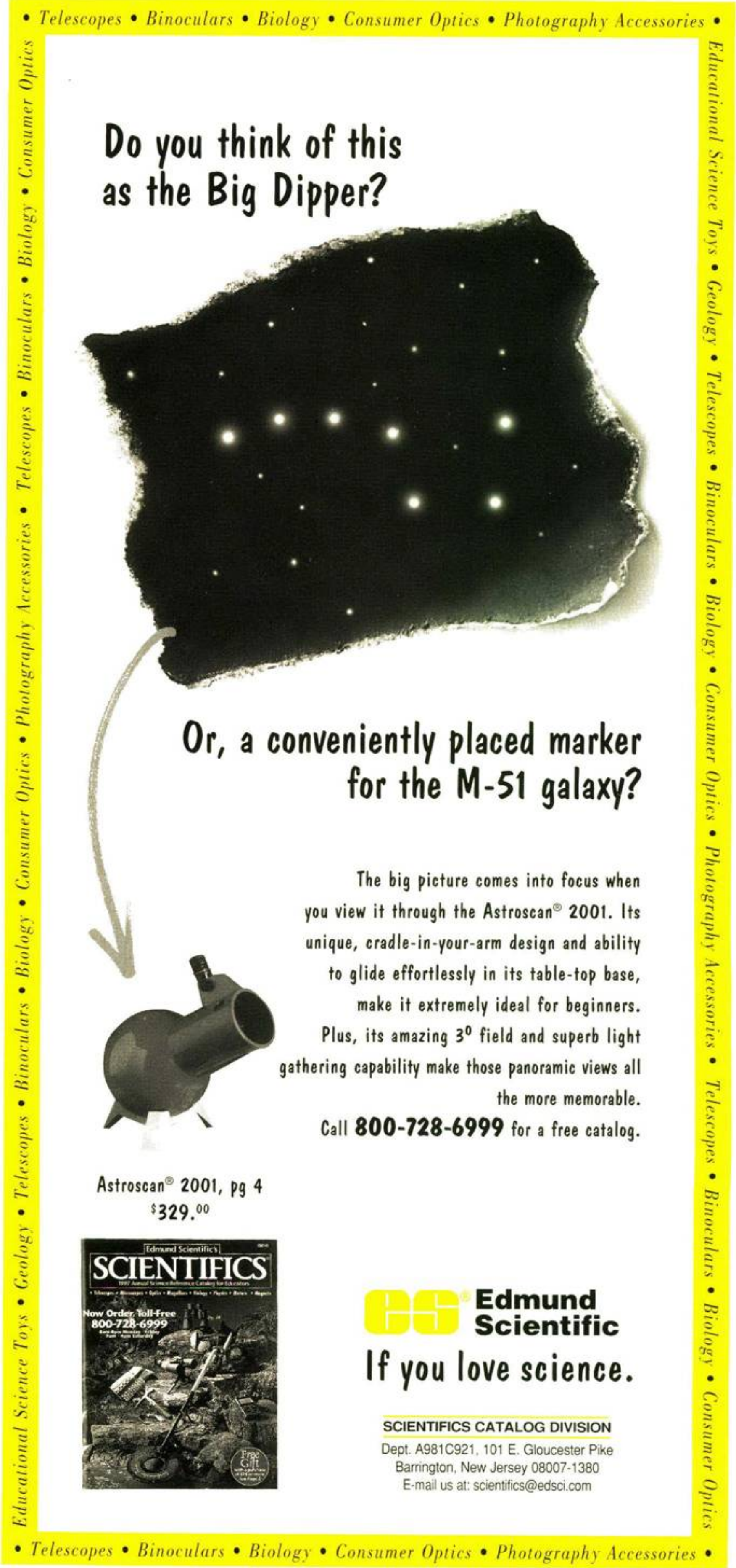
NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

CANADIAN
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com



• *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* •

Do you think of this as the Big Dipper?

Or, a conveniently placed marker for the M-51 galaxy?

The big picture comes into focus when you view it through the Astroscan® 2001. Its unique, cradle-in-your-arm design and ability to glide effortlessly in its table-top base, make it extremely ideal for beginners. Plus, its amazing 3° field and superb light gathering capability make those panoramic views all the more memorable.

Call **800-728-6999** for a free catalog.

Astroscan® 2001, pg 4
$329.00

Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS
Now Order Toll-Free
800-728-6999

Edmund Scientific

If you love science.

SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. A981C921, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
E-mail us at: scientifics@edsci.com

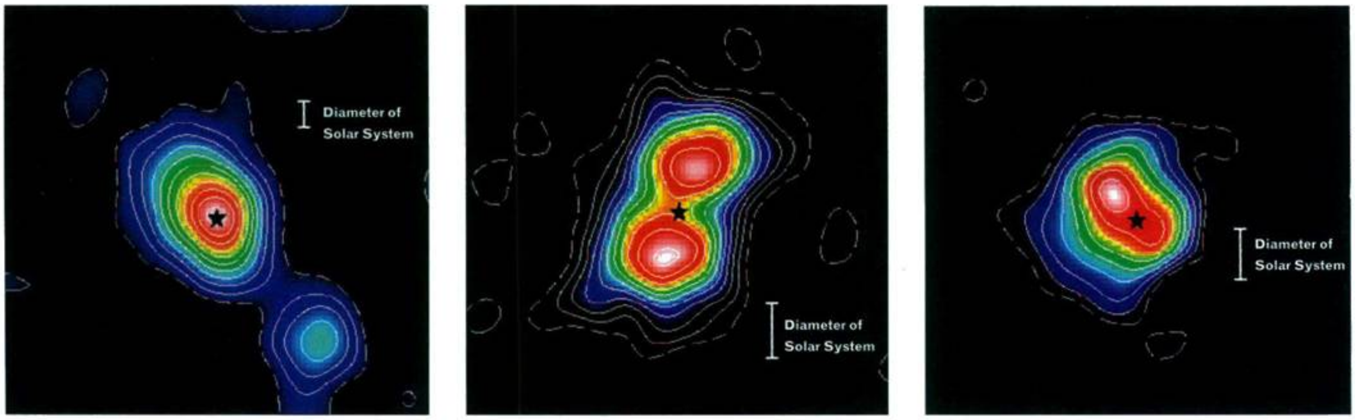
Educational Science Toys • *Geology* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics*

Educational Science Toys • *Geology* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics*

• *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* •

EXTRASOLAR PLANETS

Disks May Have Formed Planets



These radio images from the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope show disks of cold dust surrounding Beta Pictoris (left), Fomalhaut (center), and Vega (right). White corresponds to the peak dust concentration. The center of the Fomalhaut disk has a solar-system-size hole that was possibly "carved" by planets. The Beta Pictoris and Vega disks each have an unexplained clump of dust far from the star.

Wayne Holland (Joint Astronomy Centre), et al.

▶ Since the early 1980s astronomers have known that dozens of relatively young, nearby stars were surrounded by disks of cold dust particles. Astronomers strongly suspected that these disks represented debris leftover from the formation of planets. In 1983, they actually imaged one of these disks around the star Beta Pictoris. But for 15 years, that was it.

In just the last few months, however, astronomers have imaged disks surrounding the bright stars Vega and Fomalhaut, the solar-type star Epsilon Eridani (a mere 10.2 light-years away), and a more distant star known as HR 4796A. Intriguingly, the Fomalhaut, Epsilon Eridani, and HR 4796A disks are more akin to donuts than disks, with solar-system-size central cavities. "This is the signature of planet formation," says Wayne Holland of the Joint Astronomy Centre (JAC) in Hawaii, who notes that the cavities are exactly what astronomers would expect to see if planets gravitationally swept up the available material close to the stars.

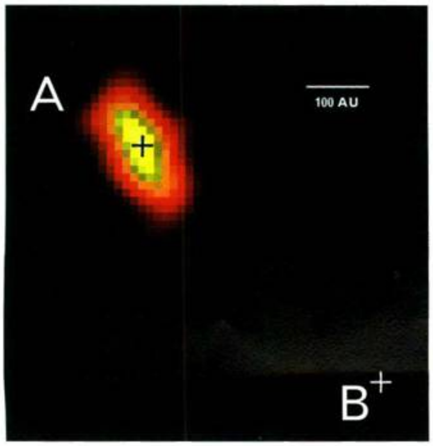
Holland led a group of JAC and UCLA astronomers who imaged the Vega, Fomalhaut, and Epsilon Eridani disks. The group used a revolutionary new camera called SCUBA coupled to the 15-meter James Clerk Maxwell Telescope on Hawaii's Mauna Kea. SCUBA's detectors are chilled to just 0.1° C above absolute zero. Minimizing background heat enabled the telescope to detect the extremely faint radio emission of cold (just 20° to 50° C above absolute zero) dust grains in the disks.

Besides the Fomalhaut and Epsilon Eridani cavities, SCUBA detected a mysterious blob of dust embedded within the Vega disk, and a similar blob in the Beta Pictoris disk. The blobs could be planets or brown dwarfs embedded in a dusty cocoon, although Holland points out that both blobs, particularly the one at Beta Pictoris, are considerably farther from their host stars than Pluto is from the sun. "The blobs are a real mystery," says Ben Zuckerman of UCLA. "They seem to be telling us something very surprising, but right now we have more questions than answers."

The HR 4796A disk was independently discovered by two teams, one led by Harvard University astronomer Ray Jayawardhana and the other by Michael Werner of NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. The disk is about three times the size of the solar system and extends about one-fourth of the way to a smaller companion star, HR 4796B.

HR 4796A is about 10 million years old, considerably younger than Vega, Fomalhaut, Epsilon Eridani,

(see "Disks," p.18)



Two independent teams of astronomers co-discovered this disk of cold dust around the star HR 4796A. The disk has a central cavity that was possibly swept clean by planets. In this infrared image, the position of the primary star is marked A and the companion star is marked B. Our solar system probably looked like this 10 million years after the sun was born. Charles Telesco (University of Florida), CfA, and CTIO

ODYSSEY®

TELESCOPES

Seeing the real Universe

PRESS RELEASE:

MURNAGHAN Instruments Buys Coulter Optical Assets. Production of **Odyssey® Telescopes** will continue. New product benefits from financial stability and management of MURNAGHAN Instruments Corporation.

THE ODYSSEY™ ADVANTAGE

- No assembly required
- Improved Dob mount and Focuser
- Double-strength Sonotube
- Eyepiece included
- Many options available
- Lowest prices anywhere

8-INCH f/4.5 $399.95

- Deep-space scope
- Tube 36 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Reengineered mount system

8-INCH f/7 $399.95

- Lunar/planetary scope
- Tube 56 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes high-magnification eyepiece
- Extra-stable mount

10-INCH f/4.5 $549.95*

- Extremely portable
- Tube 45 x 12.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Improved mount system

** For orders placed after 7-1-97*

13.1-INCH f/4.5 $799.95

- A BIG scope for less money
- Easy 1-person setup
- Tube 57 x 15.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece

HOW TO ORDER

Send no money. A deposit is **NEVER** required to process your order. Pay just before shipment by check, money order, Visa, or MasterCard.

For orders or information: Call 1-561-795-2201
***E-Mail:* murni@bix.com • *Web:* www.murni.com**
Fax: 1-561-795-9889

VISA MasterCard

The New
Coulter Optical®
Div. MURNAGHAN Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln.
™ West Palm Beach, FL 33414

Bigger Scopes . . . Better Optics . . . *Less Money*

The entire sky at your fingertips.

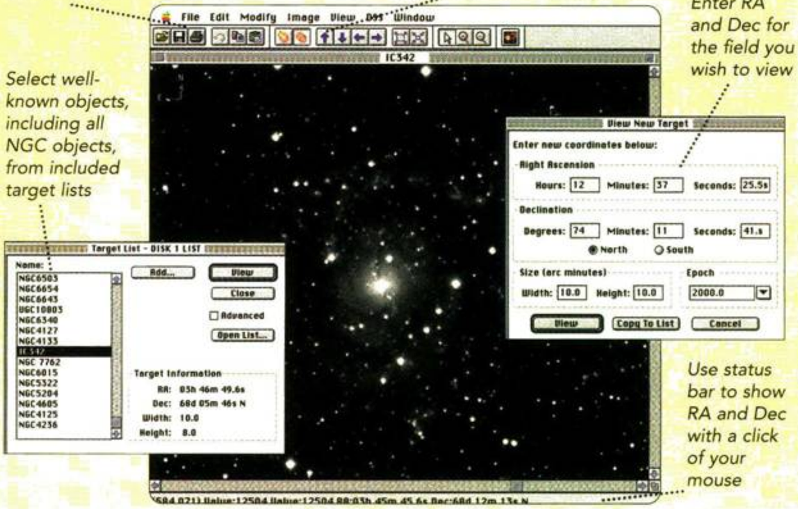
Print RealSky finding charts

Zoom in on any area

Select well-known objects, including all NGC objects, from included target lists

Enter RA and Dec for the field you wish to view

Use status bar to show RA and Dec with a click of your mouse



Target List - DISK 1 LIST

Name:
NGC6503
NGC6654
NGC6643
UGC10803
NGC6340
NGC4127
NGC4133
IC342
NGC 7762
NGC6015
NGC5322
NGC5204
NGC4605
NGC4125
NGC4236

☐ Advanced

Target Information
RA: 03h 46m 49.6s
Dec: 68d 05m 46s N
Width: 10.0
Height: 8.0

View New Target
Enter new coordinates below:
Right Ascension
Hours: 12 Minutes: 37 Seconds: 25.5s
Declination
Degrees: 74 Minutes: 11 Seconds: 41.s
● North ○ South
Size (arc minutes)
Width: 10.0 Height: 10.0
Epoch
2000.0

(684,021) Value:12504 Value:12504 RA:03h 45m 45.6s Dec:68d 12m 13s N

RealSky CD

Now available for both the Northern and Southern sky

Why settle for a synthetic computer-generated sky when you can have the RealSky at your fingertips?

RealSky CD is a must-have resource for the serious astronomy enthusiast. "Rarely has so powerful a research tool been placed within the grasp of amateur scientists," wrote Timothy Ferris, in *Scientific American*. In its first year of release, RealSky has quickly become the standard for measuring positional accuracy in other software programs.

Now you can have the entire digitized sky survey on your desktop. The original RealSky CD, from the Palomar Observatory Sky Survey, encompassed the sky from the northern celestial pole to -15°. RealSky CD–the Southern Sky, completes the set, offering the blue emulsions from the Royal Observatory of Edinburgh (ROE) survey made with the 48-inch UK Schmidt Telescope at the Anglo-Australian Observatory (AAO).

> "A dream come true."
> Dennis di Cicco, *Sky & Telescope*

The Southern Sky includes:

- accuracy to the 20th magnitude
- angular resolution of 1.7 arcseconds
- the celestial sphere from the south pole to the equator
- 100x compression to fit on 10 CD-ROMs

Put away your color-coded, icon-loaded star maps in favor of the detailed real sky finding charts you can print from the CDs. Imagine the speed with which you can identify suspected comets, asteroids, and supernova—when you've got RealSky CD on your desktop.

RealSky for Windows (3.1, '95, NT) and Macintosh

The Northern Sky on 8 CD-ROMs
(northern celestial pole to -15°) (SK 106) $250

The Southern Sky on 10 CD-ROMs
(southern celestial pole to equator) (SK 108) $250

Save $50 when you order the entire RealSky CD set! (SK 110) $450

System Requirements: 2x CD-ROM drive; PC: 486 +, 16 MB RAM, SVGA monitor, Windows 3.1+ ('95 recommended): Mac: LCII+ or PowerMac, 16 MB RAM, System 7.0+

To Order: Call 800-335-2624 and use your Visa, Mastercard, or Discover card (outside the U.S.: 415/337-2624). Or send a check or money order to:
ASP, c/o RealSky CD Orders
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112

Add $15 for U.S. delivery; $20 to Canada and Mexico; $50 to all other countries. California residents please include applicable sales tax. Customers will be responsible for all taxes and duties on orders shipped outside the U.S.

For more information, call 800-962-3412, send email to catalog@aspsky.org or check out our website at: www.aspsky.org

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

GAMMA-RAY BURSTS

Stupendous Explosion Challenges Theory

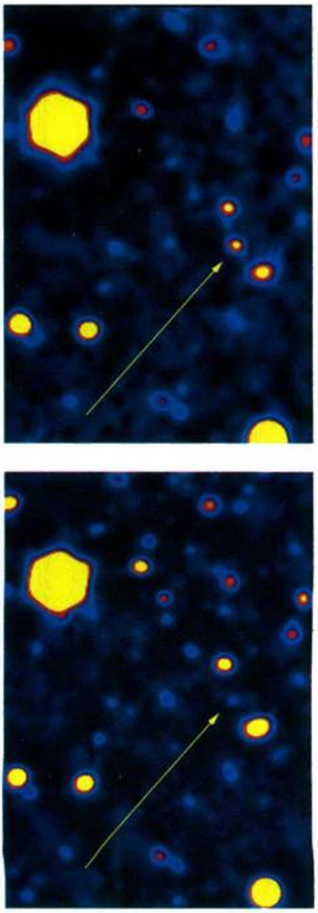
Step aside supernova, there's a new high-energy champ in town.

Astronomers have long known that gamma-ray bursts pack a wallop, but even they were stunned when they learned just how energetic these enigmatic events can be. The burst that changed their thinking occurred on December 14, 1997, when a flood of gamma rays washed over detectors on NASA's Compton Gamma-Ray Observatory and the Italian/Dutch satellite BeppoSAX. Within a couple of months astronomers had pinned down the burst's total energy and found that it dwarfed that of supernovae, exploding stars that until now were the most powerful phenomena known in the universe.

"The energy released by this burst in its first few seconds staggers the imagination," said Caltech astronomer Shrinivas Kulkarni, one of the principal investigators on the research team that determined the energy output. The team reported in the May 7 *Nature* that the burst was as luminous as the rest of the entire universe during those initial seconds, several hundred times the power output of a supernova.

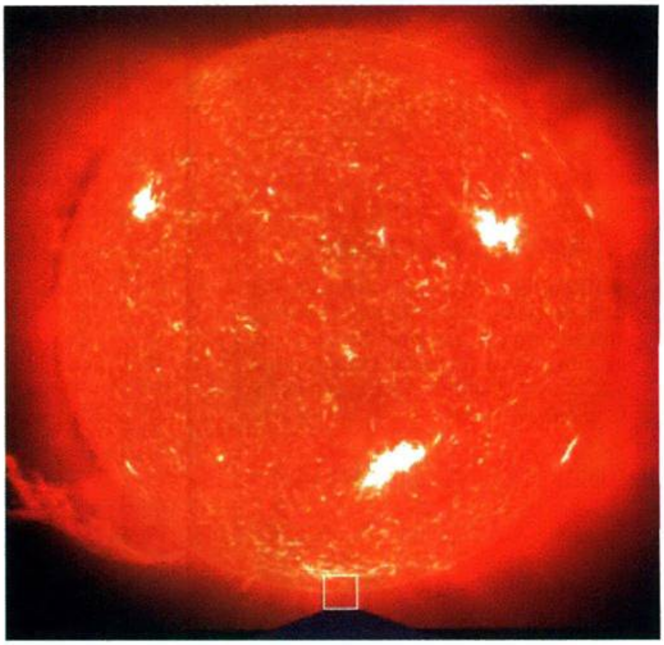
The key to calculating the burst's energy was in finding the burst's distance. BeppoSAX pinpointed the location in Ursa Major, allowing ground-based astronomers to search for an "afterglow" in visible light. Using the 10-meter Keck II Telescope on Mauna Kea in Hawaii, the Caltech team found the afterglow in an extremely faint galaxy. A spectrum showed that the galaxy lies at a redshift of 3.42, placing it some 12 billion light-years from Earth or more than 80 percent of the way back to the Big Bang.

(see "Explosion," p.20)



An intense gamma-ray burst this past December 14 had the energy of several hundred supernovae. The visible-light afterglow of the burst can be seen in an image taken with the 10-meter Keck II Telescope two days after the burst (top). Two months later the afterglow has faded away, revealing a faint galaxy lying some 12 billion light-years from Earth (bottom).

S. George Djorgovski and Shrinivas Kulkarni/W. M. Keck Observatory



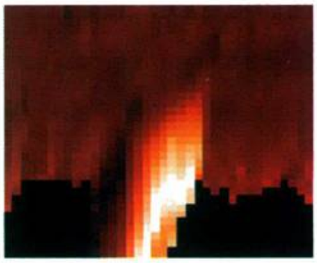
A tornado wider than Africa (right) gyrates from the South Pole of the sun. SOHO/EIT Consortium

(Disks)

and Beta Pictoris. The Hubble Space Telescope has imaged even younger disks in the Orion Nebula, but these disks are mostly gas, and planet formation in these disks is probably just getting underway. "The dust we see around HR 4796A adds up to about one Earth mass," says Jayawardhana. "That's 100 to 1,000 times less mass than we see in the Orion disks. So the implication is that the original material has gone somewhere, presumably into bigger bodies such as planets."

Both teams employed new infrared detectors to image the HR 4796A disk. Jayawardhana's team used the 4-meter Blanco Telescope in Chile while Werner's team imaged the disk with the 10-meter Keck II Telescope on Mauna Kea.

"The dust disks and holes around these stars strongly support the proposition that planets are likely to form," says San Francisco State University astronomer Geoff Marcy, who has co-discovered six planets outside the solar system.



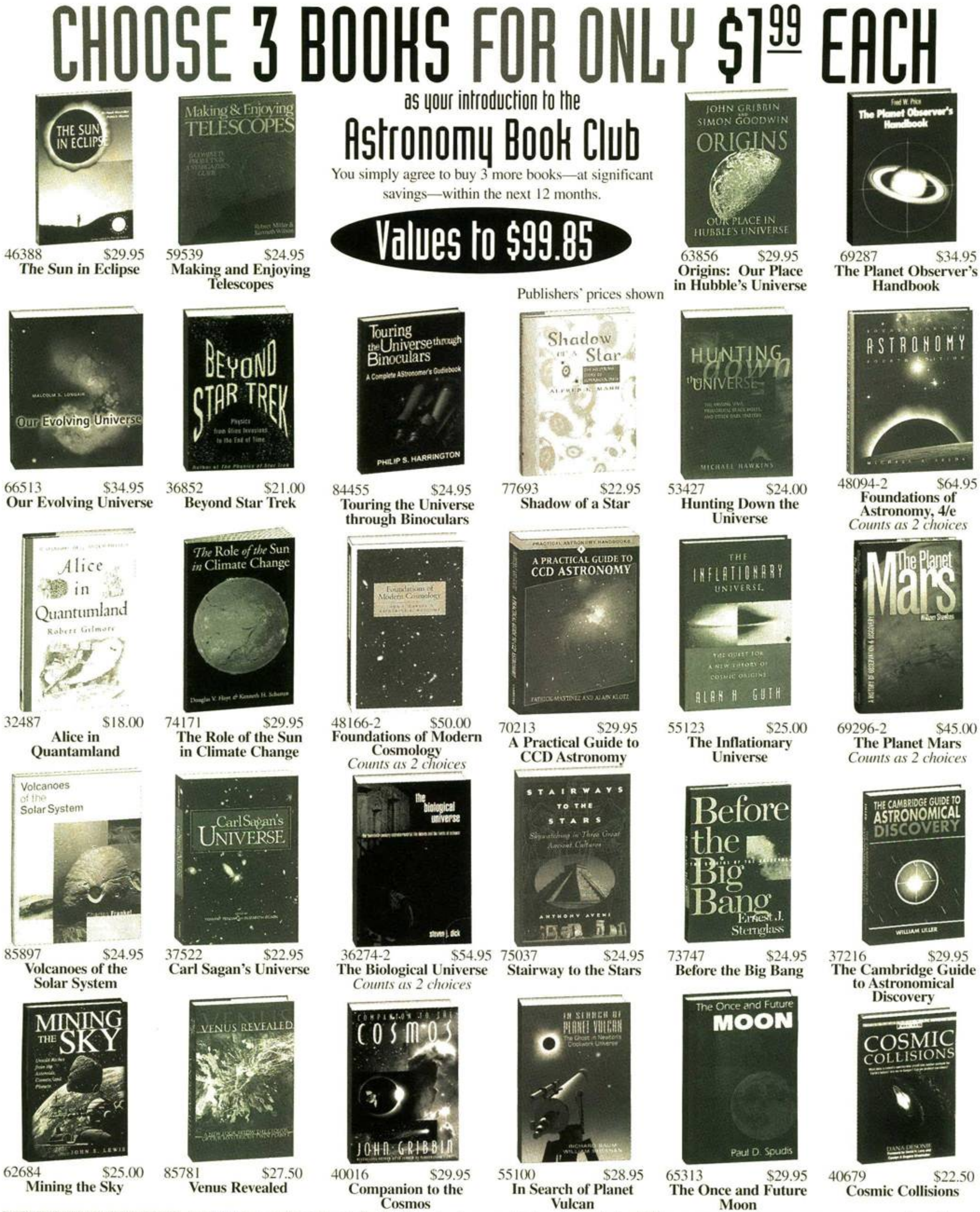
SOHO

Giant Tornados Spotted on Sun

British astronomers recently announced that the SOHO (the Solar and Heliospheric Observatory) satellite has spotted a total of 12 enormous solar tornados, twisters twirling up to 1,000 times the speed of the fastest funnel clouds on Earth.

The images of the solar tornados were constructed from data collected by one of SOHO's dozen instruments — a scanning spectrometer known as CDS. The device was used like a police radar gun to clock the speed of hot oxygen atoms. On one side of the solar twister the oxygen atoms race toward the detector at 30,000 miles (50,000 km) per hour and on the other side the oxygen atoms move just as fast away

(see "Tornados," p.20)



CHOOSE 3 BOOKS FOR ONLY $1.99 EACH

as your introduction to the

Astronomy Book Club

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at significant savings—within the next 12 months.

Values to $99.85

Publishers' prices shown

No.	Price	Title	
46388	$29.95	**The Sun in Eclipse**	
59539	$24.95	**Making and Enjoying Telescopes**	
63856	$29.95	**Origins: Our Place in Hubble's Universe**	
69287	$34.95	**The Planet Observer's Handbook**	
66513	$34.95	**Our Evolving Universe**	
36852	$21.00	**Beyond Star Trek**	
84455	$24.95	**Touring the Universe through Binoculars**	
77693	$22.95	**Shadow of a Star**	
53427	$24.00	**Hunting Down the Universe**	
48094-2	$64.95	**Foundations of Astronomy, 4/e**	*Counts as 2 choices*
32487	$18.00	**Alice in Quantamland**	
74171	$29.95	**The Role of the Sun in Climate Change**	
48166-2	$50.00	**Foundations of Modern Cosmology**	*Counts as 2 choices*
70213	$29.95	**A Practical Guide to CCD Astronomy**	
55123	$25.00	**The Inflationary Universe**	
69296-2	$45.00	**The Planet Mars**	*Counts as 2 choices*
85897	$24.95	**Volcanoes of the Solar System**	
37522	$22.95	**Carl Sagan's Universe**	
36274-2	$54.95	**The Biological Universe**	*Counts as 2 choices*
75037	$24.95	**Stairway to the Stars**	
73747	$24.95	**Before the Big Bang**	
37216	$29.95	**The Cambridge Guide to Astronomical Discovery**	
62684	$25.00	**Mining the Sky**	
85781	$27.50	**Venus Revealed**	
40016	$29.95	**Companion to the Cosmos**	
55100	$28.95	**In Search of Planet Vulcan**	
65313	$29.95	**The Once and Future Moon**	
40679	$22.50	**Cosmic Collisions**	

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS In addition to getting 3 books for $1.99 each when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Your only commitment is to purchase three more books at the regular member's price during the next 12 months. After that, you're free to cancel your membership. • Also, with your first purchase of one regular selection, you'll earn Bonus Credits you can use to save even more. • When you qualify as a Preferred Member, you'll earn *double* Bonus Credits and enjoy other special benefits. • Moreover, we feature quality publishers' editions. Also, from time to time, you'll be able to purchase special book club editions at significant savings. • At 3-4 week intervals (12 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 15 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, just return it free of charge.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-EA6, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.

Astronomy 8/98

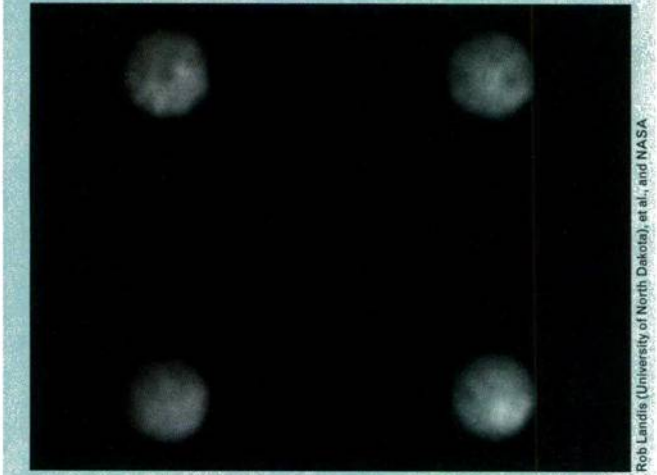
(Explosion)

Observations with the Hubble Space Telescope confirmed that the afterglow lies in this galaxy.

The chief question now is what could possibly create so much energy. One of the leading hypotheses held that gamma-ray bursts arise when two orbiting neutron stars spiral into each other and merge. But even the prodigious energy released in such a collision couldn't account for the December 14 burst except in the unlikely event that the entire mass of both neutron stars was converted to gamma rays.

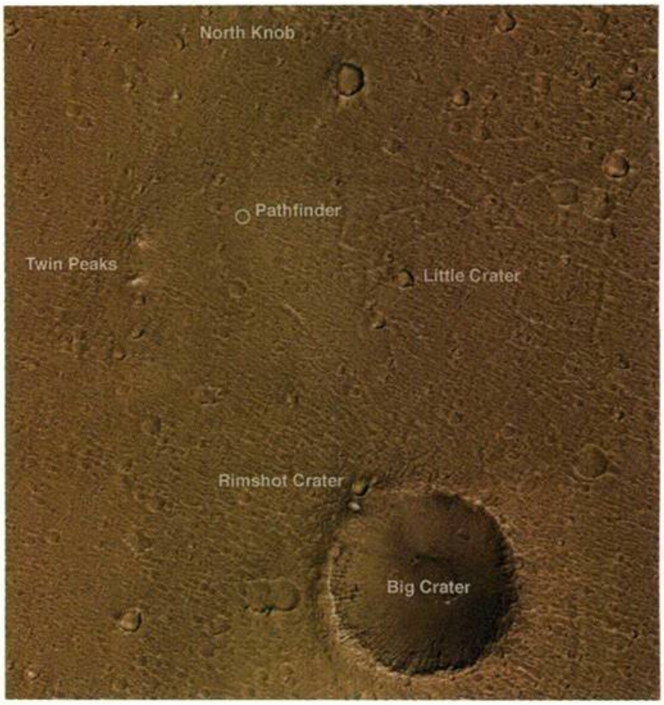
One possibility might be a "hypernova," a term coined by Princeton astronomer Bohdan Paczynski to describe what happens when an extremely massive star (containing 80 to 100 solar masses) explodes. But as Kulkarni says, "A gamma-ray burst is such an extreme phenomenon that it is possible we are dealing with something completely unanticipated and even more exotic."

ASTEROIDS



Rob Landis (University of North Dakota), et al., and NASA

HUBBLE SEES CERES **As has become commonplace, the Hubble Space Telescope has given astronomers their best view of yet another object. This time it is Ceres, the largest asteroid in the solar system. With a mean diameter of 579 miles (933 km), Ceres is nearly twice as big as the next largest asteroid, Pallas. The Hubble images show that Ceres is spherical, as astronomers would expect for an object of its size. The four views show two different "faces" of Ceres as it rotates over a 9.1-hour period; the top images were taken in ultraviolet light and the bottom in visible light. The images reveal light and dark splotches that correspond to large-scale surface markings. "The circular markings may be impact features," says Rob Landis of the University of North Dakota, "but we really don't know for sure what they are."**



NASA/Malin Space Science Systems

Mars Global Surveyor imaged the Mars Pathfinder landing site. Features only 21.5 feet (6.6 meters) across can be seen, but the resolution wasn't quite good enough to reveal the lander itself.

(Tornados)

from the detector. Those were just the steady wind speeds — CDS recorded gusts 10 times faster still.

David Pike of the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory and Helen Mason of Cambridge University reported that the tornados are nearly as wide as Earth. All 12 tornados surged from polar regions and may somehow contribute to the fast solar wind that emerges from polar cool spots called coronal holes.

"Physically they are different and their origins are very different from terrestrial tornados," says Pike. "The solar version forms low down in the atmosphere and spirals upward, so as far as we know, there is no real upper limit to their extent." Pike adds that as of now, nobody knows exactly how they form, although it could be related to twisted magnetic fields. "The energy stored in the twisted magnetic field is then released and drives the tornado, a bit like cutting a twisted rubber band," he says.

MARS GLOBAL SURVEYOR

Ancient Seas on Mars?

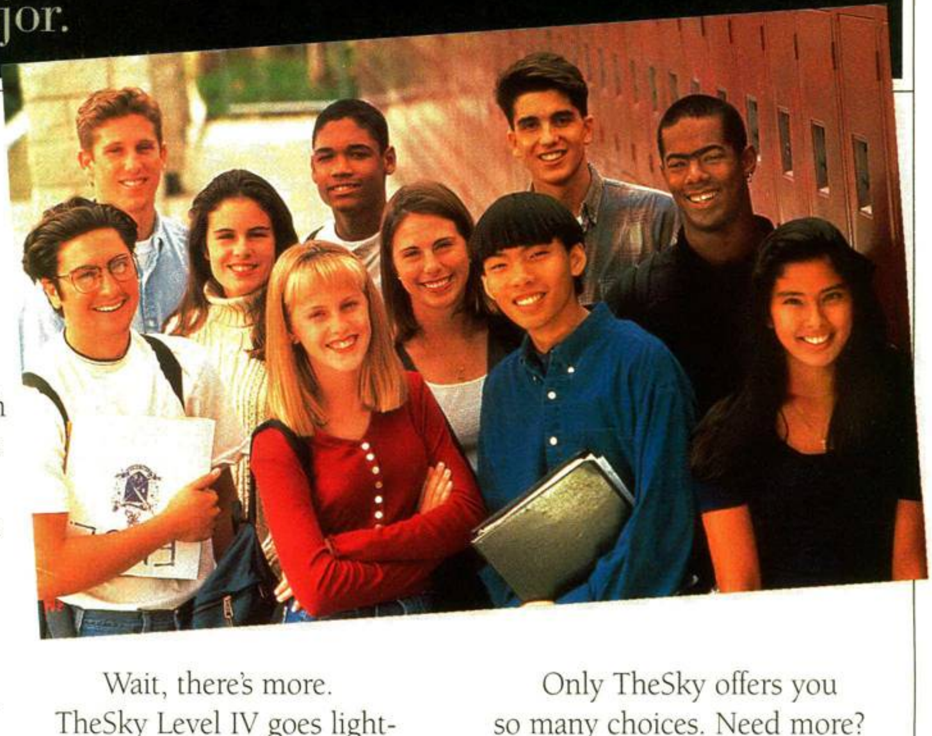
▶ Mars Global Surveyor's altimeter revealed that Mars's northern lowlands are unexpectedly smooth; some scientists say this supports the idea that the lowlands were once covered by ancient seas. Outside of the Tharsis volcanic bulge, topography typically varies only 160 to 1,300 feet (50 to 400 meters) over expanses of hundreds of miles. The elevation profiles from the hilly uplands down onto the smooth plains are remarkably similar to those on Earth from continental margins down onto smooth seafloor deposits. This similarity renewed discussion that the northern lowlands may be basins that were once filled at least partially with water early in Mars's history. Proof of such martian seas, however, *is still lacking.*

In recent weeks, NASA ordered the MGS team to

TheSky™
Astronomy Software
LEVEL IV
VERSION 5
SMITHSONIAN ASTROPHYSICAL OBSERVATORY AND GUIDE STAR CATALOG
GUIDE STAR CATALOG IS A TRADEMARK OF THE ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES FOR RESEARCH IN ASTRONOMY, INC.
THESKY IS A TRADEMARK OF SOFTWARE BISQUE
SOFTWARE BISQUE

Celestial images taken by Steve's High School Astronomy Classes.

With TheSky, an individual student can discover the stars, teachers can explore the heavens with their junior high class of thirty-five, or join 120 other schools and link up to Mt. Wilson and run rings around Ursa Major.



Ask teacher Steve Lantz. He chose TheSky™ Astronomy Software to engage, energize, and extend his students at Cherry Creek High School in Colorado.

Using TheSky, they link to Mount Wilson's 24-inch telescope and gather their own astronomical data to do real science. It's all part of creating a dynamic classroom learning experience.

Why TheSky?

For starters, TheSky Level II offers an incredible collection of celestial images and deep-space data including the gateway to the Digitized Sky Survey. All the things you expect are here—ease-of-use, star charts, telescope control, Guide Star Catalog, the Hipparcos and Tycho Catalogs, as well as comets and minor planets.

Wait, there's more. TheSky Level IV goes light-years beyond typical deep-space and planetarium-style software with options for CCD camera control, image processing, sub–arc second astrometry, telescope pointing and error correction, even preprogrammable scripting and remote Internet operation.

Only TheSky offers you so many choices. Need more?

Then drop by Steve's class sometime. His students—they'll tell you all about it.

TheSky™

Astronomy Software
1.800.843.7599

SOFTWARE BISQUE **www.bisque.com**

Software Bisque
912 Twelfth Street, Suite A
Golden, Colorado 80401
Fax: 303.278.0045 Phone: 303.278.4478

In a class by itself.

TheSky Level II at $129. TheSky Level IV starting at $249.

depart from normal imaging and redirect the spacecraft to take pictures of the Pathfinder and Viking 1 and 2 landing sites, as well as the so-called "Face on Mars." This involved some extra expense and labor by the MGS science team. The "Face" and neighboring hills in the Cydonia region were revealed to be natural plateaus where resistant cap-rock layers eroded to form elevated plateaus with ridges and valleys that cast intricate shadow patterns.

Although MGS was unable to resolve the three landers, photos of the landing sites allow a bird's eye view of features once seen only from the ground. The Pathfinder site is moderately cratered, with many craters and hills partially engulfed in dust drifts. The famous Twin Peaks appear partly submerged in drifts, with only their summits protruding in steep slopes. This fits with Pathfinder photos that show a bright dust drift extending up the face of the southern peak.

All current MGS work is being done on a contingency basis because attaining the planned 250-mile-high circular orbit has been delayed until spring 1999. Despite the delay, the spacecraft remains in excellent health.

—William K. Hartmann,
Planetary Science Institute

GLOBULAR CLUSTERS

A Strange Brew in 47 Tucanae

▶ Globular clusters are not the chemically homogeneous collection of stars astronomers once thought they were. Using the 4-meter Blanco Telescope in Chile, Michael Briley of the University of Wisconsin at Oshkosh and colleagues have found large differences in the sodium (Na), cyanogen (CN), and methylidyne (CH) abundances of low mass stars in 47 Tucanae, and more recently, in NGC 6752 in Pavo.

Globular clusters are huge, nearly spherical star aggregations that are some of the oldest objects in the galaxy (roughly 12 to 14 billion years). They are scattered throughout the Milky Way's halo, and are believed to have formed from small concentrations of primordial gas in the early universe. Stars within an individual globular cluster share a common history and are thought to differ only by their mass. Because the speed at which they evolve is related to their mass, "These stars give us an indication of when the galaxy formed, and consequently a minimum age of the universe," says Briley.

The chemical differences might be due to supernovae that occurred early in a globular's history. Such explosions could have polluted the material from which the stars formed. If true, some of a globular's stars must have evolved and exploded before star formation was finished. But there's a problem: Most globulars don't have enough mass to retain supernova ejecta, which are enriched with heavy elements.

Contrary to expectations, 47 Tucanae's low mass stars vary in chemical composition. Michael Stecker

Alternatively, the stars may have modified their own surface compositions by churning up heavier elements such as carbon, nitrogen, and possibly sodium from their cores, where they are created by nuclear fusion of lighter elements. "If this material is being brought to the surface, something must be missing from our standard theories of the structure and evolution of low-mass stars, as they do not predict this mixing," says Briley. "By understanding the early environment in which these old, low-mass stars formed, we can better understand the very nature of the early universe."

LUNAR PROSPECTOR

Lunar Ice Called into Question

▶ Alan Binder made a splash on March 5 when he announced that Lunar Prospector's neutron spectrometer had found the "signature one would expect . . . if water ice is present" at the moon's poles. Binder was even more forthright addressing planetary scientists at the Lunar and Planetary Science Conference in Houston on March 19: "The water issue is answered. We know it is there."

Although the mass media embraced lunar ice wholeheartedly, Binder's confidence grated on many in the lunar science community, including geologist and Apollo 17 moonwalker Harrison Schmitt. In April, Schmitt, now a professor at the University of Wisconsin, branded Binder's statements as "premature assumptions."

Schmitt points out that Lunar Prospector cannot detect water directly — the existence of water ice is an inference based on modestly elevated hydrogen levels at the poles. Schmitt and several colleagues do not question Lunar Prospector's data, but they have their own theory to account for it. They say that polar hydrogen indicates that solar wind hydrogen has been trapped in permanently shadowed craters. Schmitt speculates that NASA sees lunar ice as "better PR." "We want to be sure that NASA and the Lunar Prospector team don't talk themselves into something that isn't there," he says.

The Kendrick
Dew Remover System

A truly effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on all optics and accessories.

controller	$65.00
.965"	$33.00
1.25"	$35.00
2"	$38.00
3"	$40.00
4"	$43.00
5"	$45.00
6"	$48.00
7/8"	$50.00
9/10"	$60.00
11"	$65.00
12"	$70.00
14/16"	$80.00
Telrad heater	$23.00
Telescope computer control heater	$35.00
Laptop computer heater	$95.00

Heaters for Newtonian optics available.

Felt lined flexible Dewcaps

ETX	$25.00
C5	$32.00
6"	$42.00
7"/C8"	$50.00
C9.25	$55.00
10"	$60.00
C11"	$70.00
12"	$85.00
14"	$105.00

Batteries, Power supplies.

120v converter	$60.00
220v converter	$80.00
battery clip adaptor	$10.00
12v17AH Battery	$120.00
dual plug adaptor	$12.00

Our 17 amp hour 12v battery is powerful enough to drive both your scope and our heaters. This battery comes fused, with built in cigarette lighter jack, charger, rugged, soft shell carrying case and shoulder strap. Weighs 14 lbs. **$120.00**

Our dew caps are made of a flexible, rugged plastic. They are all felt lined and have sewn in velcro attachments. They lie flat for easy storage and transportation.

Custom sizes available.

KWIK FOCUS LENS CAPS

A simple and easy to use focusing aid for astrophotographers, CCDers and observers. For 8", 10", 11", 12", 14" &16" SCT

Photo taken by an amatuer astrophotographer before using Kwik Focus. ←

Photo taken by same person after using Kwik Focus. →

AP 155mm	$30.00
7" Mak	$30.00
8" SCT	$30.00
10" SCT	$35.00
11" SCT	$40.00
12" SCT	$45.00
14" SCT	$50.00
16" SCT	$55.00

SOLAR FILTERS FOR KWIK FOCUS

Now available for the Kwik Focus are our off axis solar filters. Coatings are guaranteed for 15 years, Transmission is1/1000 of 1%. Color is yellow orange. The filters include an adaptor that is epoxied into one of the holes of the Kwik Focus. Solar filters can then be screwed in for solar viewing.

52mm (for 155mm, 7 & 8" Kwik Focus)....**$95.00**
82mm (for 9.25" or larger)...........**$119.00**

"OBSERVER" ASTRONOMY TENT

A portable camping/observatory tent for the astronomer on the go. Adds a new level of comfort, privacy and securtiy to your observing sessions.

Quick set up time of about 10 minutes. Comes with an adjustable rain fly which is easily rolled back from the observatory room.

Has two rooms, one for observing, another for sleeping or for use as a computer or chart room. The tent also makes a great family camping tent when not obserivng.

The observatory side has an adjustable zip out roof and zip out bug netting to help control light intrusion and wind.

This tent can handle up to a 12" Schmidt Cassegrain, 6" refractors (F8), 16" F4.5 equatorial mounted Newtonians and some dobsonian telescopes.

DIMENSIONS - 15' X 9' X 6'6" (centre height)

WEIGHT - 30 lbs (13.5 Kilos)

Price........$390.00

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Buy direct or from your favourite dealer

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO
2775 Dundas St. W., Toronto, ON M6P 1Y4, Canada
Phone 416 762 7946 Fax 416 762 2765
Order line 1 800 393 5456

http://www.kendrick-studio.com

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

- ☆ Celestron
- ☆ Meade
- ☆ Tele Vue
- ☆ Takahashi
- ☆ Questar
- ☆ Miyauchi
- ☆ Fujinon
- ☆ Nikon
- ☆ Swift
- ☆ Bushnell
- ☆ Used Equipment
- ☆ Repair Service
- ☆ Large Showroom
- ☆ Worldwide Shipping
- ☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

***Call us at:* (800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
***Visit us at:* 182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111**
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

JODIE FOSTER
MATTHEW McCONAUGHEY
CELEBRATE
$150
SPECIAL DOCUMENTARY FOOTAGE
CONTACT
DIGITALLY THX MASTERED
CONTACT
THX
PG
www.wb75th.com
75 YEARS

EXPAND YOUR UNIVERSE WITH THIS SPECIAL COLLECTORS' EDITION.

Bonus Features:

- THX Digitally Mastered for Superior Sound and Picture Quality.
- Added Special Documentary Footage on the Making of the Film's Dazzling Visual Effects.

WARNER BROS. PRESENTS
A SOUTH SIDE AMUSEMENT COMPANY PRODUCTION A ROBERT ZEMECKIS FILM JODIE FOSTER MATTHEW McCONAUGHEY "CONTACT"
JAMES WOODS JOHN HURT TOM SKERRITT AND ANGELA BASSETT MUSIC BY ALAN SILVESTRI EDITED BY ARTHUR SCHMIDT
PRODUCTION DESIGNER ED VERREAUX DIRECTOR OF PHOTOGRAPHY DON BURGESS, A.S.C. CO-PRODUCERS CARL SAGAN AND ANN DRUYAN
EXECUTIVE PRODUCERS JOAN BRADSHAW AND LYNDA OBST BASED ON THE STORY BY CARL SAGAN AND ANN DRUYAN BASED ON THE NOVEL BY CARL SAGAN
SCREENPLAY BY JAMES V. HART AND MICHAEL GOLDENBERG PRODUCED BY ROBERT ZEMECKIS AND STEVE STARKEY DIRECTED BY ROBERT ZEMECKIS

Own It On Video And DVD!

*Suggested List Price per Cassette. *1994. *Academy Award®* is the Registered Trademark and Service Mark of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences. ©1998 Warner Home Video.

©1998 Warner Home Video.

Binder admits that "water is not the only answer," adding that his and Schmitt's interpretations are clearly "going toward preferences." He says Schmitt prefers trapped hydrogen because he advocates mining lunar helium-3 as fuel for future fusion reactors. Trapped hydrogen implies trapped, concentrated solar wind helium-3, improving mining feasibility. Binder sees ice as the key to lunar cities. "Settlement is what it's all about," he says.

Schmitt and Binder agree that more study is necessary. Says Schmitt: "We will do everything we can to make sure NASA supports Lunar Prospector data analysis," despite budget pruning. Binder, meanwhile, is seeking private sector funds for a follow-up mission.

—DAVID S. F. PORTREE

COMET HALE-BOPP

Baby Bopps?

▶ Although Comet Hale-Bopp continues to fade from view, its impact on astronomy does not. At a recent conference held in the Canary Islands, more than 150 comet experts gathered to discuss a host of new discoveries. One of the most controversial items concerned the very heart of the comet: its nucleus. Zdenek Sekanina of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory reported that Hale-Bopp may have spawned one or more satellites during its recent passage.

Sekanina analyzed a set of high-resolution Hubble Space Telescope images using software he wrote to remove the dusty veil of Hale-Bopp's inner coma, so that the comet's nucleus itself could be studied. Sekanina found several bright, unresolved points of light near the nucleus. The number and positions of these point sources changed from image to image.

Hubble tracked on the comet so its images would be as sharp as possible and stars would be trailed and not point-like. So Sekanina concludes that some, or all, of the bright points could be satellites of the comet. The satellites were presumably dislodged from the nucleus due to its high rate of activity. Sekanina estimates that the largest of the point sources could be half the roughly 25-mile (40 km) diameter of the nucleus itself.

Most comet experts remain skeptical, in part because other Hubble images of Hale-Bopp are devoid of evidence for potential satellites. Is it possible that Sekanina's point sources were created by the crisscrossing of jets and geysers? Sekanina stands by his claim.

Whether or not Hale-Bopp spawned a gaggle of baby Bopps, comets are known to fragment. Paul Weissman of JPL has studied records of cometary fragmentation for more than 15 years. He estimates that significant splitting or fragmentation is seen from one in every 10 to perhaps one in every seven comet apparitions.

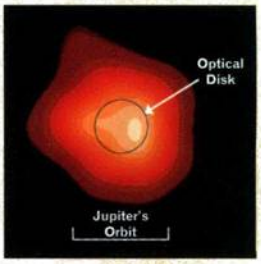
—S. ALAN STERN, SOUTHWEST RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Comet Hale-Bopp may have sprung small satellites or "baby-Bopps." Michael Stecker

Uranus Satellites Get Shakespeare Touch

Although Sycorax and Caliban are not Shakespeare's most famous characters, they may soon join a few of their literary brethren in orbit around Uranus. Brett Gladman of the University of Toronto and his colleagues, who discovered two new uranian moons in September 1997 (see February 1998 issue, page 26), have proposed naming them after the witch Sycorax and her beastly son Caliban from Shakespeare's play *The Tempest*. The names likely will be approved by the International Astronomical Union, which assigns official names to all objects and features beyond Earth.

Bulges on Betelgeuse



A high-resolution radio image shows Betelgeuse's outer atmosphere extending far beyond the disk resolved in visible light (circled). NRAO

Radio observations from the Very Large Array in New Mexico resolved large irregularities in the outer atmosphere of the red supergiant Betelgeuse, the brightest star in Orion. The bulges are probably due to enormous plumes of cool gas rising from the interior. "This alters our basic understanding of red supergiant star atmospheres," says team leader Jeremy Lim of the Academia Sinica Institute of Astronomy and Astrophysics in Taiwan.

Bad Stars

An Illinois company known as the International Star Registry (ISR) boasts on its web page that it has sold what investigators say is worthless astronomical property to President and Hillary Clinton, Mick Jagger, Yoko Ono, and Oprah Winfrey. Actually, thousands of people have paid $45 to ISR for the privilege of naming a star. Of course, astronomers know that the International Astronomical Union (IAU), not ISR, officially names stars. After ISR radio ads aired in New York, investigators with the city's Department of Consumer Affairs cited ISR for "engaging in a deceptive trade practice." The company faces a fine of $3,500 or more. No word yet from Kenneth Starr on this scandal.

Ulysses Completes Solar Orbit

The joint NASA-European Space Agency solar probe Ulysses has completed its first circuit around the sun. The spacecraft has covered 2.4 billion miles (3.8 billion km) during its 7.5-year journey that carried it high over the sun's poles. As solar cycle approaches its peak in 2001 or 2002, Ulysses continues to return valuable data about cosmic rays, the sun's magnetosphere, and the solar wind.

Quality Imaging Affordable Price!

SBIG is proud to introduce the Model ST-5C second generation imaging camera as a high quality affordable CCD Camera for amateur astronomers. The ST-5C utilizes the Texas Instruments TC-255 CCD detector with 10 micron square pixels in a 320 x 240 array. It includes features found only in more expensive cameras such as 16 bit A/D resolution, regulated thermoelectric cooling, internal shutter for automatically taking dark frames, optional internal color filter wheel for automatic tri-color imaging, and the ability to operate as a highly sensitive computer controlled autoguider for astrophotography.

M109 (NGC 3992) *is a 10th magnitude type FBb barred spiral galaxy located approximately 400 SE of Gamma Ursae Majoris and is approximately 6.40 x 3.50 in size. This ST-5C image is a composit of three 10 minute exposures co-added with CCDOPS and sharpened with CCDSHARP. Taken through a 10" f/4 telescope.* Courtesy Mike Barber/SBIG

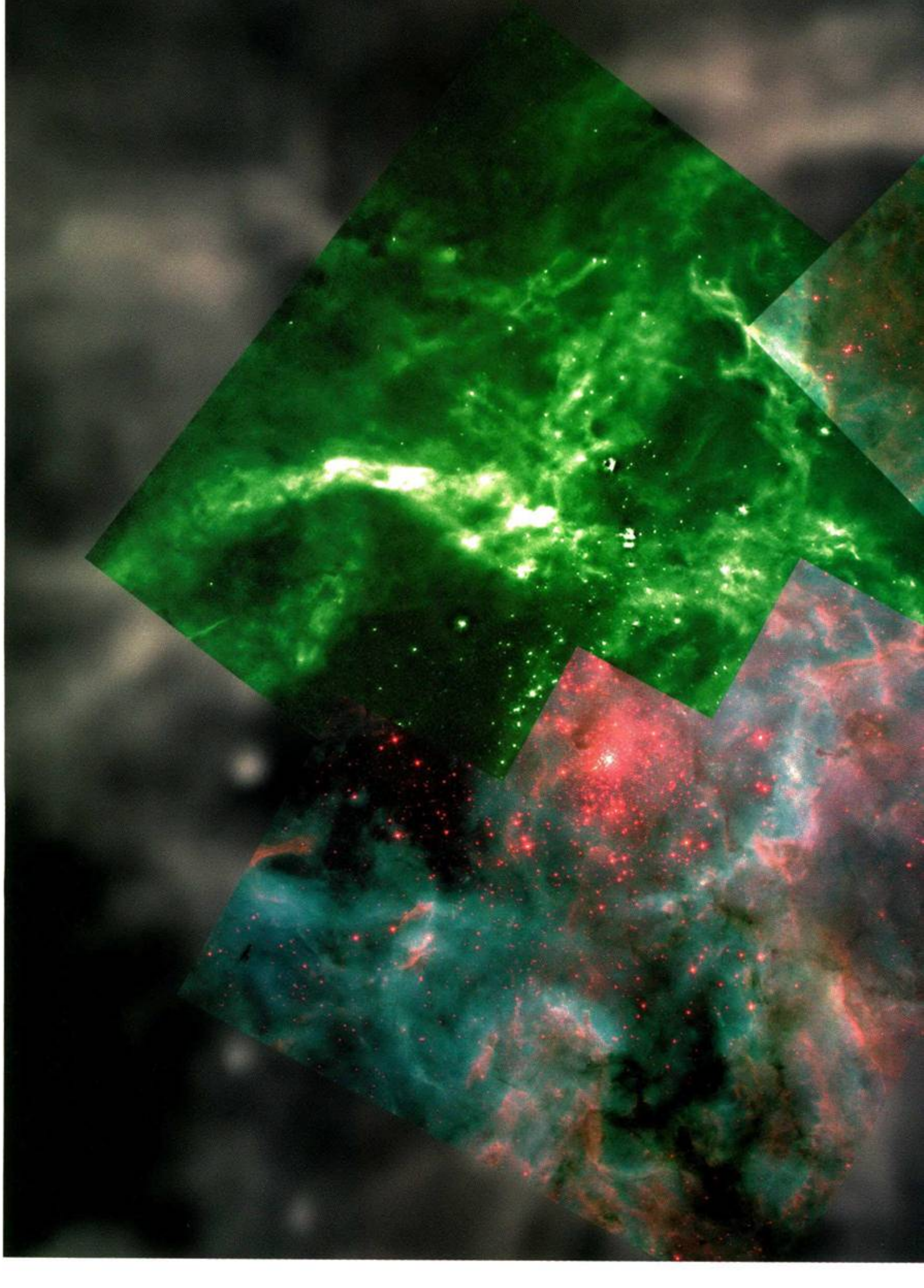
New Windows 95 software includes SBIG's patented Track and Accumulate feature, tri-color merge functions, autoguide functions and many other features which were previously unavailable in a Single Windows software package. The ST-5C is PC and Mac compatible with high speed (<0.5 sec) screen updates for easy focusing. The small lightweight head is equipped with T-threads and a 1.25" removable nose piece for easy attachment to practically any telescope. An optional 35mm camera lens adaptor is also available. Everything you need to get started in CCD imaging is included in the introductory price of $895.

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

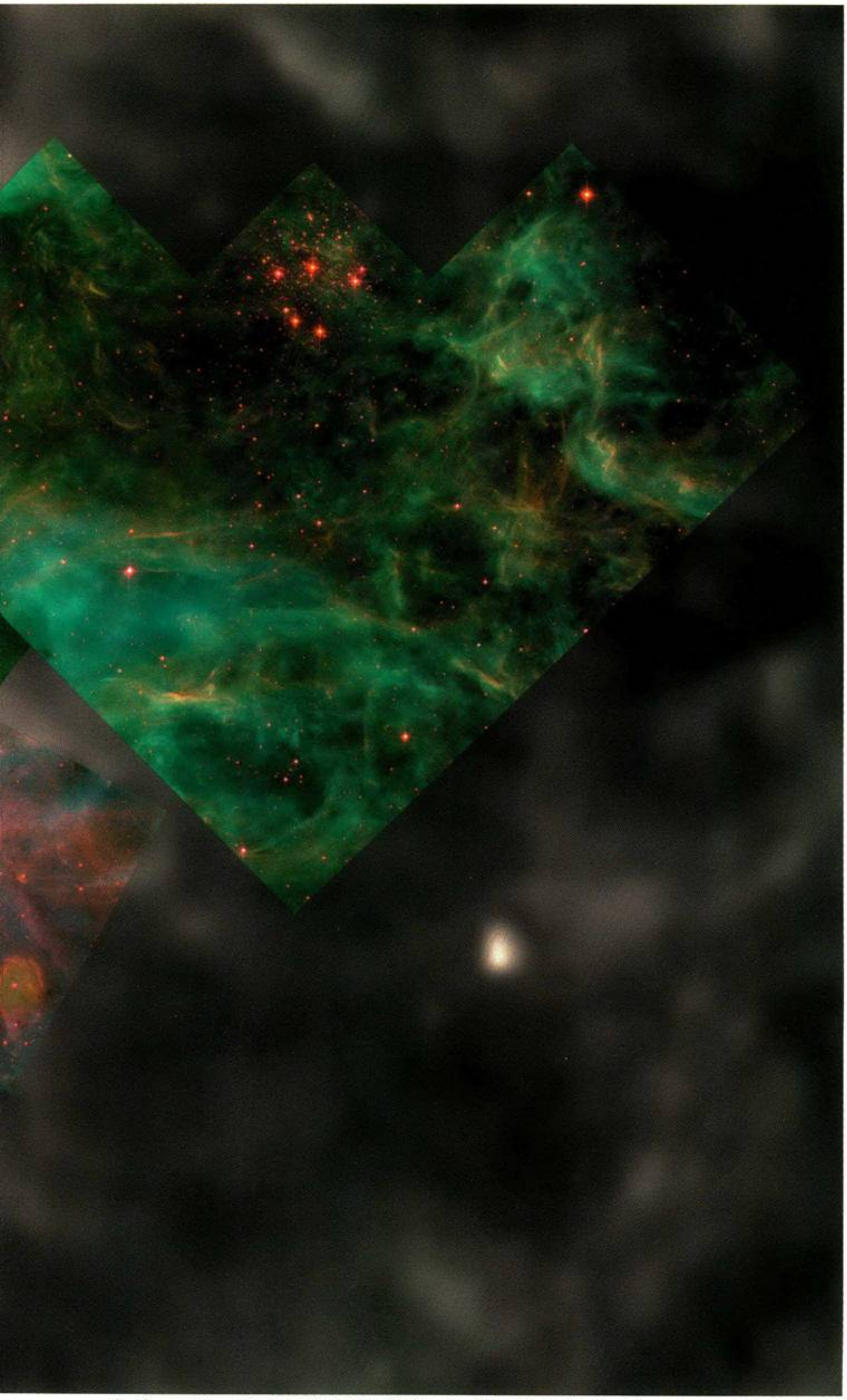
SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437
Santa Barbara, California 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX(805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com home address:www.sbig.com

UNLOCKING THE Hubble



Vault



Paul Scowen (Arizona State University), You-Hua Chu (University of Illinois), Deidre Ann Hunter (Lowell Observatory), et al., and NASA

by Robert Naeye

They say a picture is worth a thousand words. While this cliché often rings true, some pictures are worth more than others. Consider the famous Hubble Space Telescope image of the Eagle Nebula's majestic gas pillars (see page 63). How many words is that picture worth?

Readers of this magazine are used to spectacular astrophotos taken by amateurs and professionals alike. But nothing can quite match the sheer impact of the best Hubble images. While many professional telescopes have much larger apertures than Hubble's 2.4-meter mirror, Hubble is perched high above the distorting effects of Earth's atmosphere. This gives it the exquisite resolution that bedazzles the general public while simultaneously advancing the frontiers of knowledge. Says Arizona State University astronomer Paul Scowen, "With Hubble, we get such a clearer view of the universe that every time you get a picture of something outside the solar system, it is humanity's best view of that object, period."

Hundreds of beautiful Hubble images have graced the pages of this magazine and others. But astronomers have taken 140,000 exposures with the Hubble Space Telescope, only a tiny fraction of which have been released to the general public. A treasure trove is out there waiting to be mined. We thought *Astronomy*'s silver anniversary issue offered a perfect excuse to publish some of the best Hubble images we could get our hands on — either newly released images or ones that have not yet been publicly released.

An astronomer (or more often, a team of astronomers) who takes a picture with Hubble has proprietary rights to that image for exactly one year. This policy allows the astronomer to study the data for a full year and publish new findings without fear of being scooped by competing researchers. But after that year is up, the image goes into a public archive where anybody can look at it. After all, it's the taxpayers who foot the telescope's bill, so you have as much right to view these images as a Ph.D. astrophysicist.

Art or science? This montage of three Hubble images shows the inner regions of 30 Doradus (the Tarantula Nebula), a gigantic star forming region in the Large Magellanic Cloud.

Once an image goes public, the Office of Public Outreach at the Space Telescope Science Institute (STScI) decides whether to issue a press release. As STScI's news chief Ray Villard notes, "There is more interesting stuff coming out of Hubble than there are hours of the day to deal with."

Much of Hubble's time is spent taking spectra rather than images. As an old astronomy adage goes, if a picture is worth a thousand words, a spectrum is worth a thousand pictures. "The spectroscopic work has been overlooked by the public, but it's been at the forefront of understanding the dynamics of various objects, such as determining the masses of black holes in galactic centers," says Villard.

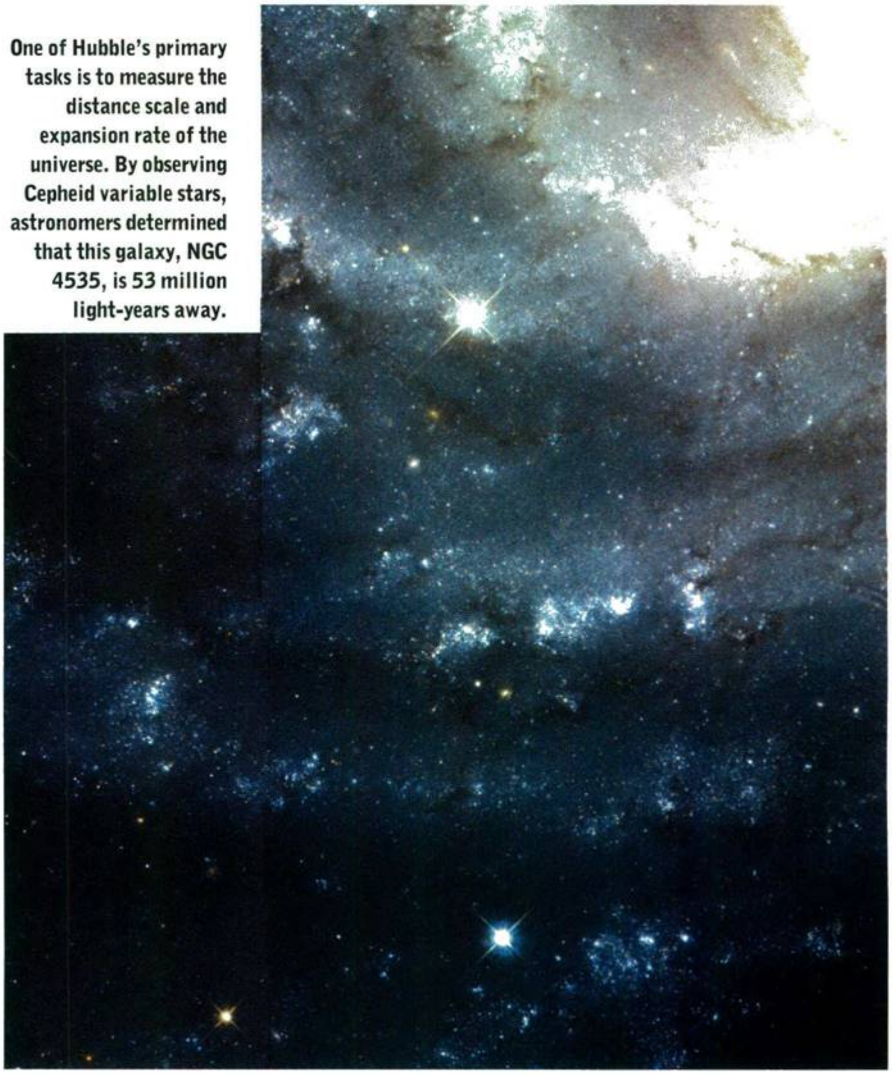
While Hubble has a variety of instruments and cameras, the vast majority of publicly released pictures (including just about all the ones in this article) were taken by the Wide-Field/Planetary Camera 2, which was installed by space shuttle astronauts in December 1993 to help correct optical flaws in the primary mirror. The camera, affectionately known as WFPC2 (wiff-pick 2), takes pictures in visible light and has a larger field of view than other Hubble cameras. Its one major shortcoming is the blank, bat wing-shaped region in the corner of many images. WFPC2 consists of three CCD chips for the Wide-Field Camera and one CCD chip with slightly sharper resolution but a smaller field of view (the Planetary Camera). Originally, WFPC2 was to consist of two cameras, one with four Wide-Field Camera chips and one with four Planetary Camera chips. But escalating costs prevented the camera's completion, leaving WFPC2 in this odd configuration.

Later this year STScI hopes to kick off the Heritage program, which is specifically tailored to bring the most beautiful unreleased images in the Hubble archive to the general public. STScI plans to release about one image per month on a special website.

Villard says the STScI staff is particularly excited about a new camera that will be installed on Hubble in 2000, the Advanced Camera for Surveys. This camera will combine a wider field of view and sharper resolution than WFPC2 and a full square-shaped image. "It should knock the socks off nearly everything we'd imaged previously," says Villard.

The Space Telescope has cost $4 billion to date. That's about $1 per year per American taxpayer since the program was initially funded in 1978. We hope you feel you're getting your money's worth — not just for the pretty pictures, but for the knowledge humanity is gaining about the wondrous universe we inhabit.

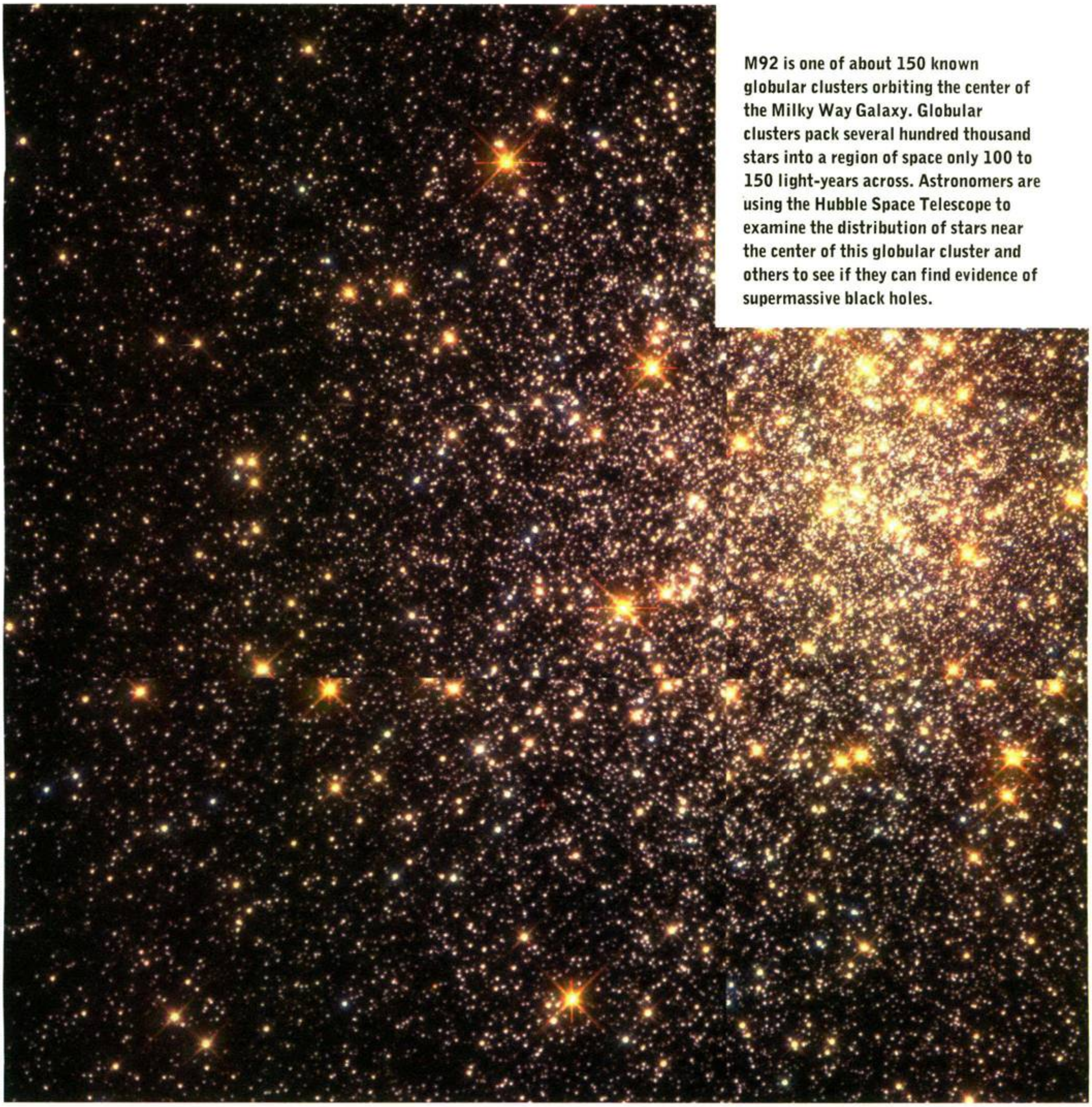
One of Hubble's primary tasks is to measure the distance scale and expansion rate of the universe. By observing Cepheid variable stars, astronomers determined that this galaxy, NGC 4535, is 53 million light-years away.



Lucas Macri (Harvard University), the HST Key Project, and NASA

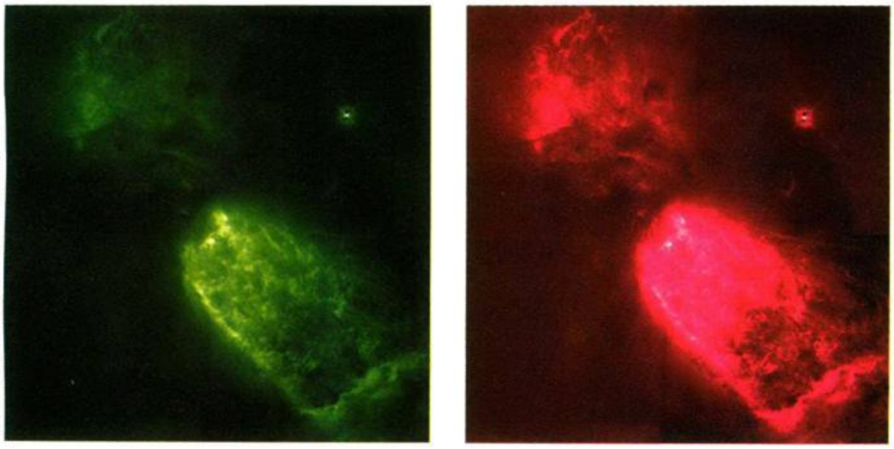
Some of Hubble's most glorious images show planetary nebulae — the gaseous death shrouds of stars like the sun. This image shows NGC 6537, also known as the Red Spider Nebula.

Bruce Balick (University of Washington), et al., and NASA



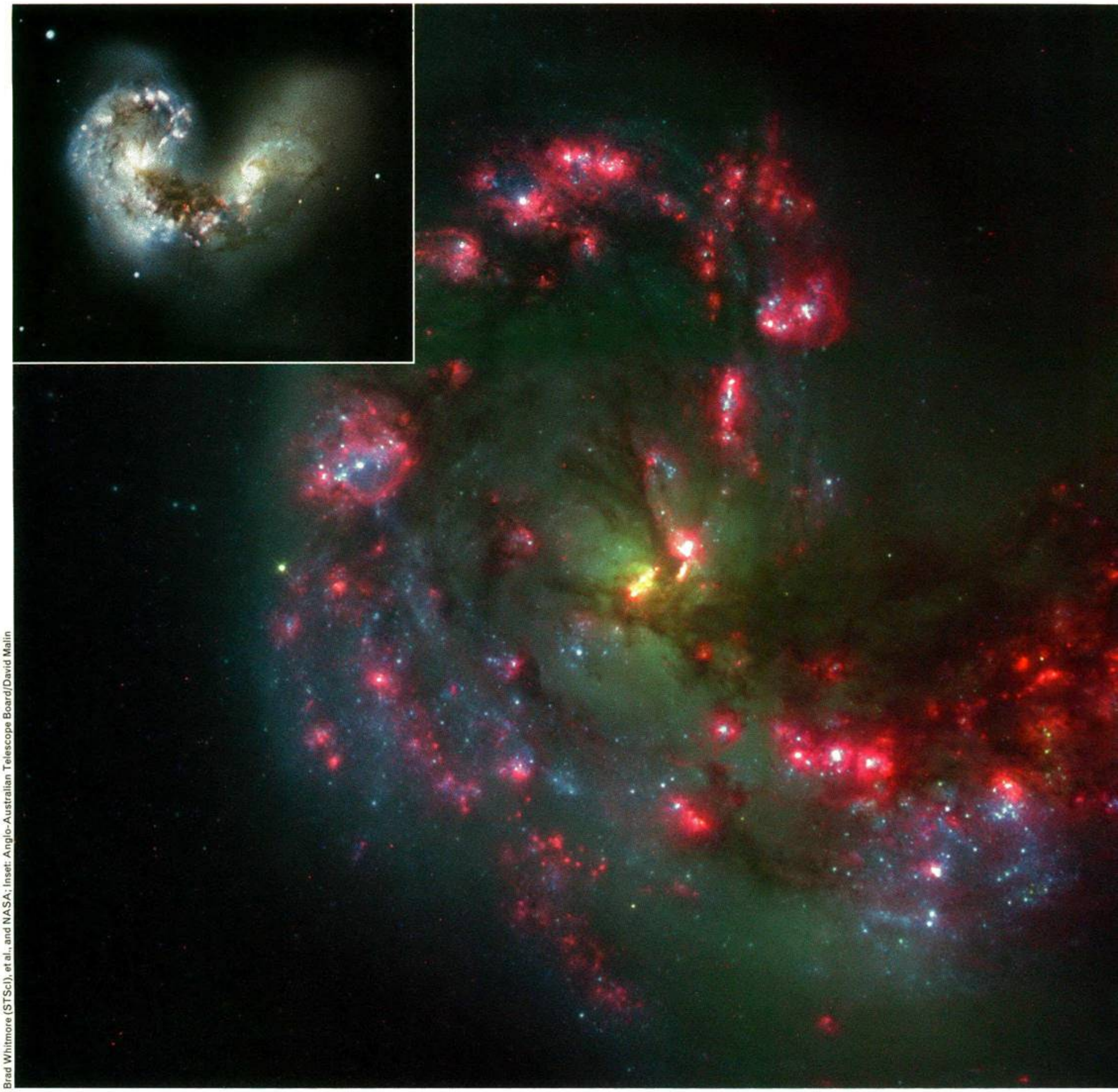
M92 is one of about 150 known globular clusters orbiting the center of the Milky Way Galaxy. Globular clusters pack several hundred thousand stars into a region of space only 100 to 150 light-years across. Astronomers are using the Hubble Space Telescope to examine the distribution of stars near the center of this globular cluster and others to see if they can find evidence of supermassive black holes.

John Bahcall (Institute for Advanced Study), Don Schneider (Penn State University), and NASA



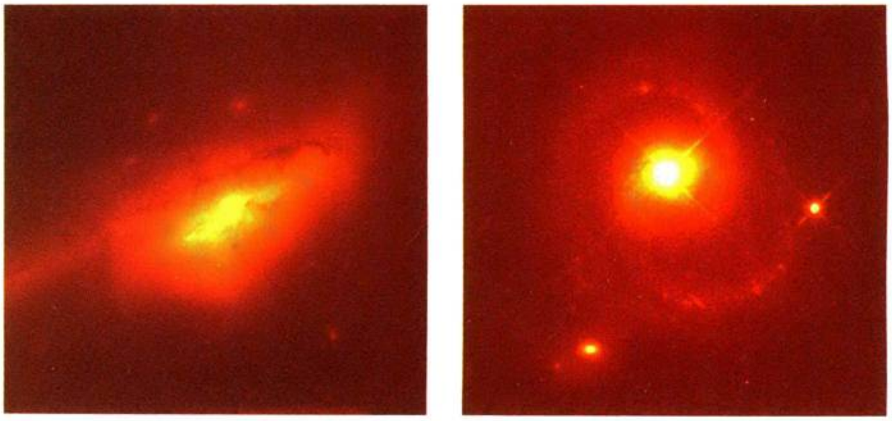
These Hubble images show S106, a gaseous bubble being sculpted by the winds of a massive young star, which is embedded in the dark lane between the two lobes of the nebula. The two images show exactly the same field but were computer processed in different colors. The red version is closer to what the human eye would see.

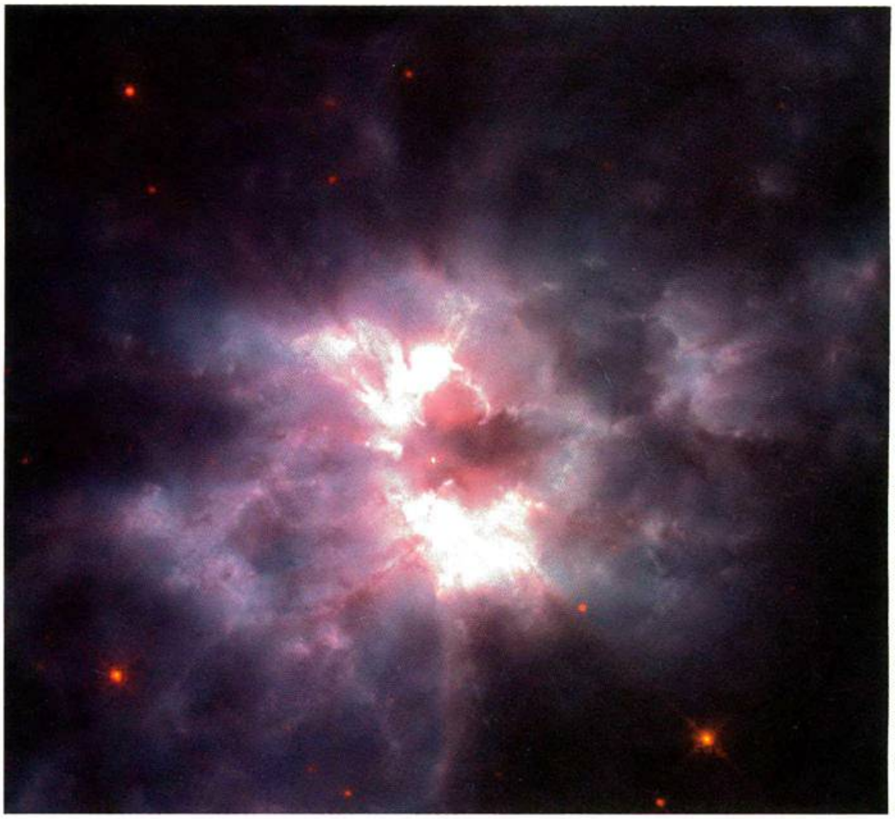
Ka Chun Yu (University of Colorado), et al., and NASA



Brad Whitmore (STScI), et al., and NASA; Inset: Anglo-Australian Telescope Board/David Malin

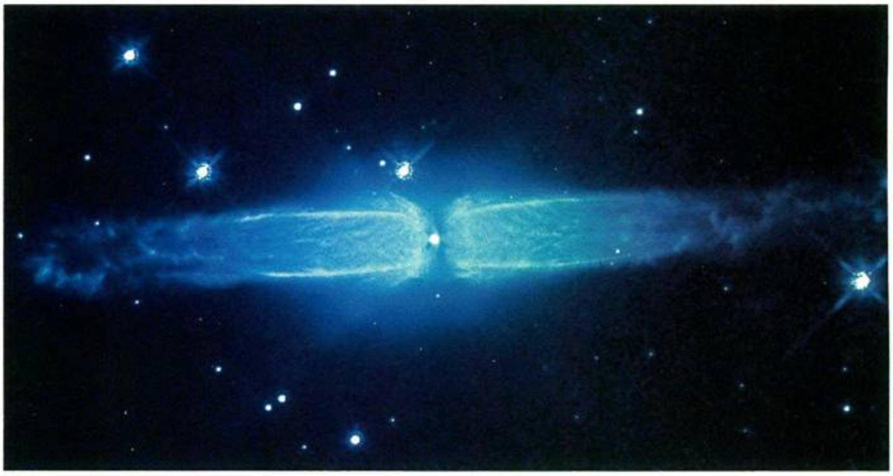
ABOVE: Hubble's false-color image of the Antennae (NGC 4038 and NGC 4039) reveals regions of explosive star formation (reddish areas) that occur when two large galaxies collide. A ground-based image is shown in the inset. **RIGHT:** These galaxies are all about one billion light-years away. All four are much more luminous than typical spiral galaxies, probably due to extreme star formation that is triggered by galactic mergers.



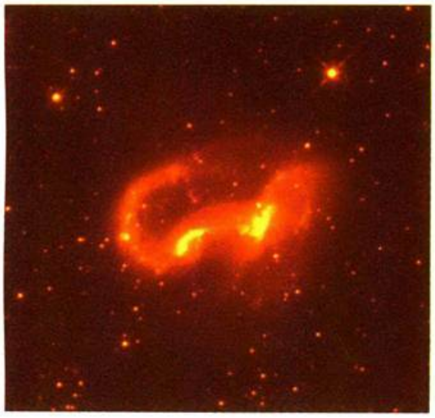


Howard Bond (STScI), Robin Ciardullo (Penn State University), and NASA

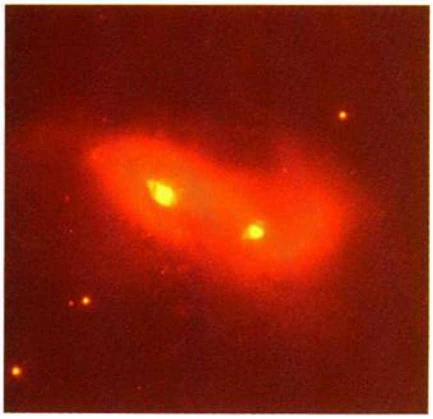
The dying central star of planetary nebula NGC 2440 is one of the hottest known stars, with a surface temperature of 200,000 kelvins. For comparison, the sun's surface is 6,000 kelvins.



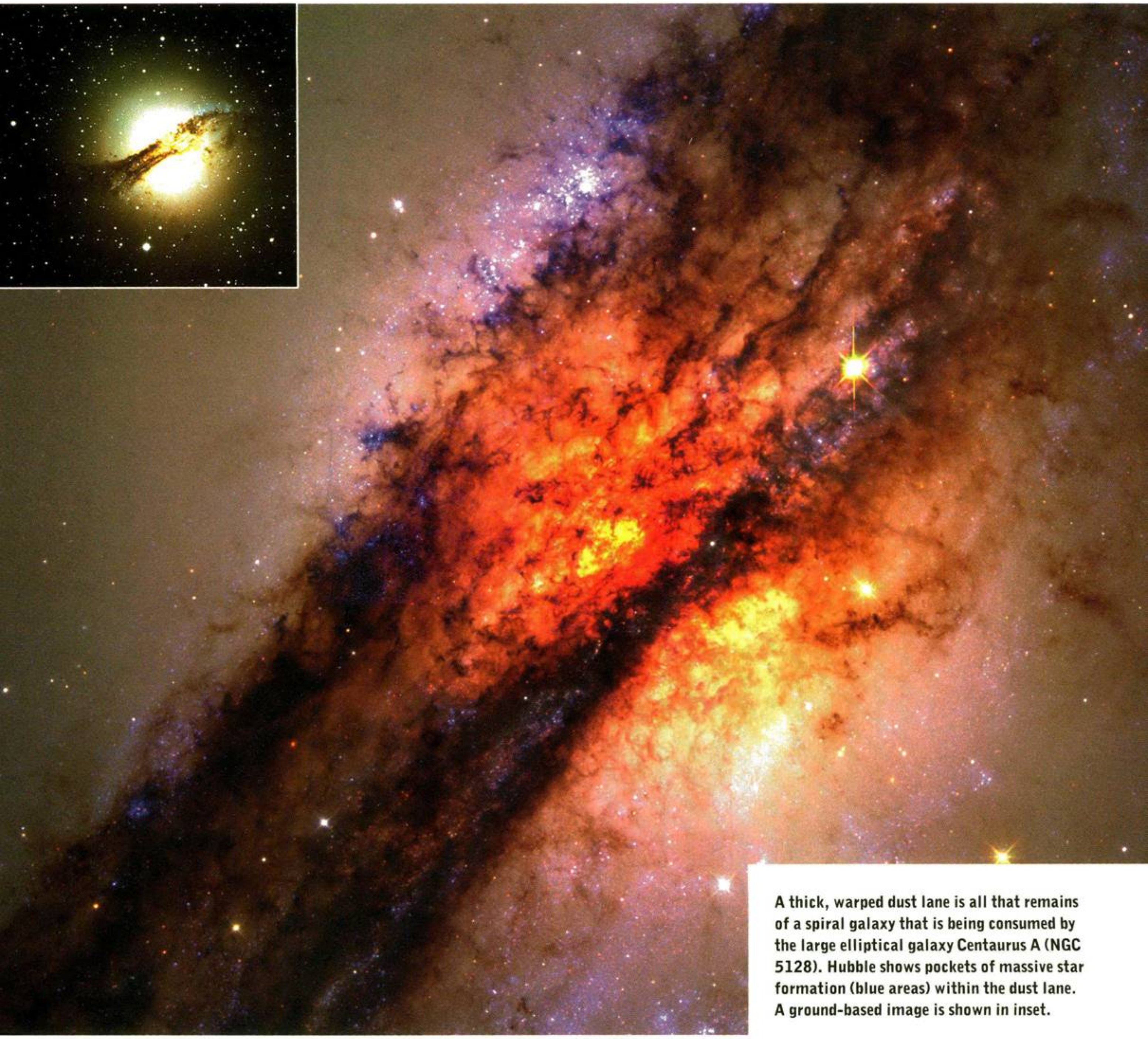
Raghvendra Sahai, John Trauger (JPL), et al., and NASA



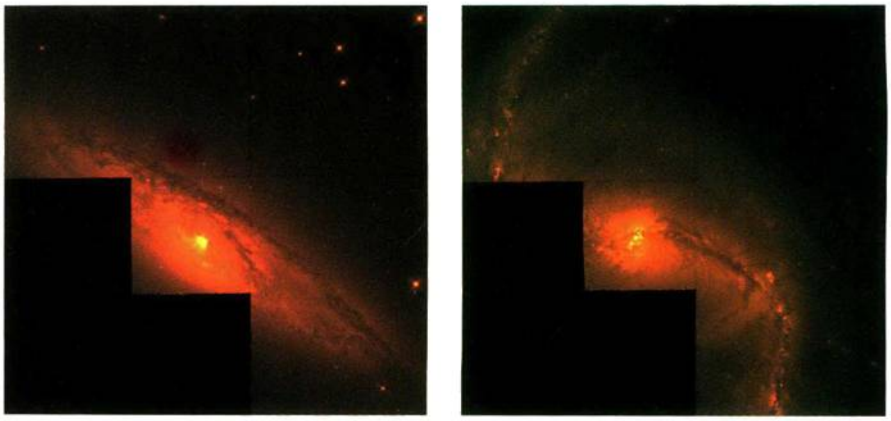
Kirk Borne (Raytheon STX Corp. and NASA/GSFC), and NASA



Henize 401, above, is a "bipolar" protoplanetary nebula en route to becoming a full-fledged planetary nebula. Astronomers are mystified by the origin of this extreme bipolar shape. Perhaps a disk of gas and dust around the dying central star is acting as a nozzle, allowing gas to flow away from the dying star in only two directions.

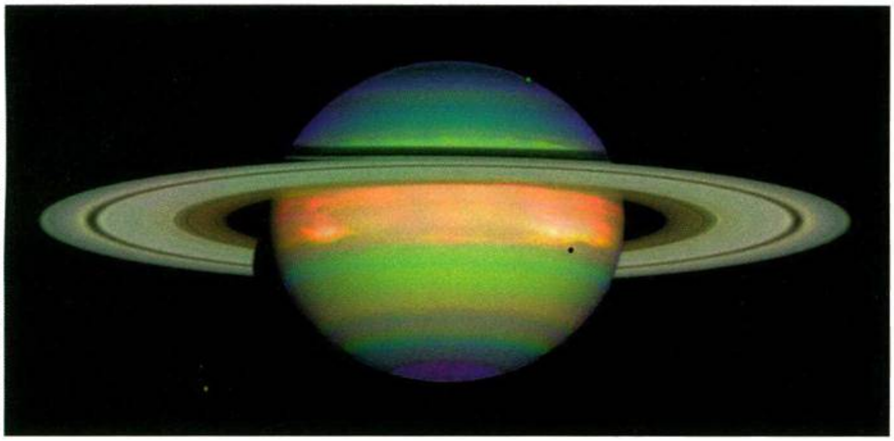


A thick, warped dust lane is all that remains of a spiral galaxy that is being consumed by the large elliptical galaxy Centaurus A (NGC 5128). Hubble shows pockets of massive star formation (blue areas) within the dust lane. A ground-based image is shown in inset.



These four spiral galaxies are part of a Hubble survey of 75 galaxies. Astronomers are studying how the properties of spiral galactic nuclei relate to the origin and structure of the galaxies' central bulges. From left to right, we see NGC 6810, NGC 986, NGC 5985, and NGC 4030.

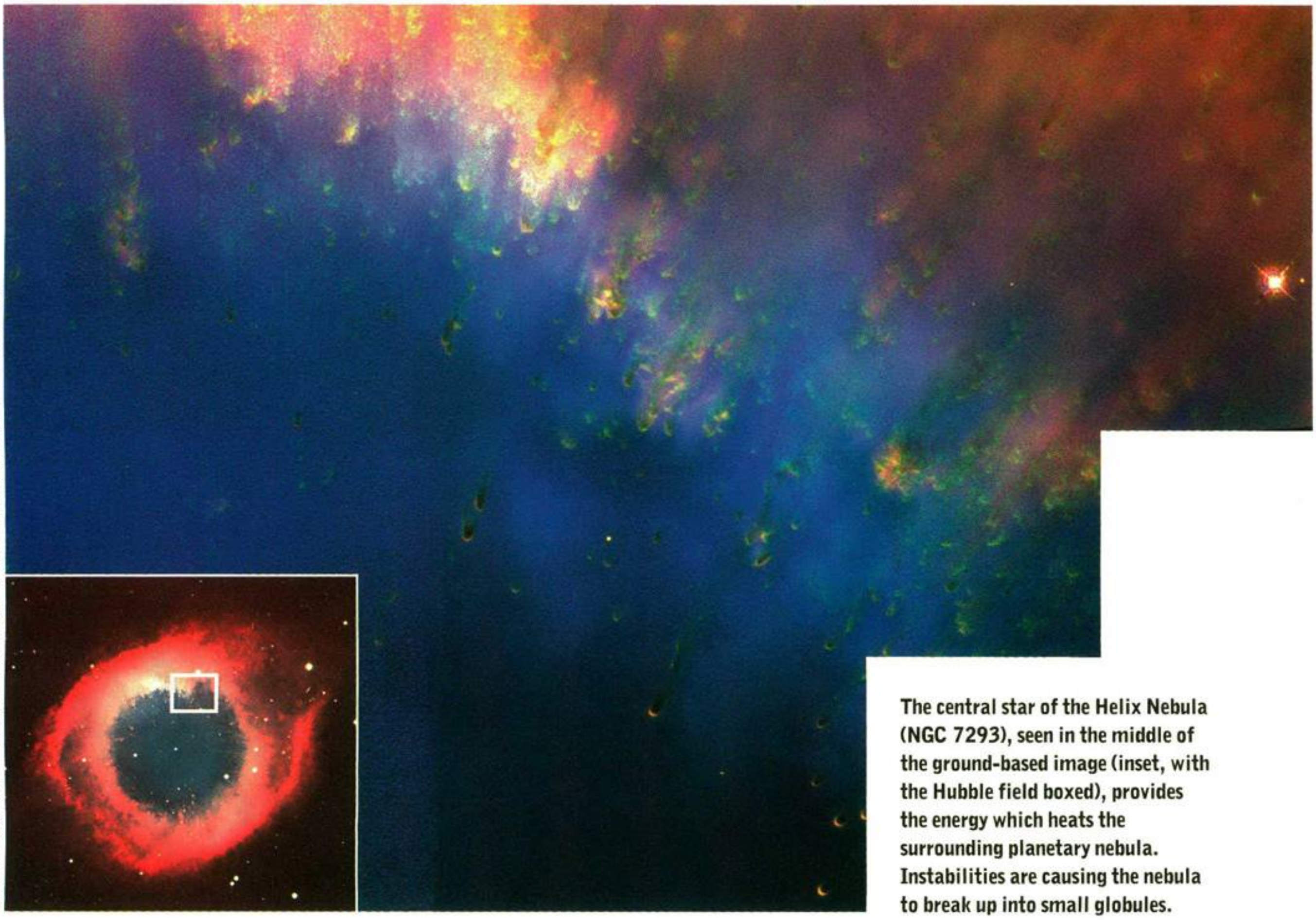
Erich Karkoschka (University of Arizona) and NASA



Hubble's NICMOS camera captures infrared sunlight reflected by Saturn's clouds and hazes. Blue indicates a clear atmosphere down to the main cloud layer, green and yellow represent haze layers above the main cloud deck, while red and orange are the highest clouds of all. Two Earth-sized storms swirl near the equator. The moons Dione (lower left) and Tethys (upper right, touching Saturn's limb) can also be seen.

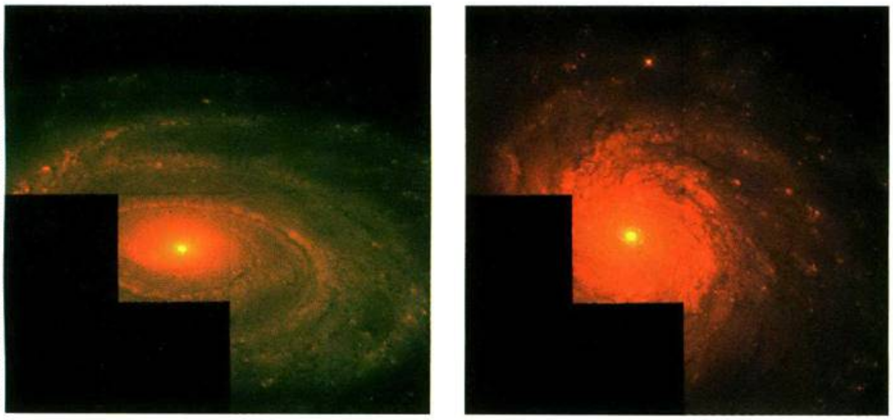
Ethan Schreier (STScI), et al., and NASA; Inset: Anglo-Australian Telescope Board/David Malin

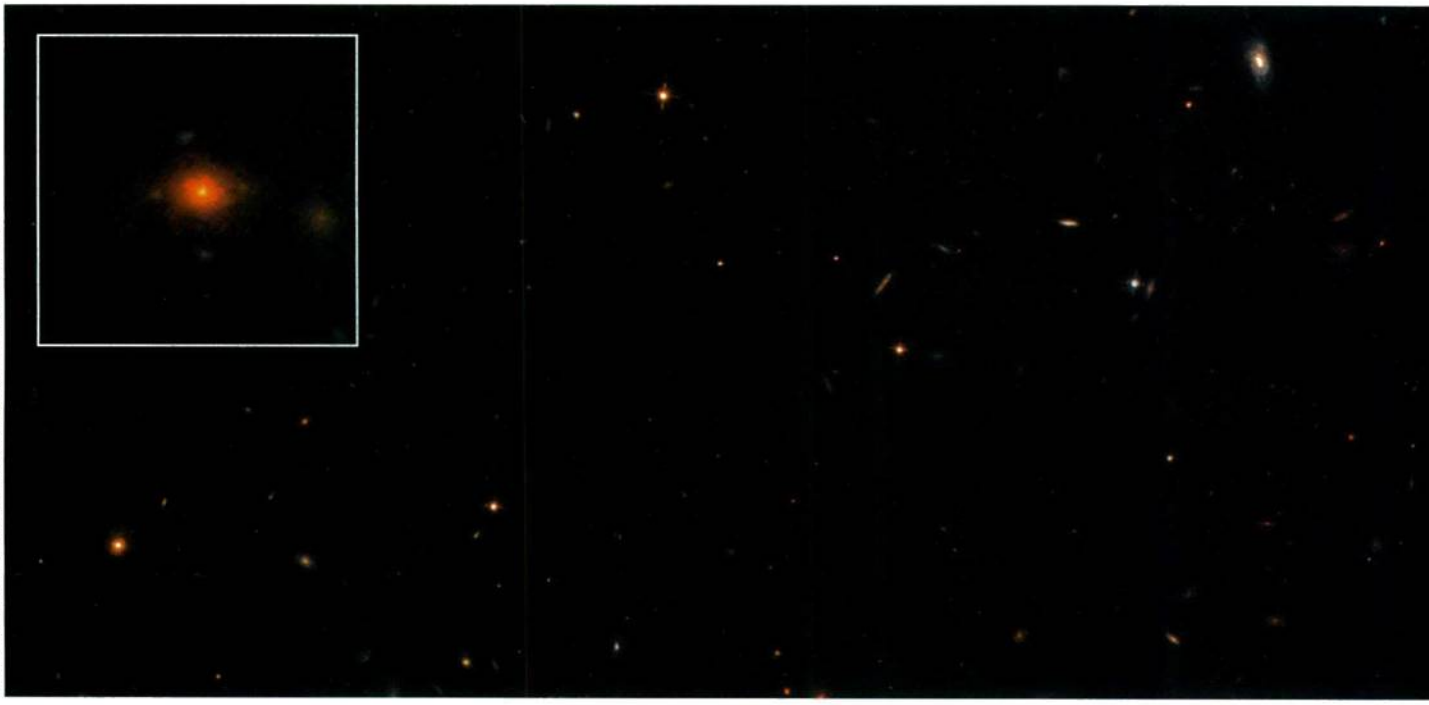
C. Robert O'Dell (Rice University), et al., and NASA; Inset: Anglo-Australian Telescope Board/David Malin



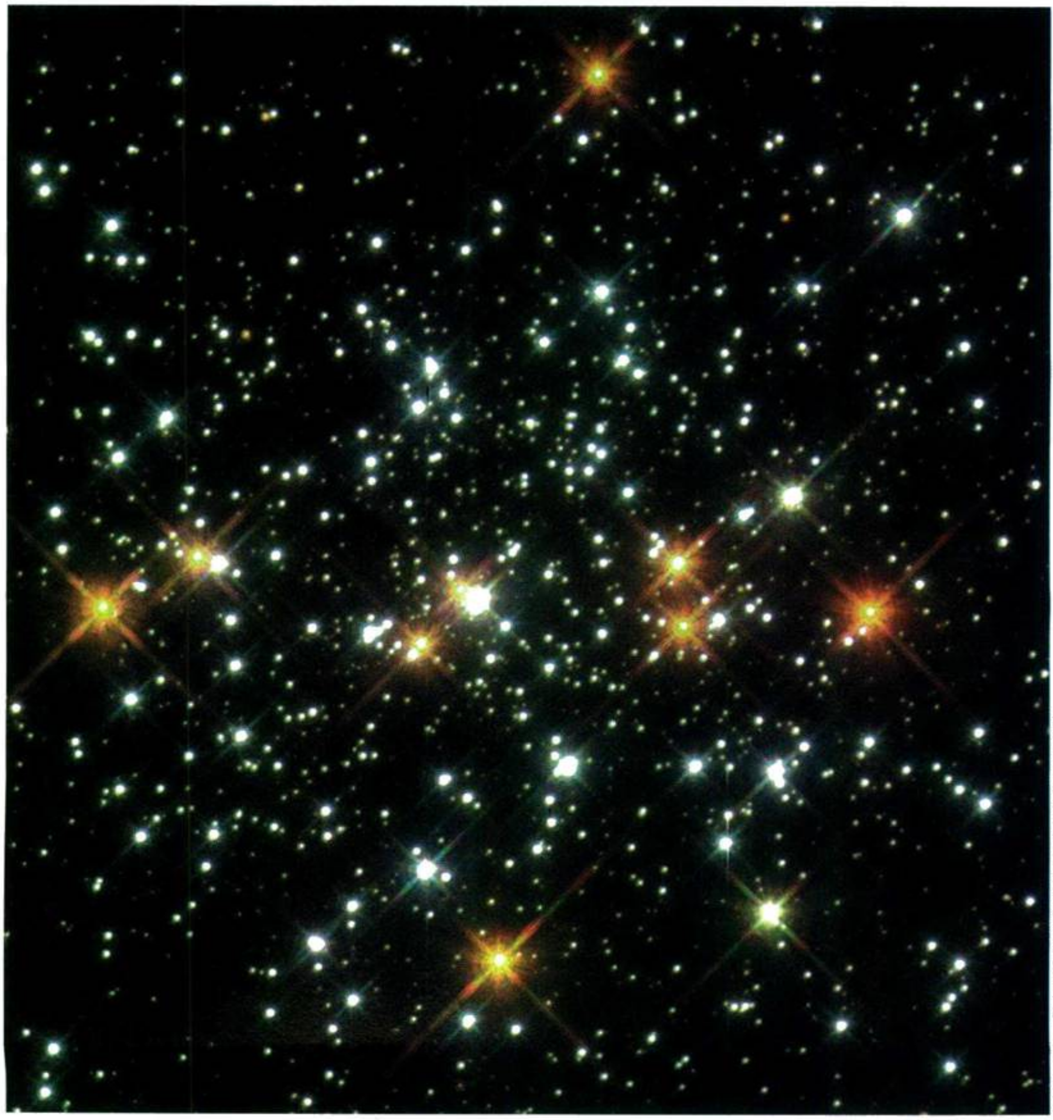
The central star of the Helix Nebula (NGC 7293), seen in the middle of the ground-based image (inset, with the Hubble field boxed), provides the energy which heats the surrounding planetary nebula. Instabilities are causing the nebula to break up into small globules.

Massimo Stiavelli (STScI), Marcella Carollo (JHU), and NASA



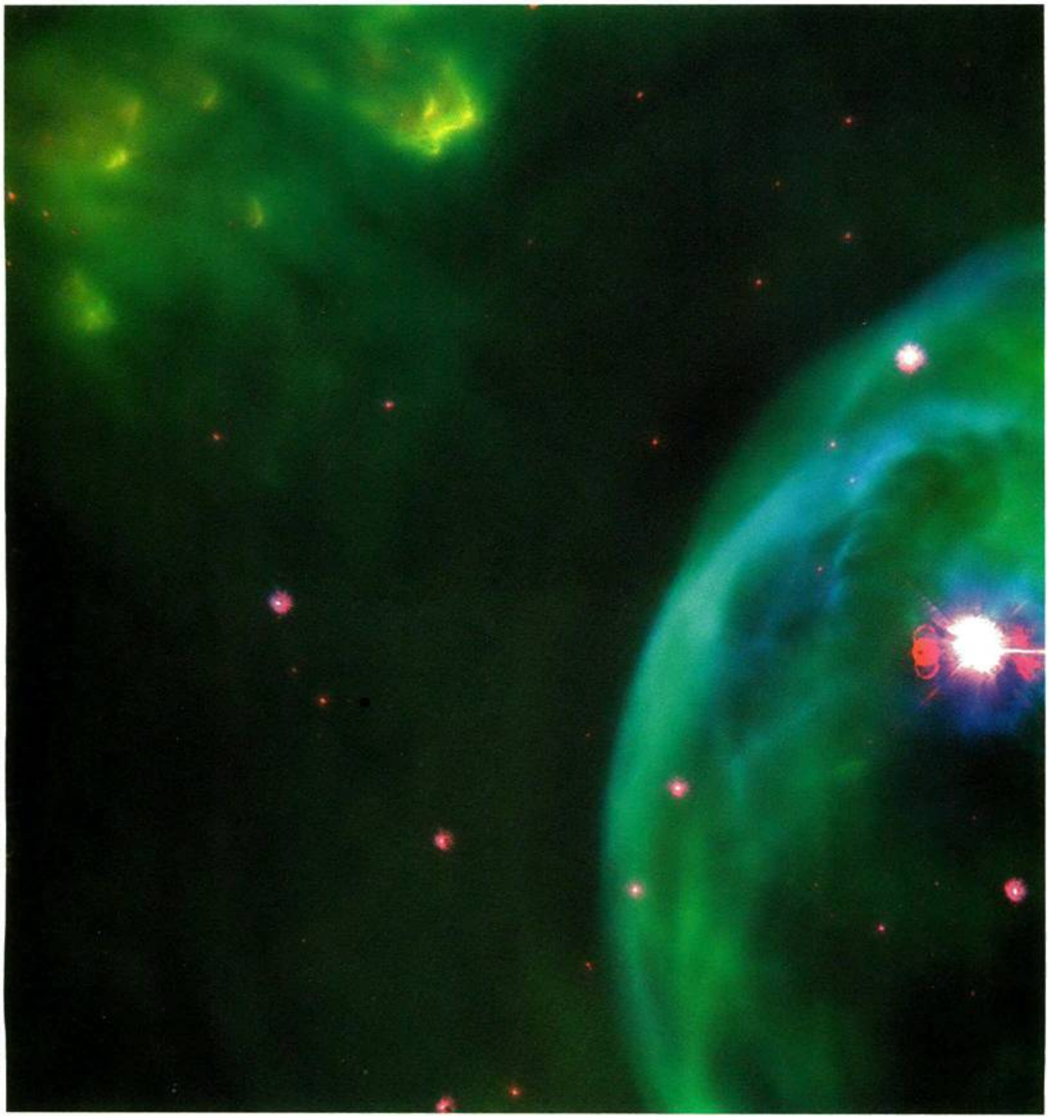


Edward Groth, Jason Rhodes (Princeton University), WFPC2 team, and NASA



Hubble resolves more than 20,000 stars in NGC 1818. This young star cluster is 164,000 light-years away in the Large Magellanic Cloud, the Milky Way's largest satellite galaxy. This image is a zoom-in on a larger image. The bright red stars are red giants and supergiants. This region is 140 light-years across.

Rebecca Elson, Richard Sword (Cambridge University), and NASA



Jeff Hester, Paul Scowen (Arizona State University), and NASA

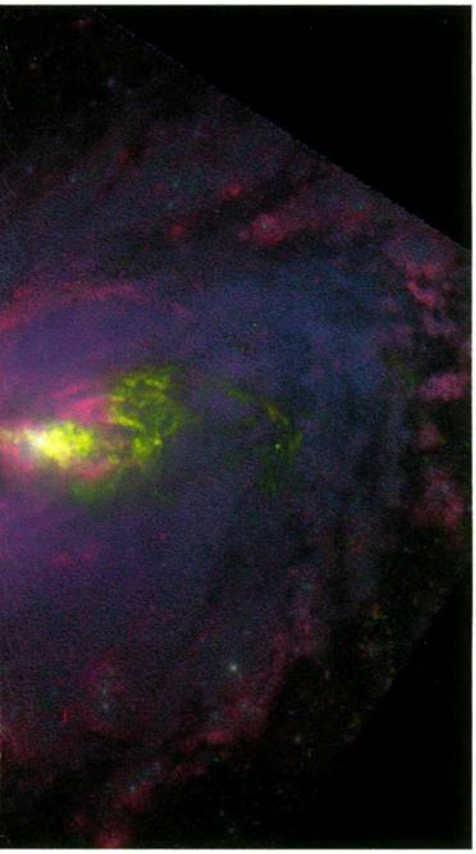
This image of NGC 7635 was taken before astronauts installed corrective optics for Hubble's flawed mirror. The bright star at the right is giving off powerful winds of gas and radiation, forming the curve-shaped bubble.

In January 1996 astronomers released the Hubble Deep Field, which showed the faintest galaxies ever seen at that time. But almost two years earlier, Edward Groth and Jason Rhodes of Princeton University took their own version of the Hubble Deep Field — the Groth Strip — just a small part of which is shown here.

The Groth Strip consists of 28 individual WFPC2 fields stitched into a mosaic that cover a stretch of sky in Ursa Major larger than a full moon. The image was taken over the course of 132 orbits and 68 hours. While the Groth Strip covers a field 28 times larger than the Hubble Deep Field, the Deep Field shows galaxies that are 15 times fainter than the faintest in most of the Groth Strip.

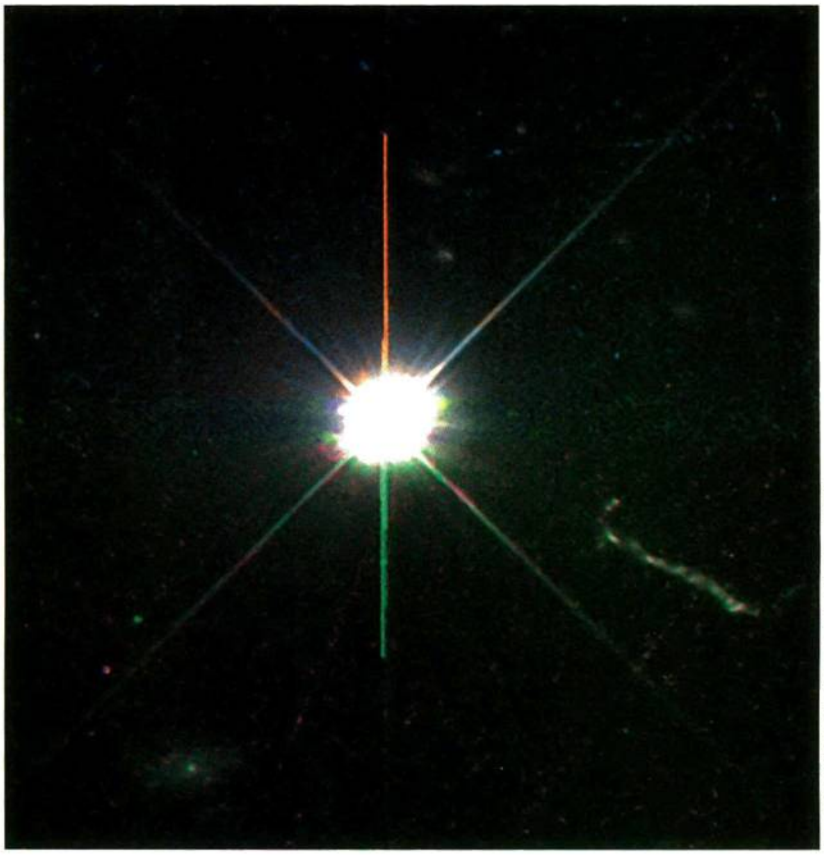
The brightest points of light (with diffraction spikes) are foreground Milky Way stars only a few thousand light-years away. In other places you can easily see spiral and elliptical galaxies hundreds of millions of light-years away. The faintest red and blue smudges are galaxies at least six billion light-years away. The field also contains a cross-shaped gravitational lens (inset). The entire strip shows between 10,000 and 20,000 galaxies.

Groth and Rhodes took the image to study how much galaxies clustered when the universe was half its current age. Even a casual glance reveals significant clustering.



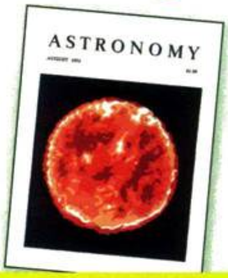
Cherie Miskey, Fred Bruhweiler (IACS/CUA and NASA/GSFC), and NASA

A supermassive black hole lurks in the center of M77 (NGC 1068), a large spiral galaxy some 50 million light-years away. This Hubble image shows gas and dust swirling around the black hole in a region of space about 8,000 light-years across. M77's nucleus shines with the intensity of 100 billion suns.



John Bahcall (Institute for Advanced Study), et al., and NASA

The powerful radio source 3C 273 was one of the first quasars discovered, back in 1963. Quasars stagger the imagination, cramming the energy output of an entire galaxy into a region of space the size of the solar system. Astronomers now believe quasars are the central regions of distant galaxies. Quasar engines are powered by supermassive black holes that feed on surrounding stars, gas, and dust. This Hubble image shows the clearest picture ever taken of a powerful jet (lower right) of subatomic particles shooting away from 3C 273 at nearly the speed of light. The jet was discovered 30 years ago by radio astronomers.



1973

Founder, publisher, and editor Stephen A. Walther pursues his dream of creating a popular astronomy magazine, organizing and incorporating AstroMedia Corp. in September 1972 and preparing the first issue by the spring of 1973.

AUG. First issue of *Astronomy* published; speckle interferogram of the star Betelgeuse graces the cover, which resembles *Scientific American* with its white border; consists of 48 pages.

OCT. Third issue features Mars article by Carl Sagan and preview of upcoming Comet Kohoutek appearance.

DEC. Pioneer 10 passes Jupiter.

Circulation: approximately 10,000

Best Picture: *The Sting*

Grammy Album Artist: Stevie Wonder, *Innervisions*

FEB. Mariner 10 passes Venus.

MAR. Mariner 10 arrives at Mercury.

APR. Hank Aaron hits 715th home run, surpassing Babe Ruth.

AUG. President Nixon resigns; Gerald Ford becomes 38th president.

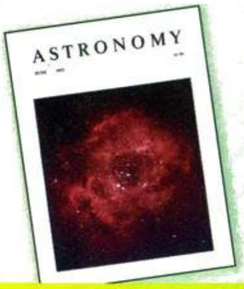
SEPT. Steve Walther named editorial director; Terence Dickinson becomes editor.

DEC. Pioneer 11 passes Jupiter.

Circulation: 23,593

Pulitzer: Daniel J. Boorstin, *The Americans*

1974



1975

JAN. The magazine swells to 80 pages; features articles by George Abell and William K. Hartmann.

APR. U.S. citizens and military evacuate Saigon, ending Vietnam War.

JULY Apollo 18 ends an era of exploration.

DEC. Circulation: 40,007

Best Picture: *One Flew Over the Cuckoo's Nest*

Grammy Album Artist: Paul Simon, *Still Crazy After All These Years*

JULY Viking 1 lands on Mars. Bicentennial of the United States.

AUG. Steve Walther diagnosed with a brain tumor after collapsing at a party.

SEPT. Viking 2 lands on Mars.

DEC. Circulation: 51,107

1976

FLEETWOOD MAC
RUMOURS

1986

JAN. The space shuttle Challenger explodes, killing its crew of seven. Voyager 2 encounters Uranus.

MAR. Comet Halley puts on its best show since 1910.

DEC. Circulation: 174,452

Best Picture: *Platoon*

Grammy Album Artist: Paul Simon, *Graceland*

Pulitzer: Walter A. McDougall, *The Heavens and the Earth*

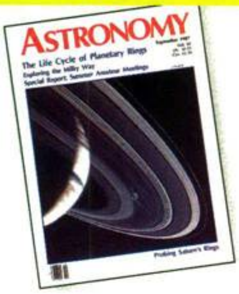
FEB. Supernova 1987A erupts in the Large Magellanic Cloud.

MAY U.S. Congress initiates Iran-Contra hearings. Iraqi missile hits USS *Stark* "by accident."

DEC. Circulation: 163,187

Grammy Album Artist: U2, *The Joshua Tree*

1987



1988

Drought besets U.S. farms.

JUNE Circulation: 164,967

JULY USS *Vincennes* accidentally shoots down an Iranian airliner.

DEC. Pan Am Boeing 747 explodes over Lockerbie, Scotland.

Best Picture: *Rain Man*

JAN. George Bush becomes 41st president.

MAR. *Exxon Valdez* spills 11 million gallons of oil off Alaska's coast.

AUG. Voyager 2 encounters Neptune. U.S. savings and loan industry fails; receives taxpayer bailout.

OCT. Earthquake rocks San Francisco area.

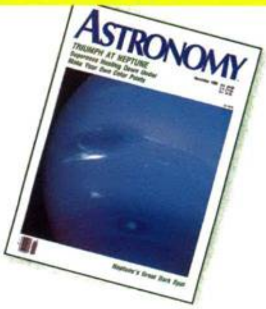
NOV. Cosmic Background Explorer satellite launched.

DEC. U.S. invades Panama.

Circulation: 160,664

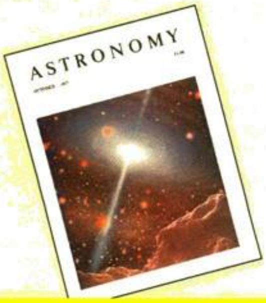
Pulitzer: Neil Sheehan, *A Bright Shining Lie*

1989



REMEMBER WHEN...

1977



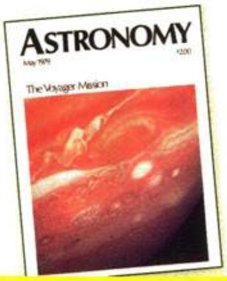
JAN. Jimmy Carter becomes 39th president.
MAR. Rings of Uranus discovered.
SEPT. On September 14, Steve Walther dies of a brain tumor, aged 33.
OCT. Reggie Jackson's three home runs lead New York Yankees to 21st World Championship.
DEC. Richard Berry becomes *Astronomy's* editor.
Circulation: 58,063
Grammy Album Artist: Fleetwood Mac, *Rumours*

1978

AstroMedia begins publishing *Telescope Making*, a quarterly, with Richard Berry as editor.
DEC. Pioneers arrive at Venus.
Circulation: 85,049
Grammy Album Artist: Bee Gees, *Saturday Night Fever*
Pulitzer: Carl Sagan, *The Dragons of Eden*

Saturday Night Fever

1979



MAR. Voyager 1 encounters Jupiter.
AstroMedia begins publishing *Odyssey*, a children's magazine of astronomy, with Nancy Mack as editor.
JULY Voyager 2 encounters Jupiter.
SEPT. Pioneer 11 passes Saturn.
NOV. Hostages taken at American embassy in Tehran, Iran.
DEC. Soviet Union invades Afghanistan.
Circulation: 97,773

1980

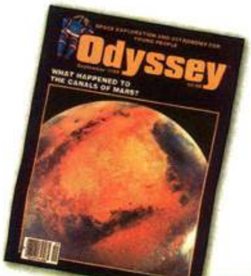
MAY Mt. St. Helens volcano erupts in Washington state.
NOV. Voyager 1 encounters Saturn.
DEC. John Lennon assassinated in New York City.
Circulation: 122,412
Pulitzer: Norman Mailer, *The Executioner's Song*

1981

ASTRONOMY
Charting the Infrared Universe

JAN. Ronald Reagan becomes 40th president.
MAR. Assassination attempt on Reagan.
APR. First space shuttle flight a success.
AUG. Voyager 2 encounters Saturn.
Circulation: 138,415
Best Picture: *Chariots of Fire*
Grammy Album Artist: John Lennon and Yoko Ono, *Double Fantasy*

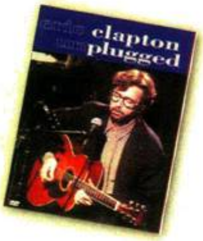
1990



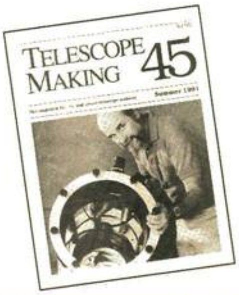
APR. Hubble Space Telescope launched into orbit.
AUG. Operation Desert Shield begins following Iraq's invasion of Kuwait.
SEPT. Magellan spacecraft begins mapping Venus.
DEC. Circulation: 157,949
Best Picture: *Dances with Wolves*

1991

JAN. Cosmic Background Explorer data help confirm big bang theory.
Gulf War erupts as United States and allies defeat Iraq.
Kalmbach sells *Odyssey* to Cobblestone Publishing Co.
APR. Compton Gamma Ray Observatory launched.
DEC. Soviet Union disbands and communism begins to unravel.
Circulation: 162,023
Best Picture: *The Silence of the Lambs*



1992



FEB. Kalmbach discontinues *Deep Sky* and *Telescope Making*.
APR. The Keck Telescope becomes the world's largest.
Riots in Los Angeles follow Rodney King verdict.
MAY Robert Burnham becomes *Astronomy's* editor.
SEPT. Mars Observer launches; communication lost 11 months later.
DEC. Circulation: 168,460
Grammy Album Artist: Eric Clapton, *Unplugged*

1993

JAN. Bill Clinton becomes 42nd president.
FEB. Bomb explodes in World Trade Center.
APR. Raid on Waco religious cult turns deadly.
JUNE Midwestern flood inundates nine states.
DEC. An ambitious spacewalk repairs the Hubble Space Telescope.
Circulation: 204,624
Best Picture: *Schindler's List*

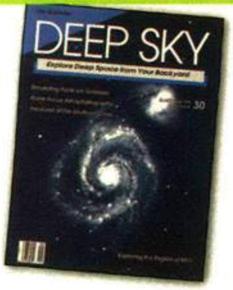
ASTRONOMY
FORECAST: 21st CENTURY
ASTRONOMERS PREDICT DISCOVERIES
New Voyages of DISCOVERY

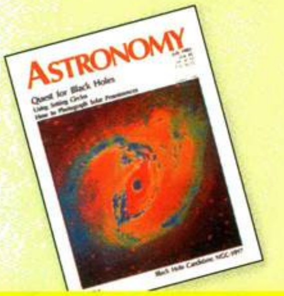
1994

JAN. Earthquake rocks Los Angeles.
MAR. Wayne Gretzky scores his 802nd goal, surpassing Gordie Howe.
MAY Annular eclipse of the sun washes over the United States.
JULY Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 slams into Jupiter.
AUG. Strike halts major league baseball.
DEC. Circulation: 171,301
Best Picture: *Forrest Gump*

SEPT. *Astronomy* buys *Deep Sky Monthly* magazine, retitles it *Deep Sky*, and publishes it as a quarterly, hiring Dave Eicher as editor.
DEC. Circulation: 188,308

1982



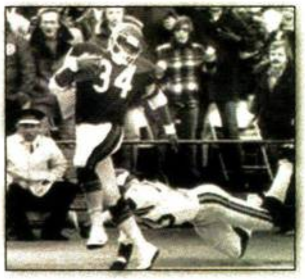


1983

JUNE Pioneer 10 leaves solar system. Sally Ride becomes the first U.S. woman in space.
SEPT. Soviet Union shoots down Korean Airline Flight 007.
OCT. The United States invades Grenada.
U.S. soldiers bombed in Lebanon.
DEC. Circulation: 145,581
Grammy Album Artist: Michael Jackson, *Thriller*

APR. Kareem Abdul-Jabbar scores 31,420th point, breaking Wilt Chamberlain's record.
OCT. Walter Payton rushes for his 12,313th yard, surpassing Jim Brown.
DEC. Circulation: 131,839
Grammy Album Artist: Lionel Richie, *Can't Slow Down*

1984

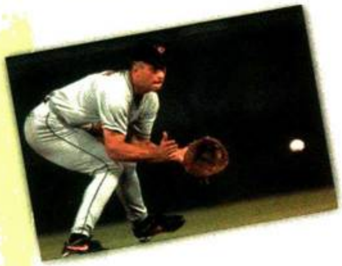


1985

Kalmbach Publishing Co. buys AstroMedia Corp. and begins publishing *Astronomy*, *Odyssey*, *Telescope Making*, and *Deep Sky*.
JULY "Live Aid" concert benefits starving children in Africa.
SEPT. Pete Rose gets hit number 4,192, breaking Ty Cobb's record.
DEC. Circulation: 157,771
Pulitzer: Studs Terkel, *The Good War*

JAN. *Astronomy* launches its first annual issue, *Observer's Guide 1995*, which sells 69,975 copies.
In Los Angeles, the O. J. Simpson murder trial gets under way.
APR. Bomb rips through Oklahoma City Federal building.
SEPT. Cal Ripken, Jr. plays in his 2,131st consecutive game, breaking Lou Gehrig's record.
DEC. Galileo spacecraft arrives at Jupiter.
Circulation: 159,957
Pulitzer: Doris Kearns Goodwin, *No Ordinary Time*

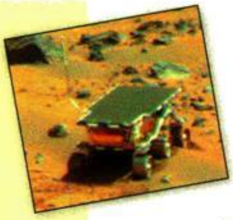
1995



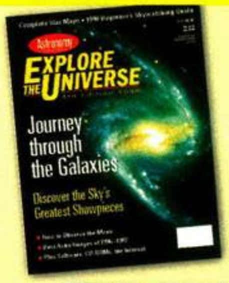
1996

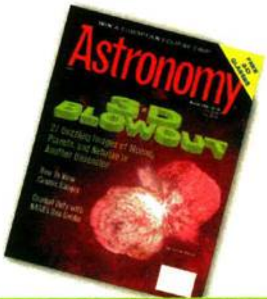
JAN. Extrasolar planets discovered in Ursa Major and Virgo.
Observer's Guide 1996 sells 64,288 copies.
MAR. Comet Hyakutake thrills observers with its long tail.
JULY TWA Flight 800 explodes off the New York coast.
AUG. Scientists announce possible microfossils in martian rock.
NOV. Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon becomes *Astronomy's* editor.
DEC. Carl Sagan dies.
Circulation: 171,226
Best Picture: *The English Patient*

JAN. *Astronomy's* annual *Explore the Universe 1997* sells 78,008 copies.
Clyde Tombaugh, discoverer of Pluto, dies.
MAR. Comet Hale-Bopp dominates the sky.
JULY *Astronomy* redesigned; adopts a full-bleed cover.
Mars Pathfinder arrives on and explores the Red Planet.
AUG. Princess Diana killed in Paris car crash.
OCT. Cassini launches toward Saturn.
DEC. Circulation: 181,959
Best Picture: *Titanic*



1997



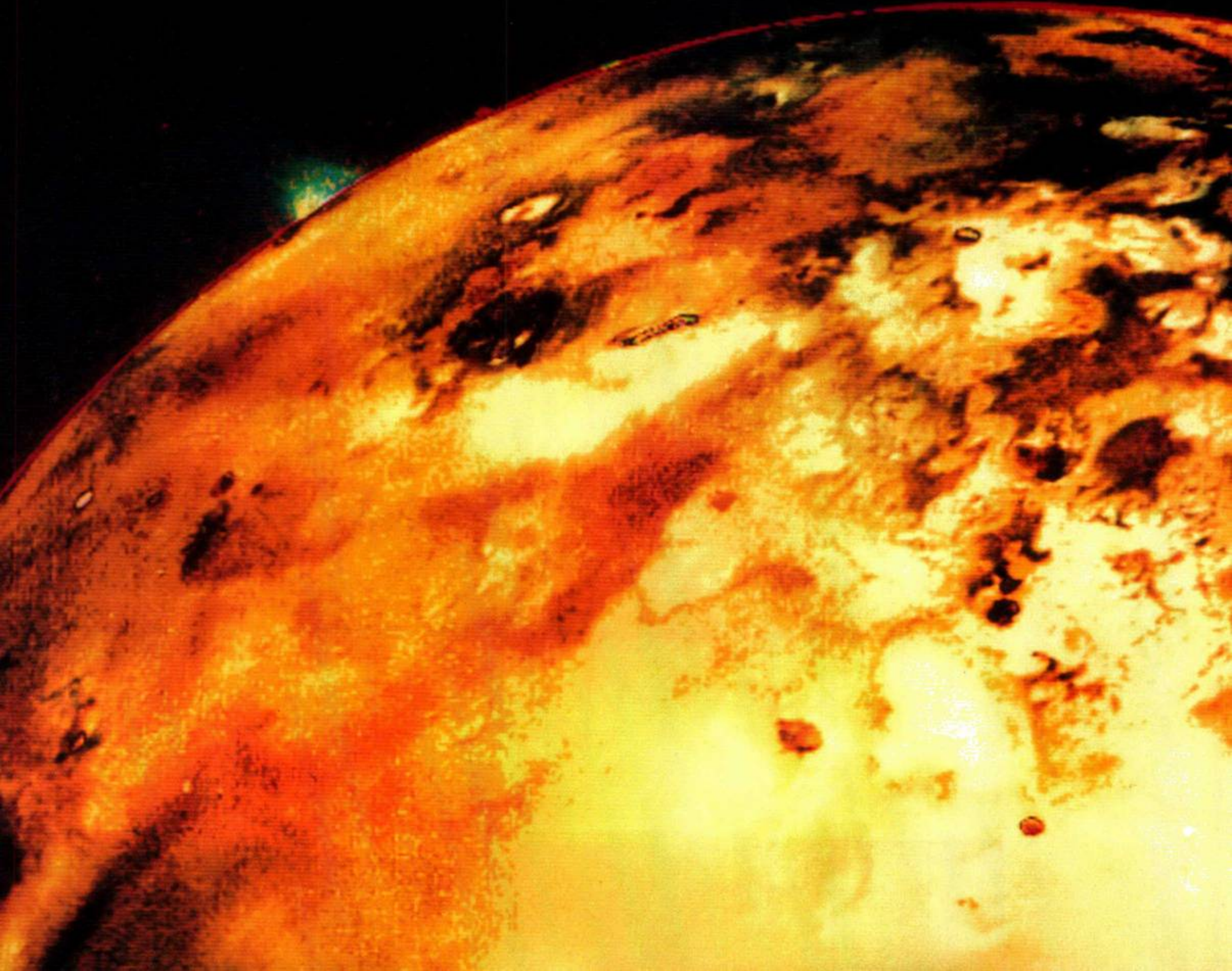


1998

JAN. *Explore the Universe 1998* sells 83,581 copies.
Astronomy sponsors a science forum at American Astronomical Society meeting.
FEB. The magazine sponsors a Caribbean cruise to see the total solar eclipse.
MAR. Our first 3-D issue features inserted glasses.
Circulation: 209,179
JUNE *Astronomy* sponsors star party near Albuquerque.
AUG. *Astronomy's* 25th Anniversary Issue hits the newsstands.

the Great Solar System

The past 25 years



have changed our view of the solar system forever.

Revision

by William K. Hartmann

THE FIRST 25 YEARS OF *ASTRONOMY* MAGAZINE COINCIDED WITH A UNIQUE QUARTER-CENTURY IN THE HISTORY OF HUMANITY: IN THAT PERIOD, OUR SYSTEM OF PLANETS WENT FROM UNKNOWN TO KNOWN. EVERY FIELD OF ASTRONOMY MADE ASTONISHING PROGRESS, BUT PLANETARY EXPLORATION EXPERIENCED THE MOST PROFOUND REVOLUTION OF ALL.

This is a strong statement, but a few moments of reflection help us see how true it is. Other fields of astronomy exhibited a continuous stream of progress throughout the whole century. Astronomers began to understand stellar evolution, stellar and galactic distances, and the Big Bang — all in the first two-thirds of the century. The last 25 years have significantly added to those areas of knowledge, but objects outside the solar system remained *astronomical* objects.

Within the solar system, however, many objects have been transformed in less than a generation from purely astronomical objects to geological *places*. Since 1973, we have become the first generation to map the surfaces of planets and moons. We landed on Venus and Mars and began to understand planetary atmospheres and rock mineralogies. We also became the first to see asteroids and a comet close up, the first to see the rings of Jupiter, Uranus, and Neptune, and the first to examine Saturn's rings in detail. Ours will be the only generation in history to make these discoveries for the first time.

Variety Is the Spice of Life

When *Astronomy* was born in 1973, the Apollo moon landings had just ended, earlier than originally planned. Humanity's space exploration goals shifted to the planets.

How rudimentary our knowledge of planets, moons, asteroids, and comets was at that time! We had no surface photos from any planets, and only Venus and Mars had been imaged from close range. We were still uncertain about surface conditions on Mars (some scientists thought we might find primitive plant life there). Only Saturn had rings.

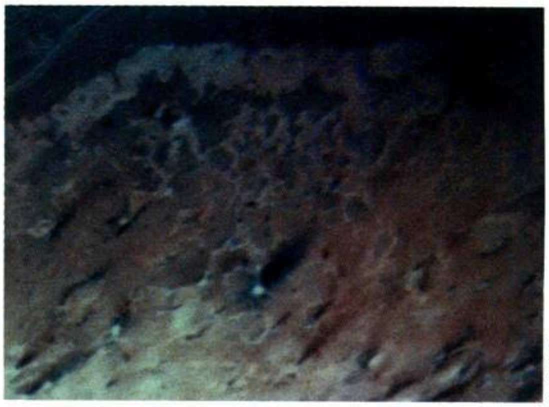
Scientists were stunned by Voyager 1's 1979 discovery of frenetic volcanic activity on Jupiter's large moon Io.
NASA/JPL

Dozens of small moons remained to be discovered. Pluto was the only known body of its type.

Most planets were virtual blank slates. Visual observers published sketches of vague shady markings on Mercury, but the sketches did not agree very well. The best telescopes showed the four big moons of Jupiter as fuzzy pinheads. The situation was even worse for the other giant planet satellites. Except for Saturn's moon Titan, which was known to have an atmosphere containing methane gas, the moons were assumed to be uniformly bland, cratered iceballs. Because these moons were cold and small, it was confidently felt that they would all be geologically dead.

The situation began to improve in 1975 when the Soviet Venera 9 probe returned the first surface photos from Venus. Data from Venera 9 and subsequent Veneras showed that Venus's surface seemed to be covered by basaltic volcanic lavas. Similarly, the two American Viking landers returned the first surface photos of Mars in 1976. Instead of primitive organisms, only sterile surface soil was detected at both sites (although the possibility remains that microbial martians eke out an existence underground). Chemical analysis indicated a generally basaltic composition for the martian soils too, a result supported by the Mars Pathfinder lander in 1997.

Comparing these results to Earth, scientists noted that although the continents are granitic rock (more silicate-rich than basalts), basaltic lavas are the main constituent of Earth's crust, especially sea-floor crust. The spacecraft results thus led to a new appreciation that basaltic volcanism is the leading internal shaper of planetary surfaces in the inner solar system, paralleling the finding that impact cratering is the leading external shaper.

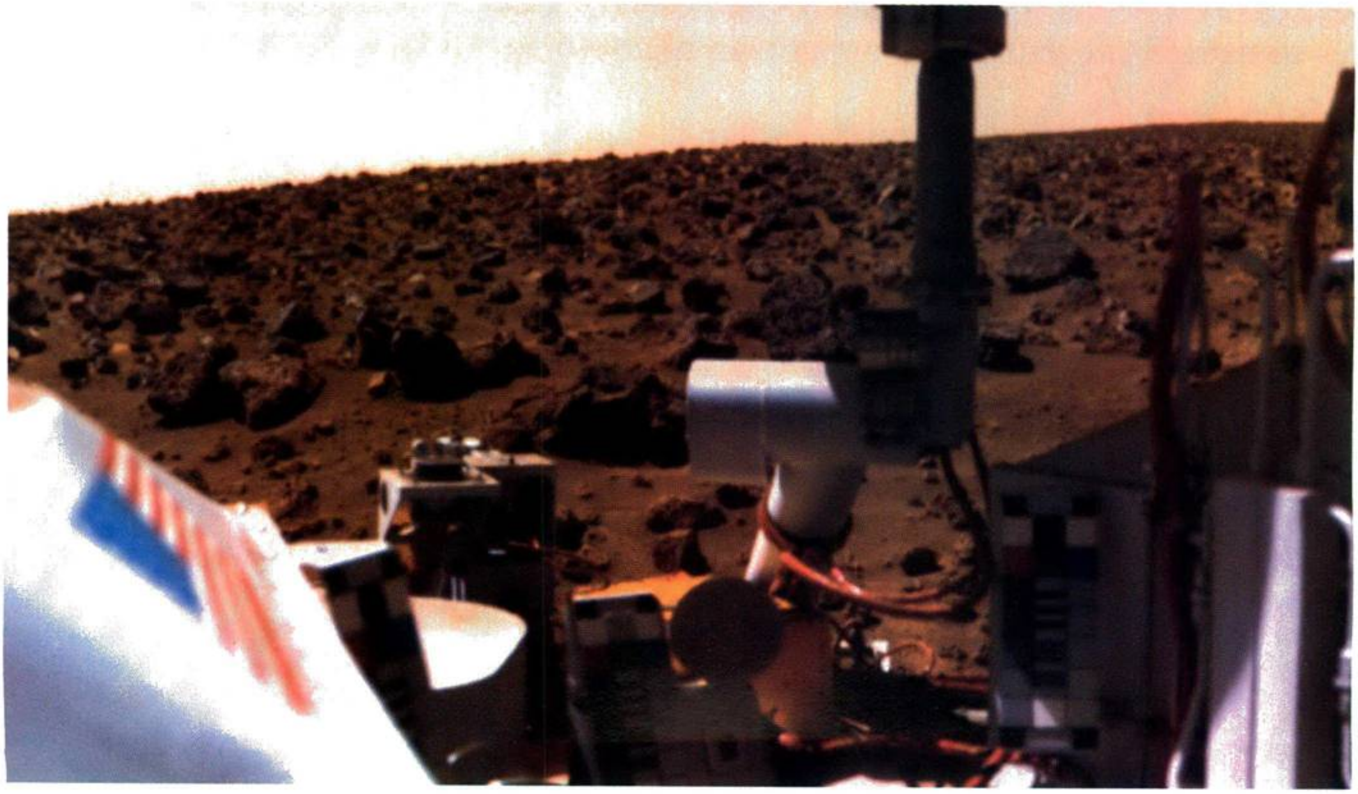

NASA/JPL

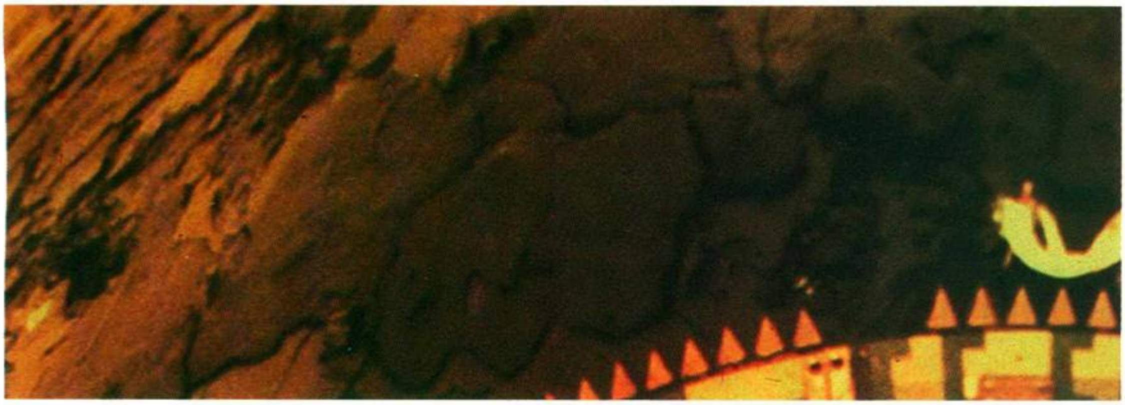
Neptune's satellite Triton has active geyser-like vents that shoot columns of smoke into its thin air — giving rise to the black streaks seen in this Voyager 2 image.

Probably the most dramatic changes in our perceptions of the solar system came when the two Voyager probes reached Jupiter in 1979. Instead of the expected indistinguishable dead iceballs, the Voyagers astounded everyone by showing that the four large moons had distinct personalities. Callisto had an old, cratered surface, as expected. Ganymede also had old, cratered regions, but they were broken by swaths of bright, fractured ice. Europa turned out to have a very young crust of fractured ice, apparently overlying an ocean of liquid water that could conceivably support life.

Io was the biggest surprise, with nearly a dozen

In 1976, a dream became reality when NASA's twin Viking landers returned pictures from the ruddy, sandy plains of Mars.


NASA/JPL



Sovfoto

In the 1970s and 80s, four Soviet Venera landers photographed the surface of Venus for about an hour each before succumbing to the hellish atmospheric conditions.

actively erupting volcanoes and a colorful surface of sulfur compounds. Just days before Voyager 1 arrived and discovered Io's volcanoes, California geophysicists Stanton Peale, Patrick Cassen, and Ray Reynolds predicted in *Science* there might be volcanic activity on Io. Peale and colleagues examined how tidal forces arising from the gravitational influence of Jupiter and the nearby satellites would flex Io, heating the moon's interior and leading to active volcanism. The power of science lies in its predictive ability; no other system of human thought, from classical philosophy to occult mysticism, could have predicted this.

Even after the revelations at Jupiter, most scientists still thought that dormant iceballs would prevail among the smaller and colder satellites of the more distant planets. But Voyager photos from 1981 to 1989 revealed that several of Saturn's icy moons have swaths of fractures, Uranus's moon Miranda has a surface completely twisted and deformed by systems of fractures and faults, and, most surprising of all, Neptune's moon Triton has volcanic vents that lift columns of black smoke high into its thin atmosphere. These discoveries suggest that tidal heating is even more important than had been thought. The bottom line? There is much greater variety among the moons and planets than we had anticipated.

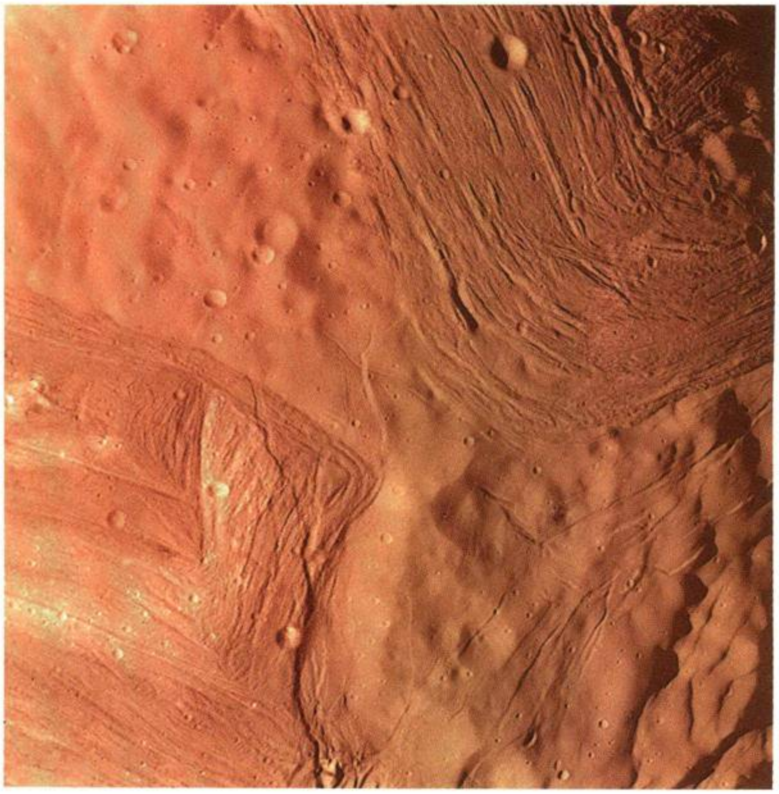
Two Sides of the Same Coin

In 1973, our understanding of asteroids and comets was, in some ways, even more Neolithic than our understanding of planets and moons. Asteroids and comets were treated as two unrelated phenomena. In telescopes, asteroids looked like stars (hence the name *aster*-oid). Comets looked fuzzy and gave off gas that must have come from ices. Comets thus came to be studied by astronomers trained in gas spectroscopy, and virtually nobody talked about the surface or geologic properties of a solid comet itself. If you went to a planetary science meeting, you would find asteroids discussed in one session by scientists interested in rocks and minerals and comets discussed in another session by scientists interested in gas spectra, dust emission, and tail structure.

On closer inspection, asteroids and comets turned out to be two sides of the same coin. The seeds of the new view were sown in the mid-1970s, when researchers such as Tom McCord, Clark Chapman, and David Tholen began to show that asteroids were dramatically divided into groups based on color, reflectivity, and spectral properties. In 1977, Charles Kowal discovered a 500-mile-wide (300 km) "asteroid" between Saturn and Uranus named Chiron. As with other outer solar system asteroids, it was black. But in 1988, it turned into a comet, brightening and sprouting gas and a cloud of dust. Reverse cases were also observed, in which objects initially cataloged as comets had become indistinguishable from asteroids.

Astronomers were also finding that comet nuclei were not the dirt-speckled white icebergs

Uranus's small moon Miranda is wracked with fractures and faults, possibly a result of a giant impact that tore the moon asunder.



NASA/JPL

that had been visualized, but black objects whose colors matched those of asteroids in the outer solar system. In 1986, a consortium of European countries flew the Giotto probe close enough to Comet Halley to show its potato-shaped structure and jets of gas streaming from discrete vents on the surface. Comets at last were thought about as solid worldlets.

The seeming distinction between these classes broke down. Instead of thinking of two distinct classes, it's more helpful to think of the original ancient planetesimals that aggregated into the planets. The ones closer to the sun were rocky, and contained metal, which in some cases sank to the center to make iron-nickel cores. The ones farther from the sun were dominated by lower temperature materials, ices, and black, carbonaceous material. When these icy bodies pass close enough to the sun, the ice sublimes into gas, creating a head and tail of gas and dust. But when they are far from the sun and inactive, they look merely like black asteroids.

In the 1990s, spacecraft passed close enough to three asteroids to photograph them. As expected, they turned out to be cratered, potato-shaped objects. One out of the three, Ida, has a tiny satellite of its own, confirming earlier speculations that some asteroids might have satellites. The 1997 NEAR flyby of Mathilde showed an asteroid with a surprisingly low density, indicating that many asteroids' internal structures were highly fractured by collisions.

Also in the 1990s, Jane Luu, David Jewitt, Anita Cochran, and others mapped out two new populations in the outer solar system. Chiron turned out to be just the first of a number of bodies that cross among the orbits of the giant planets. They were named Centaurs, after the half human, half horse beasts of Greek mythology. Beyond the Centaurs, a larger reservoir of objects exists in the general realm of Pluto and beyond. These comprise the Kuiper belt, named after Dutch-American astronomer Gerard Kuiper, who speculated about its possible existence a generation ago. There is a pattern here: Just as Earth-approaching asteroids are a small group that "leak" into the inner solar system from the asteroid belt, the Centaurs are a small group that leak into the giant planet region from the Kuiper belt.

En route to Jupiter, Galileo discovered that the 35-mile-long asteroid Ida has a one-mile-wide satellite, later named Dactyl.

NASA/JPL

ESA

Giotto imaged potato-shaped Comet Halley in 1986 — humanity's first close-up look at a comet nucleus.

When Pluto was discovered in 1930 there was little hesitation in celebrating it as a new planet. Today, however, Pluto seems more properly classified as merely the biggest known object in the Kuiper belt. Pluto is smaller than our own moon, its orbit is more eccentric and inclined than any other planetary orbit, and its path crosses Neptune's. Some have argued that Pluto's relatively large satellite Charon elevates it to planet status, yet now we know that some asteroids have satellites. In the new view, Pluto is to the Kuiper belt as Ceres is to the asteroid belt (Ceres being about twice as large as the next biggest asteroid).

Chaos and Catastrophe

The discovery of these different populations of small objects has in turn led to the growing awareness that planetary rotational and orbital properties involve a mixture between many small collisions (which produce regularity, circular orbits, and uniform properties), and rare, large-scale collisions or near-misses (which produce irregularity, non-circular orbits, and distinctive properties).

In the 1960s, Soviet researchers, especially Victor Safronov, were at the forefront of showing how planetesimals collided and aggregated into planets. Safronov suggested that the aggregation of countless small bodies would tend to give planets fairly uniform properties, such as west-to-east spin directions, but that a few large collisions had left a few planetesimals with distinctive "personalities." Safronov suggested, for example, that a large impact had given Uranus its peculiar sideways axial tilt.

In 1974-5, Donald R. Davis and I extended Safronov's ideas by suggesting that the moon formed when a giant impact blasted mantle material out of Earth. This would explain the resemblance between chemical properties of the moon and Earth's mantle. We showed that bodies big enough to do the job could have grown in Earth's zone as Earth grew. Still, this scenario was considered too catastrophic to satisfy most scientists in the 1970s, who felt that planet-shaping processes had to be slow and gradual. The giant impact theory of lunar origin was not accepted as the leading explanation until 1984.

Also in the early 1980s, compelling evidence emerged that the dinosaurs were wiped out by the impact of a six-mile-wide (10 km) asteroid 65 million years ago. Further studies suggested that other changes in the biological and geological records were also linked to impacts. The idea of random cosmic impact disasters as a major agent of biological change was a radical departure from classic Darwinism, in which biological change was forced by mutation and competition *within* Earth's ecosystem. Philosophically, then, this quarter-century has seen a shift from gradualism to a view that while planetary evolution is generally gradual, it is also affected by catastrophic cosmic accidents.

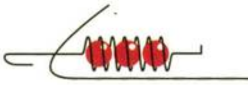
The realization of the significant role of random impacts has also led to a wide interest in "chaos theory." The orbits of small bodies, like Chiron, can evolve chaotically. This means that dynamicists can't calculate their orbits forward or backward for long stretches of time, because these bodies experience close approaches with planets. In these encounters, tiny shifts in position can lead to whopping changes millions of years later. The long-term future of the solar system is not as predictable as we thought it was 25 years ago.

All these issues lead to questions about the origin and long term history of planetary systems. Did other planetary systems form like ours? How common are circular, stable orbits where a planet can stay in a liquid-water zone all year? How common are planetary systems where liquid water exists and where life can form and survive? How common are Earthlike planets throughout the universe?

The Universe Beyond

In the 1990s planetary science has made the giant leap out of the solar system with the discoveries of planet-sized bodies orbiting other stars. Our planetary system is not a unique accident in the universe. In the next 25 years, we will see increasing emphasis on comparisons between our own solar system and other planetary systems. In fact, a new question has replaced the old one: Is it possible that our system has had a unique history that produced circular, stable planetary orbits?

Theorists had confidently predicted that planetary systems would display circular orbits with Jupiter-sized giants at large distances. Yet it seems clear that other systems don't always follow these rules. Many of the newly-discovered planets have elliptical orbits and most of these Jupiter-sized planets lie very close to their host stars. These findings have led to reexamination of orbit evolution. A new idea, discussed by dynamicist Stu Weidenschilling and others, is that two, three, or more Jupiter-sized bodies may have aggregated in the same region. Instead of the largest one outpacing the growth of the others and sweeping them up, the second and third largest might have become very big in some cases and then experienced close encounters that might have thrown them into elliptical orbits. In such an encounter, one giant planet might have been left at, say five AU, a second would have been thrown into an orbit very near the star, and a third planet would be ejected from its system altogether.

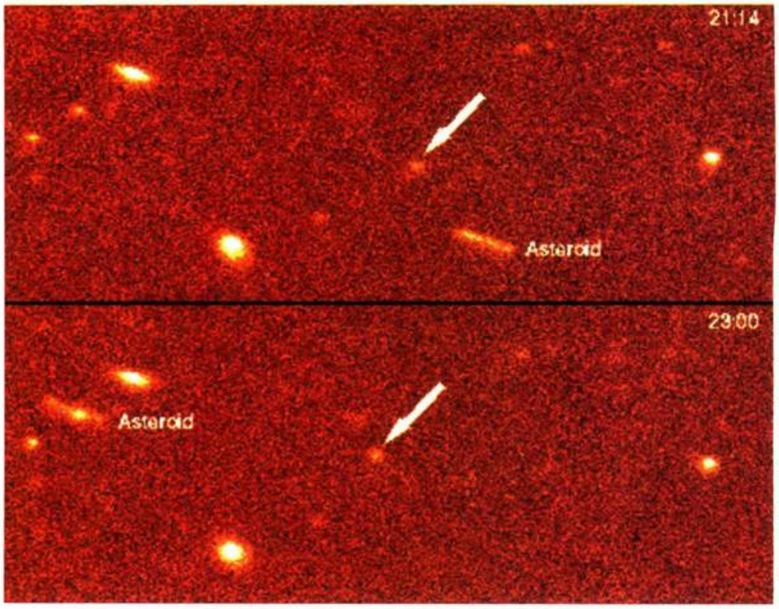


These questions remind us that planetary science, perhaps more than any other field of astronomy, is really about us and our own role in the universe. The question of microbial life on Mars or in the seas of Europa, the rate of species-threatening impacts on planets, and the quest for planetary systems around other stars: All these topics reflect back to questions about whether we are unique in the universe.

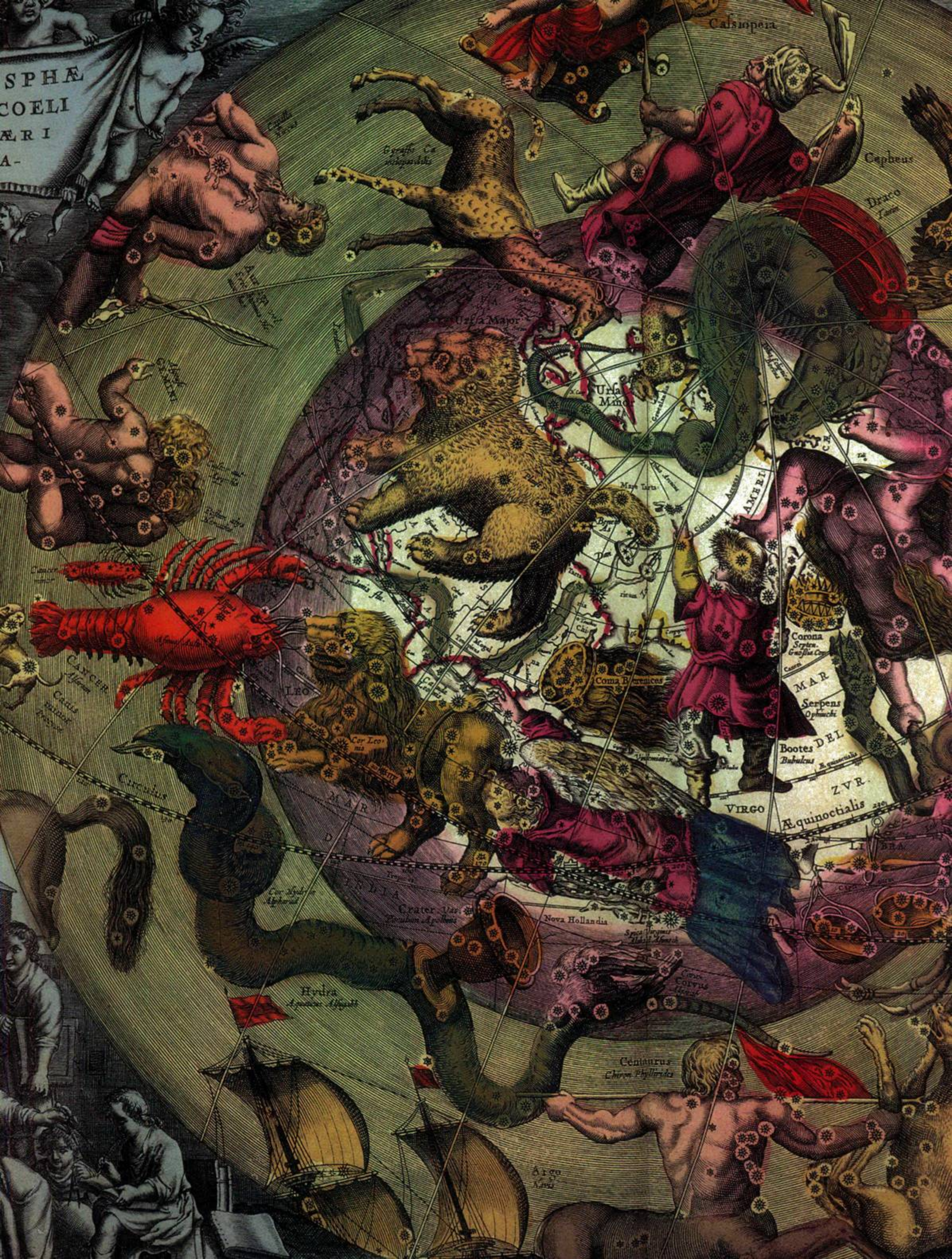
If you were born on an island and saw other islands on the horizon, you would yearn to go there and find out how they compared to your own. In the first 25 years of *Astronomy,* the first voyages have been taken to the nearby islands, and the blank maps of other worlds have begun to be filled in.

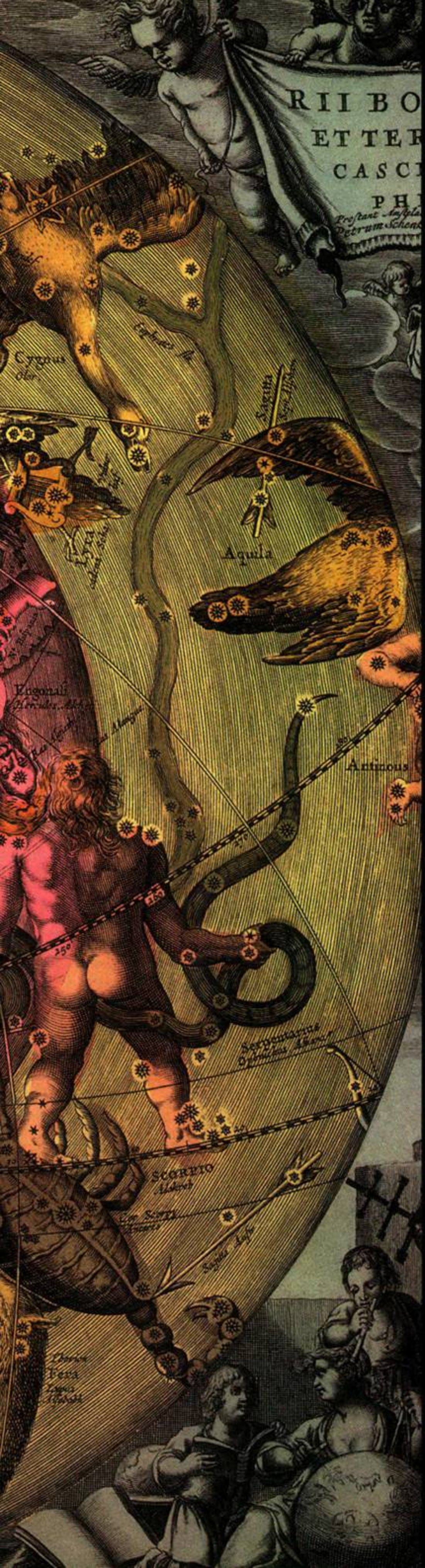
Planetary scientist William K. Hartmann recently published the novel Mars Underground *and was awarded the first Carl Sagan Medal by the American Astronomical Society, for communication of planetary science to the public. His articles and artwork have appeared in* Astronomy *almost since its inception.*

The discovery of 1992 QB$_1$ opened the door to a new frontier beyond Pluto, the Kuiper belt.



David Jewitt (Univ. of Hawaii) and Jane Luu (Harvard Univ.)


SPHÆ
COELI
ÆRI
A-
Cassiopeia
Cepheus
Draco
Ursa Major
Ursa Minor
AMERI
Corona Septen.
Serpens Ophiuchi
MAR
DEL
Bootes Bubulcus
ZVR.
Æquinoctialis
VIRGO
LIBRA
Coma Berenices
Cor Leonis
LEO
CANCER
Circulus
MAR
INDIA
Crater
Nova Hollandia
Corvus
Hydra
Centaurus
Chiron Phyllirida
Argo
Navis



ASTRONOMY'S

Essay Contest

SILVER

Winners

ANNIVERSARY

The compositions submitted to our silver anniversary essay contest arrived as a spring blizzard of postal envelopes, e-mails, and air-freight packages from all 50 states, every continent, and a sprinkling of island nations. The contest announced months earlier had set off a literary El Niño. The essay authors included poets and a psalmist, at least one high school student, and several with PhDs. A Titusville, Florida, man used a typewriter whose ribbon was running dangerously low on ink. Several priests submitted essays as did a prison inmate who used a pen and paper.

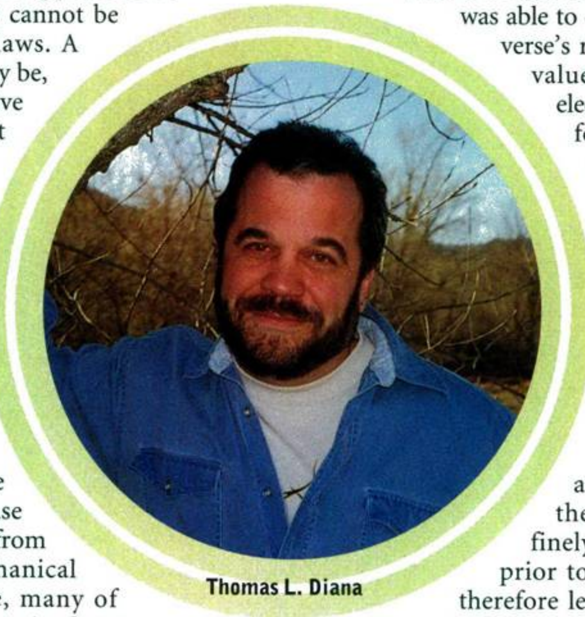
Regardless of the software or hardware used, and irrespective of the delivery method employed, the editors of *Astronomy* were stunned by the sum of the authors' knowledge and creative energy. We thank them.

Identifying three winners amid the avalanche of 8½-by-11-inch paper was excruciating — and arbitrary in the end. Each of the following three winners exhibit rhetorical elegance and a refreshing, personal voice. They are a pleasure to read and ponder. We hope you like them as much as we do.

Ursa Minor
Coma Berenices
Nova Hollandia
Corvus
Centaurus

Can one believe simultaneously in God and the Big Bang?

by Thomas L. Diana


Thomas L. Diana

Humans have maintained belief in a Creator ever since being able to ask the question, "Where did we come from?" As our knowledge of the physical sciences has increased, however, the need to resort to God as a causal agent has steadily decreased. There appears to be little in cosmology that cannot be explained by natural laws. A more likely question may be, "How can one still believe in God given our present understanding of the cosmos?"

Early civilizations believed that many gods inhabited the Earth and heavens. Each was responsible for managing his or her specific realm. They had a direct and immediate effect on our lives. At best, we could attempt to appease them. After we moved from an animistic to a mechanical model of the universe, many of these spirits were exorcised. We no longer needed supernatural explanations for natural phenomena.

Humans long believed that the Earth was seated at the center of the universe. Everything revolved around us. Although the Copernican revolution eventually shifted us from a geocentric to a heliocentric model of the universe, our world maintained a relatively central location in a fairly small domain. It was only during this century that certain "nebulae" were discovered to be galaxies like our own, receding from us at tremendous rates of speed. As the big bang model gained greater acceptance, we found ourselves further displaced from our privileged position in the cosmos. We have been reduced to infinitesimal beings in a vast, expanding universe to which there is no center.

Many theologians saw no problem with the big bang theory. It mattered little if the universe began as a singularity of fundamental particles. Our primordial soup still needed a chef. God's throne simply needed to be relocated. However, quantum mechanics has seriously challenged the necessity of a Prime Mover. Quantum fluctuation allows for the possibility of particles emerging out of a vacuum. God was not even needed to create the conditions prior to the Big Bang. Besides, it seemed absurd to speak of a Being before being.

One of the most compelling arguments for belief in a Creator has been the observation that our universe is structured in such a way that life was able to emerge at all. If the universe's rate of expansion or the values of the gravitational, electromagnetic, or nuclear forces exceeded specific parameters, we would not be here to ask such thoughtful questions as the one posed here. The conditions necessary for life to develop appear to be more precise, and extraordinary, than previously believed.

Presently, inflationary theory has reduced the need to impose such finely calibrated conditions prior to the Big Bang. We are therefore less compelled to invoke the anthropic principle, suggesting that this magnificent universe was specifically designed for us or that it exists as it does because we are here to observe it. This could simply be viewed as another attempt to reinstate our special position in the cosmos.

So how can we as intelligent and informed individuals continue to believe in God? By abandoning some of the narrow doctrines we have embraced throughout history. It is now very difficult to maintain an anthropomorphic notion of God as a being in heaven, creator and ruler of the universe. But knowledge of modern physics does not preclude the belief in God as spirit. Intellectual achievement has not eradicated the need for spiritual fulfillment.

The roots of spirituality are to be found in our consciousness. Once certain portions of the universe developed self-awareness, it irrevocably altered what we could consider "natural." A schism was created between subject and object, inner and outer. These opposing poles maintain an interdependent relationship. One directly affects the other. For instance, as our consciousness develops, so does our understanding of the cosmos. Changes in accepted beliefs about the universe directly impact how we view ourselves.

This, in turn, affects our interpretation of events around us and how we approach them. The cycle continues. In this sense, we impart as much meaning to the universe as we derive from it.

Our evolving consciousness has allowed us to direct our attention beyond that which we can actually observe. We look past mere appearances in search of a deeper meaning that may lie within (or behind) the thing itself. This is reflected in our belief in a transcendent God, one who exists beyond space and time. Although physical laws have predominantly replaced the supernatural as an explanatory principle, our tendency to transcend the observable remains as prevalent in theoretical physics as it does in theology. We create hypothetical constructs to explain events we cannot experience. These constructs are accepted as real as long as they comply with our theories.

Our ability to extend our range of understanding and influence has allowed us to accomplish very much. Unfortunately, it has also made us acutely aware of our separation from the world. Our mastery over nature has estranged us from it. We attempt to reestablish the sense of connection or grounding that has been lost. These efforts lead many people to believe in an immanent God. Rather than being infinitely removed and essentially unknowable, this God resides immediately in and around us. We can look to be inspired (i.e., filled with spirit, breath) in our daily lives.

Most cultures have developed elaborate rituals and established guides to assist people in their search for the spiritual. Through specific practices, some people are able to experience moments that profoundly affect them. These experiences have often been described as creating a sense of oneness with the universe. The distinction between inner and outer disappears. Time is altered. We feel a sense of awe and humility in the face of a power far greater than ourselves. Many of us have achieved the same effect by silently gazing at a starlit sky. Our current knowledge about the universe in no way diminishes this experience. If anything, it adds to our sense of wonder at the tremendous beauty and complexity that exists around us.

Thomas L. Diana lives in Houston, Minnesota.

Why should a city government help to fight light pollution?

by Nora Steiner Mealy

My seven-year-old is our family astronomer. He sports a T-shirt picturing the Milky Way, with an arrow labeled "you are here" pointing to a tiny dot on a spiral arm. And he is always calling the rest of us to come outside, to see the phases of the moon, to point out the Big Dipper, the North Star, Orion, and whatever the current comet is at the moment. (He's seen so many in his short life, he regards them as almost commonplace.)

It's no miracle that he recognizes these landmarks, or rather, skymarks. Except for a smattering of a few other bright stars and planets, they are about the only things visible in our sky. The patterns of the few constellations he can distinguish stand out clearly behind the muddy, pinkish glow. There's not much else up there to distract him.

I can remember two times when my son could not be dragged outside at night. On a camping trip along the Columbia River gorge a few years ago, he took one glance at the sky, then fled inside our tent in terror. On another vacation in Hawaii, he could not be prodded to walk even three steps outside of our hotel room at night.

On those two really dark nights, when his shirt finally made some sense, the sky didn't. A good view of the sky looked positively freakish to him. His beloved skymarks were lost among the millions of stars that seemed to be pouring from the Milky Way. What he saw overhead was totally beyond his realm of experience.

The International Dark-Sky Association (IDA) can give you dozens of great reasons to convince your city council to work toward a more astronomy-friendly night sky. Lighting typically used in American cities wastefully throws light all around, instead of directing it downward where we need it. Light that scatters upward is bad for astronomers. And light that falls sideways, toward our eyes, only blinds everyone rather than illuminates. It actually makes it harder to spot a prowler in the shadows or a crack in the sidewalk. Think about someone shining a flashlight in your eyes, and you know that your pupils constrict when struck by light, reducing vision.

The IDA claims that with reasonable measures, we could not only darken sky glow, but also save perhaps 30 percent of our cities' annual operating costs of public lighting in the process. They estimate an annual savings of $200,000 a year in a city of 600,000. Hey, the city could purchase a decent little telescope for public viewing for that price.

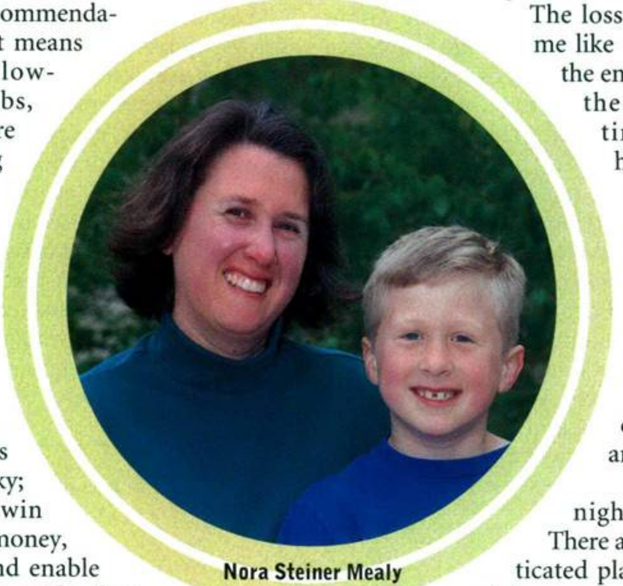
Cassiopeia
AMERI
VIRGO
Centaurus

Coma Berenices
Nova Hollandia
Corvus
Centaurus

By the way, our hotel room under that dark Hawaiian sky was not in an isolated tropical valley, but in the small city of Waimea, nestled below peaks holding some of the most powerful ground-based telescopes in the world. I'll bet my morning mango that this town, under the watchful dilated pupils of the research groups above, has adopted all the recommendations of the IDA. That means using low-wattage, low-pressure sodium bulbs, which direct light where it is needed, increasing visibility rather than glare and glow. When light is needed only occasionally, infrared sensor motion-detecting spotlights do the trick.

I wholeheartedly agree with the IDA's arguments for a dark sky; it sounds like a win-win situation. It will save money, conserve resources, and enable ground-based scopes to probe deep space — all without sacrificing public safety. But quite honestly, my gut-level reason for wanting a dark sky lies elsewhere. It has more to do with a book I read a few years ago — *The End of Nature* by Bill McKibben.

McKibben describes modern society, where people live under the delusion that they no longer need nature. After all, we can raise crops under artificial conditions, without much regard to seasons. We exercise indoors in gyms and malls. We entertain ourselves primarily in amusement parks or at home, in front of a screen. The Japanese have actually managed to bring the great outdoors safely inside: There, in shopping malls, people can swim in a totally man-made sea, complete with tides, or ski on artificial snow — indoors. And you don't have to go to Japan to appreciate "the wild." I hear that many trendy U.S. restaurants feature dining in indoor tropical rain forests.


Nora Steiner Mealy

The loss of dark skies feels to me like one more step toward the end of nature. For all but the current blip on the timeline of mankind, humans have sat outside and gazed at the beauty of a dark sky, brightly lit with stars. I don't doubt for a moment that this sight was nightly observed with awe and wonder by children and adults around the world.

Perhaps the loss of the night sky doesn't matter. There are some awfully sophisticated planetariums to show us what we are missing. And even with a dark sky out, most people would still spend their evenings indoors watching TV.

But I know it matters to many of us. A picnic at the beach inside a shopping mall is not the same as on the coast, and watching life on TV is not the same as living it. And much as I love visiting planetariums, it cannot compare to sitting outside with my kids, bundled in jackets, and experiencing the real, twinkling thing.

Nora Steiner Mealy lives in Davis, California.

What is the consequence of leaving our spacecraft debris in space?

by Tom Glennon

When we were children, our parents always tried to stress to us the importance of picking up after ourselves, whether it was our bedroom, or the basement, at the park, or the beach, they've always tried to instill in us a sense of responsibility and obligation to put things in their place.

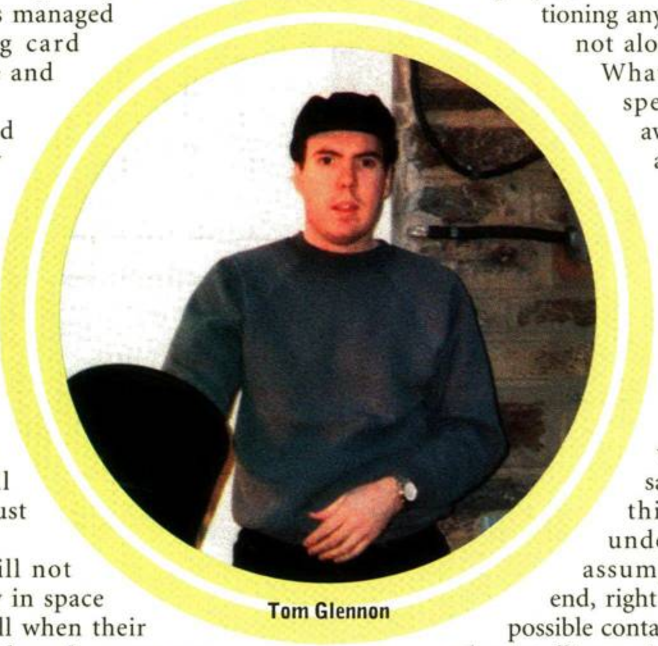
Of course, at first, we didn't really see any need to be so orderly, until one day when dad accidentally stepped on one of our favorite toys and broke it, or when our baby brother or sister almost swallowed that innocent looking piece of plastic or rubber that looked so appetizing.

So we learned the hard way, through experience, and we eventually came to respect things that were in order, because we became aware of the consequences if they weren't. Then we grew up, or at least we thought we did, and we seemed to forget about the importance of things being in their proper place and of the problems that soon followed if they weren't.

First it was the air. Since the dawn of the industrial age, we've poured countless billions and billions of tons of carbon dioxide into Earth's atmosphere without so much as a second thought, creating a greenhouse effect.

Then it was the oceans. Aside from the fact that we hunted and killed so many species of whales and other mammals almost to the point of extinction and that most of the ocean's coastal waters have been the victim of depletion, we have polluted our oceans with large amounts of medical and chemical toxic wastes to the point where most of the marine ecosystem has been affected.

Now it's space, "the final frontier." Since the dawn of the space age 40 years ago, humankind has managed to leave its calling card even in this remote and desolate place.


Tom Glennon

We have managed to put approximately 8,000 separate and distinct objects in permanent orbit around our planet. These consist of spent booster rockets, shrouds, other miscellaneous debris, and, of course, the payloads themselves. It is all space junk, which just doesn't belong there.

These objects will not remain permanently in space because they will fall when their orbits decay. And though many are relatively small, we must consider that they are traveling roughly 18,000 miles per hour, circling Earth every 90 minutes.

We are all too familiar with the effects that a small piece of lead the size of a fingernail has on an object when it strikes it at nearly 2,000 miles per hour. Now, try to imagine what would happen if an object the size of your fist traveling 10 times the speed of a bullet had actually hit something.

I am fully aware that the North American Air Defense Command keeps track of all of these satellites, but what if something happened to their computers that made their tracking devices inoperable, say, even for a short time. Most of the 8,000 artificial satellites are so small that only sophisticated radar devices like NORAD's can detect them. The space shuttle itself must occasionally dodge a piece of this debris in order to prevent damage to its protective heat-shield tiles.

Starting this summer, NASA will begin construction on the international space station, and it will be built entirely in space, requiring frequent long and dangerous space walks, with astronauts becoming human satellites.

And then there are the future civilian space flights. In just a few years, NASA will have the capability to fly civilians into orbit on a space plane. Last but not least, there is the Hubble Space Telescope, an invaluable tool for exploration.

Can you imagine the potential damage to any one of these projects if they come in contact with just one of these artificial satellites? Can you imagine the possible lawsuits against NASA if they allowed a catastrophe like that to happen to a civilian space flight. That alone could jeopardize the space program's future.

And finally, I'm going to suggest a scenario that may seem a bit too far-fetched for most people, but I feel it is worth mentioning anyway. What if we are not alone in the universe? What if there are alien species "out there," aware of our existence and very willing to openly meet and communicate with us? Suppose they sent a scout party ahead to make a close encounter with us, like in the movies, and they came in contact with an artificial satellite? Would they think that they were under attack, a logical assumption? That could end, right then and there, any possible contact we may have with other intelligence in the cosmos, or, at the very worst, touch off an interstellar war.

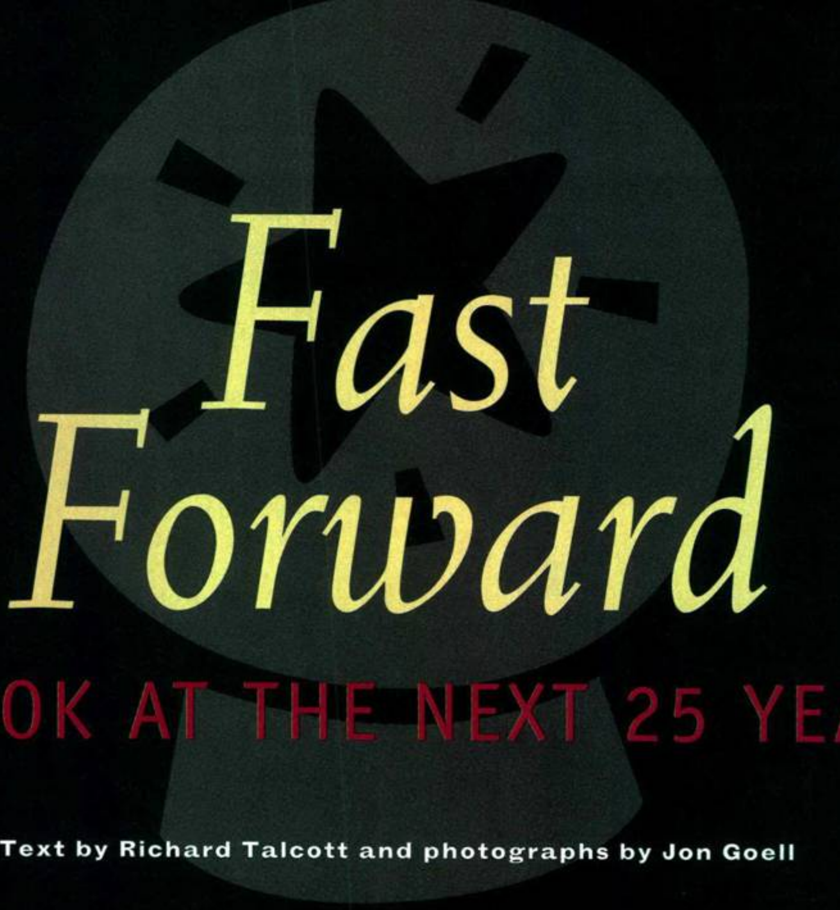
Are we willing to let such potential catastrophes, as remotely improbable as they may seem, linger over our heads? More importantly, are we prepared to deal with the consequences if such events as these became a reality?

After all the damage we've done to this planet, isn't it about time we started being responsible by picking up after ourselves and "putting litter in its place" before it gets out of hand? Haven't we learned the hard way, through our mistakes on Earth, that an ounce of prevention is indeed worth a pound of cure. Isn't it bad enough that we polluted our own planet? Do we really have to spread it out to space as well?

Philosopher and poet George Santayana once said, "Those who forget the past are condemned to repeat it." Are we still so arrogant that we feel that all the universe is ours for the taking, as well as ours for the dumping? If we're going to explore the universe, shouldn't we at least leave our trash back home? ▣

Tom Glennon lives in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Calsiopeia
VIRGO
Corvus
Centaurus



Fast Forward

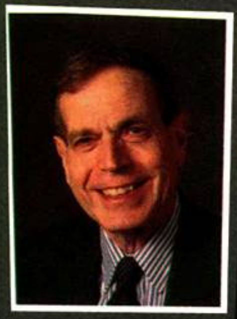
A LOOK AT THE NEXT 25 YEARS

Text by Richard Talcott and photographs by Jon Goell

To help us celebrate the 25th anniversary of *Astronomy,* the magazine's editors invited these nine sagacious astronomers to meet for lunch in Washington, D. C., in January to predict what the next 25 years hold for astronomy: **Alan Boss** of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, **Martin Harwit,** former Director of the National Air and Space Museum, **Anne Kinney** of the Space Telescope Science Institute and an *Astronomy* advisory board member, **John Mather** of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center, **Bohdan Paczynski** of Princeton University, **Vera Rubin** of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, **Michael Shao** of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, **Alex Szalay** of Johns Hopkins University, and **James Trefil** of George Mason University and an *Astronomy* advisory board member.

What does the future hold? Who among us hasn't peered into the mysterious mist that stretches before us and wondered? It is a question that scientists don't always like to answer, particularly when their musings can be compared with the actual discoveries of the next millennium. Any scientist might feel silly having predicted that the universe is 10 billion years old, when later it is proved to be much older. But *Astronomy* found these nine astronomers fearless enough to make general and specific predictions. These are excerpts of their comments at a luncheon held during the 1998 annual meeting of the American Astronomical Society:

Alan Boss



Martin Harwit

Anne Kinney

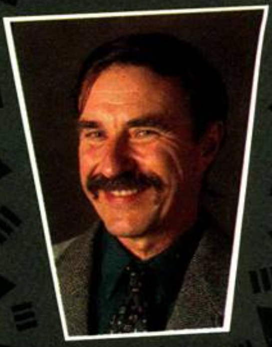
John Mather

Bohdan Paczynski

Vera Rubin

Michael Shao

Alex Szalay



James Trefil

DISCOVERY SPACE

Astronomy: What do you think about the possibility of discovering new and surprising phenomena in the universe in the next 25 years?

Paczynski: That raises the question of which discoveries over the last 25 years were really surprising. About 25 to 30 years ago, there were, to my mind, a few major, surprising discoveries — the microwave background, quasars, and pulsars. I well remember that prior to the discovery of pulsars, most astronomers had no doubt that neutron stars could not exist. And then they were discovered. I think the most surprising discovery I can recall in the past 25 years was that of planets around pulsars. Because again, ahead of time, if you asked any theorist, he could prove to you that such things could not exist.

EXTRATERRESTRIAL WORLDS

Astronomy: Speaking of exciting discoveries, how common do you think planets, and in particular Earth-like planets, are in our Milky Way Galaxy?

Boss: I think it's pretty safe to predict that within the next 25 years we will have a pretty complete census of at least the more massive planets around most nearby stars. And NASA is talking about launching the Planet Finder as part of its Origins program in the year 2010 or so. That would be a potent instrument not only for detecting and imaging Earth-like planets but also for studying their atmospheres to see if they are habitable. I think if we have the national will to build that instrument and fly it, we can safely predict that we will know the answer to that question within 25 years.

Boss: To pick up on the point that Bohdan made, I agree totally that the discovery of the pulsar planets is one of the most surprising things in the last 25 years. On the other hand, I think the discovery of the first extrasolar planet around a solar-type star was one of the more satisfying discoveries because it had been anticipated for hundreds of years. I hope 25 years from now we will have a large enough number of them where you can do statistics and really begin to address the issue of life elsewhere around nearby stars.

Kinney: My guess is you'll find that planets are ubiquitous, but planets like ours will be very rare. Never mind finding life or intelligent life, I mean just liquid water.

Szalay: My feeling is that if there is a planet about the size of Earth and in a similar orbit, the probability is fairly high, tens of percent, that there will be liquid water on it.

Paczynski: There's more than one in our solar system. Europa (one of Jupiter's moons) supposedly has liquid water.

Boss: I think NASA will do a serious search for life on Europa before 25 years have elapsed. And without a doubt we'll know more by then about life on Mars.

ORIGINS OF LIFE

Mather: We still think life is pretty near everywhere that there is water. My feeling is we're not going to find very many places where we can check this out. But every place there is water and chemical energy of some sort, there will be . . . something. We just aren't going to be able to find out for a heck of a long time. Mars is now pretty inhospitable and if there's any life I would guess it's probably pretty hard to find. And if there's any on Europa, it's under miles of ice and that's a pretty hard problem too even if you are NASA.

Harwit: You don't seem to have to have liquid water. You have bacteria that have a metabolism based on sulfur, others that are dependent on iron, and they exist deep down in the Earth's mantle where water is very scarce.

Trefil: But did they start there or were they transported there?

Harwit: Well, that we don't know. But the chances are that they started there because if you trace back the genetic tree to its root, all of the currently identified organisms on that root are thermophilic. This suggests that the beginnings of life were in the hot springs or very deep down where it's hot.

Mather: I think biologists will tell us a lot about this part of astronomy. These findings have been really surprising to me lately because I didn't anticipate all this thermophilic stuff being so different or so prevalent. People now claim that most of the biomass on Earth is underground.

Rubin: I think that's one of the real surprises of the last several years. The fact that you can discover something so fundamental, and that it has been unknown until now, is remarkable.

Martin Harwit, right, makes a point as associate editor Richard Talcott, middle, and Alex Szalay listen.

GALAXY FORMATION AND EVOLUTION

Astronomy: What do you think astronomers will discover, in 25 years, about how and when galaxies form and evolve?

Paczynski: It will be seen directly, with the NGST (Next Generation Space Telescope).

Kinney: And probably in less time than 25 years. I imagine that within 10 years we're going to have a much clearer picture.

Mather: I'm astounded at the rate of progress that's being made. It's very hard to predict how far we're going to get. But in some sense, the questions we are now thinking about for NGST are going to be old by the time we get to them, and we're going to have a whole new batch by then.

Paczynski: I can give you an analogy that is probably reasonably accurate. Over the next 25 years, we shall learn observationally about galaxy evolution and formation just as we learned about stellar evolution during the previous 25 years. The theory of stellar evolution is in very good shape because it is well guided by observations.

Astronomy: What will astronomers learn in five or 10 years about the formation, distribution, and long-term evolution of galaxies that we don't already know?

Rubin: We'll know in what era the galaxies formed and how important mergers are.

CORES OF GALAXIES

Kinney: I think we'll also learn the connection between active galaxies and normal galaxies and whether activity is a normal phase in every galaxy's lifespan or just a phase in the lifespan of a subset of the galaxies. For example, we're learning whether every galaxy has a black hole in the center of it. That's what Hubble (the Hubble Space Telescope) is doing.

Paczynski: And I hope that 25 years from now we shall know what came first — galaxies or supermassive black holes.

Anne Kinney predicts large galaxies will have black holes. James Trefil wonders what value society places on science.

Astronomy: Do all galaxies have quasars in their nuclei; that is central black holes ingesting matter within their gravitational reach and emitting intense radiation in the process?

Kinney: I would say most people would probably guess that every moderate to large galaxy has a black hole in it. And then perhaps it's just a question as to whether the black hole is actively being fueled (swallowing nearby objects) at the moment, which makes it active. And if it's not being fueled, then it looks like a normal galaxy.

Astronomy: So would you agree that the consensus among most astronomers is pro black hole?

Rubin: Yes. Some people were even saying that 25 years ago.

TELESCOPES OF THE FUTURE

Astronomy: How do you see the future of ground-based versus space-based astronomy?

Mather: Obviously, wherever Earth's atmosphere is opaque, you really have to be in space. There are many wavelengths where the atmosphere is too warm or a telescope on the ground is too warm. At short, visible-band wavelengths you can't see out clearly because the atmosphere is turbulent. There's a lot you can do to overcome it with adaptive optics, but it's only moderately successful at the short wavelengths. So there's another place where you need to go into space. Remember Hubble has been able to do things that are pretty tough from the ground even though it's only a quarter as big as Keck (the twin 10-meter telescopes in Hawaii). But in terms of developing new instrumentation and new techniques, anything you can do on the ground is always so much cheaper that we'll do that first, if possible. Cost has been a tremendous impediment to going into space in the past. I think we are gradually learning how to do things cheaper as well as better, the challenge that (NASA Administrator) Dan Goldin has set for all of NASA.

Astronomy: Yes, but won't NGST be less than half the cost of the Hubble, but have a larger mirror than the Hubble?

Mather: It's supposed to be. Well, it is, because we won't get to do it if we can't figure out how.

FUTURE OBSERVING MAY BE . . .

Shao: But I think there's another question: Will at some point ground-based astronomy simply cease to exist because everything will be done in space? My feeling is that within the next 25 years, that probably won't be the case: There will be a lot to be done on the ground.

Szalay: There's an interesting comparison you can make with particle physics. It went through the cyclotrons, the accelerators, and then the big national labs. And now there are only a few international facilities like CERN and Fermilab. I think astronomy is tracking a similar trajectory, except with a 25-year delay. So the 4-meter telescopes were a little like the cyclotrons and now Keck (with twin 10-meter mirrors) is like the Fermilabs and CERNs of astronomy. How far can it go? The next generation may be so expensive that probably no single university or even nation can afford it.

Trefil: There's been sort of a rule of thumb that the most expensive telescope costs as much as the most expensive highway interchange. Is that rule going to be violated soon?

Shao: I don't think so.

Harwit: There is an important social question: What is science's worth to society? Currently the billion-dollar level, maybe stretching to $10 billion in some cases, is the major science shutoff. You can't go beyond that. It's not worth it to people.

. . . CHEAPER,

Boss: Let me just make another comment that follows up on that, which is that there are some things, blessedly, that are becoming cheaper and useful for theorists as well as those who manipulate data, and those are personal computers. They're tremendously less expensive than what they were even 10 years ago. I recently got a PC that runs 600 times faster than the VAX I used about 14 years ago and the PC costs 20 times less. That's a factor of 10,000 more speed per dollar. If we maintain that pace, then 25 years from now we'll have enough computational power to solve a huge number of problems in astronomy.

. . . FASTER,

Szalay: Computers and the new large observational databases are going to cause a dramatic shift in the way we do science. For a lot of smaller projects, rather than trying to get telescope time, waiting for a year, and then getting two nights on a one-meter telescope, one can actually just dial up the sky in 10 minutes and get data on the same object not only in optical but in ultraviolet, infrared, and x rays as well. It is so easy with computers to gather data at enormous rates, but to make sense of them is going to be much harder.

. . . AND MORE LIBERATING

Trefil: I remember having a conversation with Allan Sandage where he was sort of lamenting the fact that in the good old days the best discoveries went to the guy with the best pair of kidneys because he could stay in the observation dome for a long time. What's this going to mean to you as astronomers?

Paczynski: Only a quarter century ago, most observing on big telescopes was done in environments like the one in this room: air conditioned, music playing — no kidney problems.

Rubin: About a quarter century ago, women were not allowed in many observatories. The whole sociology of the time was different. The makeup of this very elite group has changed so that astronomy has become accessible to many more people.

Michael Shao, left, associate editor Robert Naeye, and John Mather enjoy the panel's lively discussion.

FATE OF THE UNIVERSE

Astronomy: Astronomers seem to be closing in on some of the key cosmological parameters, such as the density of the universe, also known as omega, and the Hubble constant, which defines how fast the universe is expanding. We'd like to get your thoughts on what we'll know in 25 years about the age and ultimate fate of the universe.

Rubin: I think 25 years from now you'll be making these same statements. I think we're just about closing in on omega and the Hubble constant; but I also think that the universe is enormously complicated and that there are very many things we don't yet know. By the way, neither the Hubble constant nor omega will give you the answers that you want about the universe. I hope someone will disagree.

Paczynski: I'm modestly confident that omega and the Hubble constant will be known to within a few percent accuracy. I agree in the sense that there will be surprises. But I think they'll be of the type you cannot really envision right now. One I hope for is that the next generation of microwave background experiments will make it possible to establish the topology of the universe. You might, for example, see the same object in the universe in different directions. This would be a spectacular thing and would change our views fundamentally.

Trefil: There's a joker in the pack here, which is the cosmological constant (a hypothetical repulsive force that could play a major role in the universe's expansion). Are we going to get rid of that in 25 years?

Paczynski: No, I think we will measure it.

Mather: We'll know what it was at the time the microwave background formed. At least that's the plan.

Rubin: But we're still only discussing the questions we know enough to ask.

Paczynski: Sure. This is the predictable future. But there will be the unpredictable as well, I hope.

Harwit: This assumes that general relativity holds on a scale that we haven't yet ascertained that it will. If general relativity doesn't hold, then constants like omega are not defined entities and the cosmological constant doesn't make any sense. If we find an answer, then we'll also know that general relativity gives a good description of space and that will give us a lot more confidence in what we are actually doing.

Mather: I think there are many questions that are so hard that they'll still be here for a long time. After all, the 200-inch telescope at Palomar was built to tell us how fast the universe is decelerating (an idea now questioned by some), among other things, and we still don't know. And that was 50 years ago.

Editor Bonnie Gordon, listens with the panel as Vera Rubin, center, says, "There are very many things we don't yet know."

Harwit: So if general relativity holds, it looks fairly optimistic that some of these elementary constants are going to be known in 25 years to within maybe 50 percent or 10 percent or something like that. But that doesn't really mean we know a huge amount. It's like finding an object and saying, "Well it's round." It doesn't tell you the chemistry, it doesn't tell you the color. There's a lot to be done still.

The (three-dimensional deep-sky) surveys, like the ones you're doing Alex, are likely to give us glimpses long before we actually have instrumentation to do these things globally. And I think astronomy has always gone ahead on that basis — of glimpses that tell us what projects might be worth building instruments for. And these huge surveys where you have hundreds of millions of objects are going to turn up all kinds of things.

Szalay: Even if you measure omega, it's still an open question as to what constitutes the dark matter and how we go about finding out what it is.

DARK MATTER

Trefil: What about the searches that are going on now looking for Weakly Interacting Massive Particles (WIMPS, a type of exotic dark matter that may have formed after the Big Bang).

Paczynski: They may find something, but there's no guarantee. And Massive Compact Halo Objects may be found. (MACHOs are objects like brown dwarfs or planets whose signature is the occasional amplification of the light from extragalactic stars by the gravitational lens effect.) Microlensing has been found, but it's not clear whether it has anything to do with dark matter or not. We just don't know. That particular issue will be settled when the Space Interferometry Mission (SIM) goes up — which will be able to measure the mass and distance of any lens just looking at its position. Then, with some luck, it may turn out to be some dark objects. If we are not lucky, it may turn out to be just brown dwarfs or something like that.

Mather: One thing we claim that we will know about dark matter will be based on the microwave background fluctuations, which will tell us how much dark matter there is and how much of it is hot and how much is cold. I think it's a startling change in perspective that's happened since the background fluctuations were found, that there's much more that you can learn from them than we ever dreamed in the beginning.

Paczynski: I remember when inflation was first proposed and it was claimed that it predicts a universe with a critical density (the density at which the universe is "flat" and its expansion slows to zero at infinite time), but now I hear that a density 30 percent of that is quite natural for inflation (a density at which the universe is "open" and expands forever). I think inflation is a great concept, though I'm not sure it's a scientific theory.

Trefil: Why do you say it's not a theory?

Paczynski: At this point, there is enough freedom in the concept. It's flexible enough that you cannot disprove it. No matter what comes from observation, you can say, "It is consistent with the theory."

Trefil: Do you reach a point where you just can't adjust it any more?

Chorus: No!

Mather: I think this one will be pretty well known in about five years with the Microwave Anisotropy Project (MAP). That should be launched in 2000, and we should start to get analysis a few years after that.

Astronomy *associate editor Richard Talcott believes that 25 years from now, astronomers will recognize how much more there is to learn.*

25 New Citizen

s of the Cosmos

Joe Tucciarone

by Rex Graham

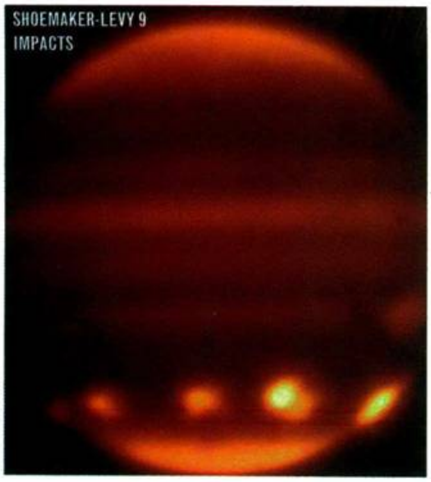
George Smoot made one of the most important astronomical discoveries of the past 25 years — detecting the first tiny temperature variations after the Big Bang — and then refused to believe it for months. "We deliberately focused on worrying about the potential problems before we started taking the results seriously," says Smoot, an astrophysicist at the University of California at Berkeley and the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory. "You can't let your desire or excitement about your result sweep you away."

Often science is settled with the passage of time. The years have given proportion to many of the discoveries made since *Astronomy* was founded in 1973. During that time, astronomical knowledge has exploded — we could have made a list of 25,000 "new citizens of the universe." Here's our take on 25 of the most noteworthy new citizens to appear in the past 25 years.

Asteroid Hazard

We left the one-mile-wide asteroid called 1997 XF_{11} off the list. Like many tantalizing findings of the past 25 years, the asteroid riveted the world's attention, but only briefly. Within days of its announced discovery, pictures taken years earlier helped pinpoint XF_{11}'s path and showed that the asteroid will not come within 30,000 miles of Earth in 2028, as first feared, but will sail 600,000 miles wide of us.

The public may have felt a little whipsawed by the headlines, but there was nothing unscientific about the flip-flop. It is all part of the way science



SHOEMAKER-LEVY 9 IMPACTS

Univ. of Hawaii

sometimes works and gets reported. We salute astronomer Jim Scotti for discovering XF_{11} and astronomers Eleanor Helin, Kenneth Lawrence, and others for helping to determine its less scary path. In all, roughly 120,000 asteroids have been discovered by dozens of professional and amateur astronomers, most of them in the past 25 years and some of them with orbits that intersect Earth's. "In the past 20 years, what we had was the discovery of the impact hazard itself. That," says asteroid expert Tom Gehrels, "is the major discovery."

No-Name Killer

A now famous extraterrestrial citizen of the universe that actually did strike Earth has no name. Scientists don't know for sure whether it was an asteroid or a comet, but it hit the Yucatán of eastern Mexico. A Nobel laureate, physicist Luis Alvarez, and his geologist son Walter announced in 1979 that they had found abnormally high levels of the element iridium, which is a thousand times more abundant in primitive meteorites than in Earth's crust, in a highly unexpected place — a narrow band of sedimentary rock. The layer is known as the K-T boundary and is the chronological boundary between the Cretaceous and Tertiary eras about 65 million years ago, the time of the abrupt disappearance of the dinosaurs and many other species of life.

Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9

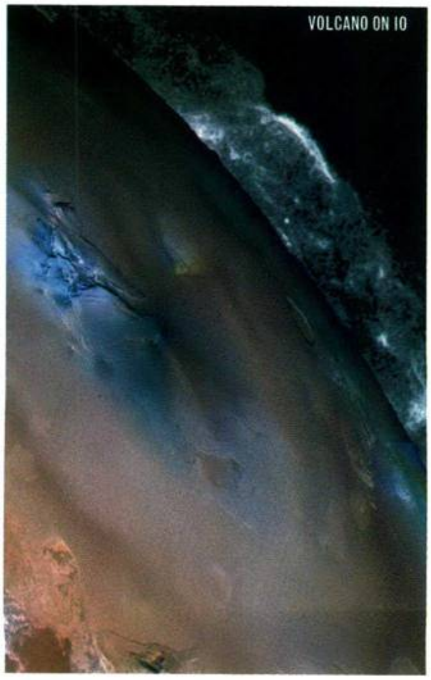
The collision of the more than 20 fragments of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 with Jupiter continued for seven days in July 1994. The comet, discovered by astronomers Carolyn Shoemaker, her husband Eugene Shoemaker, and David Levy, had fragmented into a "string of pearls" during an earlier pass around Jupiter. The unexpectedly large effect of the impacts — plumes seen rising above Jupiter's limb and dark splotches that lasted for months — helped drive home the danger of such impacts throughout the solar system.

Io the Dynamo

The first volcanoes seen erupting beyond Earth turned up on Io, a moon of Jupiter that is stretched and heated by a gravitational tug-of-war between Jupiter and that planet's other large moons. The two Voyager spacecraft in 1979 and the Galileo spacecraft in the past three years photographed Io's volcanic plumes in detail and, along with ground-based infrared telescopes, monitored intense hotspots on the satellite's surface. The discoveries are important, in part, because life may have arisen on Earth near volcanically active rifts on ocean floors.

Kuiper Belt

Gerard Kuiper died 25 years ago, before the discovery of his postulated belt of icy rocks beyond Pluto that might extend out to 35 to 50 astronomical units (an AU is the average distance between the sun and Earth, 93 million miles [150 million km] or 8.3 light-minutes). Astronomers David Jewitt and Jane Luu discovered the first Kuiper belt object in 1992, a 125-mile-wide (200 km) object called $1992QB_1$. Many others have since been discovered. "The first one was big news because it was first, but it in itself was nothing special," says Luu. "It confirmed that the solar system did not stop at Neptune or Pluto."



VOLCANO ON IO

USGS

PRIME INGREDIENT

Phil Lauro

Chiron

The picture of the solar system changed further in 1977 with the discovery of the asteroid-turned-comet Chiron. Chiron is the first discovered and largest member of a group called Centaur objects, asteroid-sized bodies that orbit the sun in the realm of the giant planets.

Proto-Planetary Disks

In 1994 astronomer Robert O'Dell discovered swirling disks of dust and gas around 56 of 110 stars about 1,500 light-years from Earth in Orion. It is from these disks that planets are believed to form. Other such disks had been reported, but not nearly as many in one place.

Beta Pictoris

Remember the name Beta Pictoris. Observations since the early 1980s of this star about 60 light-years from Earth hint at a "clear" inner zone about the size of our solar system and an outer zone, or disk, of material, possibly made up of comet-like bodies. Recent observations of a handful of other stars clearly show similar clear zones inside dusty disks. Although any planets around Beta Pic would be too faint to spot with existing telescopes, the disk is warped in a way that indirectly suggests they are there.

Extrasolar Planets

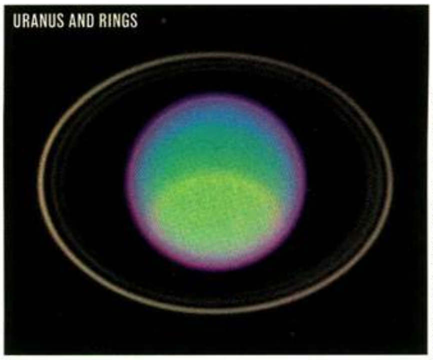
Astronomer Alexander Wolszczan reported in 1992 that he found clear evidence of two objects orbiting a pulsar, the rapidly spinning, collapsed remnant of an exploded star. His startling finding was later confirmed. It amounted to the first definitive evidence that planets exist outside our solar system, even if they were in a most unlikely location.

51 Pegasi

Astronomers Michel Mayor and Didier Queloz went Wolszczan one better in 1995 when they announced that a *sunlike* star lying 50 light-years from Earth, 51 Pegasi, has a planet orbiting it. They had detected a slight wobble in the motion of 51 Peg caused by the gravitational pull of the planet. Astronomers Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler confirmed the Mayor and Queloz discovery, suggesting that an unseen companion about half the mass of Jupiter orbits the star at an intimate distance of 0.05 AU.

Prime Primordial Ingredient

If life exists beyond Earth water must be involved. Astronomers have found evidence for water or its cousin, ice, on the moon, Mercury, Jupiter's moon Europa, and in the Orion Nebula. Water was even detected in clouds spinning at high speed around a suspected black hole at the center of the galaxy known as Markarian 1. It is about 200 million light-years from Earth in — no, not Aquarius the Water Carrier — Pisces the Fish.



URANUS AND RINGS

E. Karkoschka (Univ. of Arizona) and NASA

Rings Revealed

Rings around Uranus were discovered accidentally in 1977 by astronomer James Elliot and his colleagues. They were viewing a faint star as Uranus approached it when the star suddenly disappeared from their view — a phenomenon called an occultation. Astronomers subsequently learned that Uranus has 11 rings. Rings have since been discovered around Jupiter and Neptune.

The Eagle Nebula

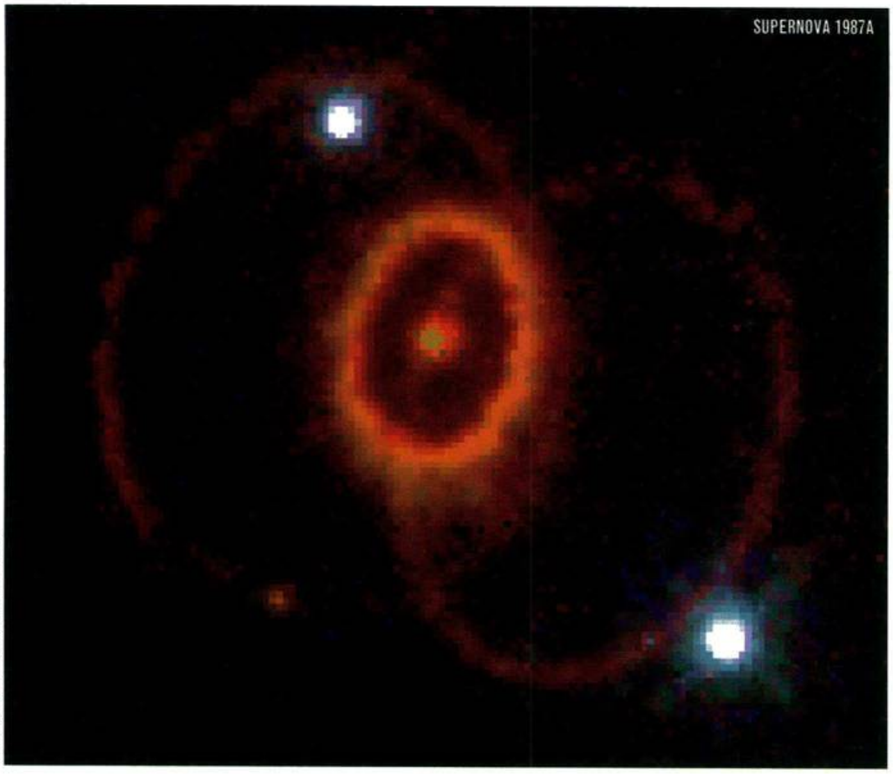
Of the more than 100,000 images taken by the Hubble Space Telescope, few are as inspiring as the one taken in 1995 of the newborn stars twinkling to life at the ends of vast pillars of dust and hydrogen gas in the Eagle Nebula.

Top Quark

How many physicists did it take to find the top quark? It took 440 talented ones to find evidence that "points strongly" to the discovery of the weird

THE EAGLE NEBULA

J. Hester and P. Scowen (Arizona State Univ.) and NASA



SUPERNOVA 1987A

Christopher Burrows, ESA, and NASA

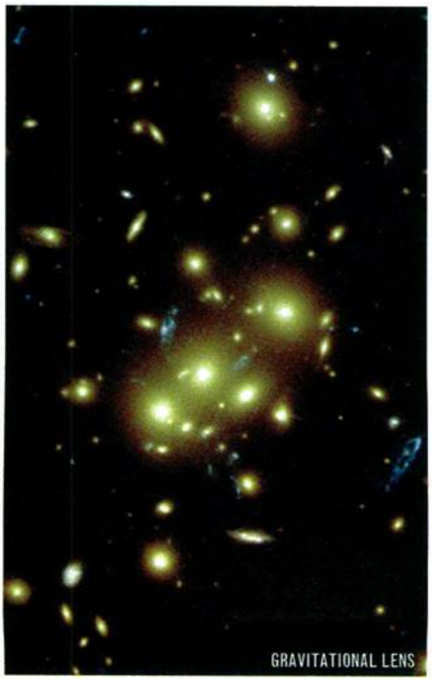
and elusive quark, one of the six types of quark — subatomic particles that appear to have no structure and are the building blocks of ordinary matter. The physicists discovered the top quark in 1994 by colliding protons and antiprotons. The top quarks generated have masses as heavy as an atom of gold, so big as to sound nearly impossible. "That's what's so interesting," says Fermilab physicist Rocky Kolb. "Eventually, it will unlock the secrets of mass in the universe."

Brown Dwarf GL 229B

An object orbiting the star Gliese 229, called GL 229B, is about the diameter of Jupiter and 20 to 50 times more massive, but too cold and with too little mass to be a star. It is the first definitive discovery of a brown dwarf. "There are important implications for this," said the discoverer, astronomer David Golimowski. "This could be considered a form of ordinary dark matter which would give our galaxy and presumably all galaxies a great deal more mass than the amount of light we see coming from them would otherwise imply."

Deuterium

Hydrogen, with one proton and one electron, is the simplest element. Just after the Big Bang, neutrons occasionally stuck to hydrogen nuclei to form a slightly heavier isotope of hydrogen called deuterium. Cosmologists realize that the amount of deuterium created in the Big Bang would indicate how much ordinary matter the universe contained. In 1997, astrophysicists Scott Burles and David Tytler measured the ratio of deuterium to hydrogen in the primordial universe: It suggested that most mass in the universe is not of the ordinary variety but is instead some mysterious kind of invisible, exotic dark matter.



GRAVITATIONAL LENS

W. Colley and E. Turner (Princeton), J. Tyson (Lucent Tech.), and NASA

Superluminous Stars

Eta Carinae is a superluminous eruptive star roughly one million times brighter than our sun. In the 1980s astronomers learned that it has lost one to two solar masses since it first erupted in the mid-1800s. Brighter than Eta Carinae is the Pistol Star. It throws off 10 million times more light and is 100 times more massive than our sun.

Supernova 1987A

A star died 160,000 years prior to February 23, 1987. That night was like most others for astronomer Ian Shelton until his photograph registered the sudden appearance of a very bright object in the Large Magellanic Cloud, a companion galaxy to our own Milky Way. The bright object hadn't been there before. The flash with the brilliance of nearly a billion suns was generated by the explosion of a massive star, a supernova 160,000 light-years from Earth.

Gamma-Ray Bursters

Two sudden, short-lived bursts of gamma rays even more violent than supernovae were spotted in 1997. Called GRB 970228 and GRB 970508, they were just two of the roughly 300 such bursts of intense high-energy radiation seen each year. Yet for the first time, optical counterparts of these bursts were located, which helped prove that they lie in the distant universe. What are GRB 970228, GRB 970508, and other such bursters? "That's the million-dollar question," said astronomer Kalish Sahu.

Great Attractor

This powerful gravitational force about 300 million light-years from Earth pulls the Milky Way and millions of other galaxies toward itself. Its discovery in 1986 confirmed that the largest structures in the universe are not mere clusters of galaxies, but "continents" of galaxies.

Black Holes

Black holes are hard to find because not even light can escape their intense gravity. But the discovery of rapidly rotating disks of gas spiraling toward the center of the elliptical galaxy M87 and the center of the spiral galaxy M106 — the first such observations — "shifted the debate from the existence of black holes to their demographics," said astronomer Holland Ford.

Gravitational Lenses

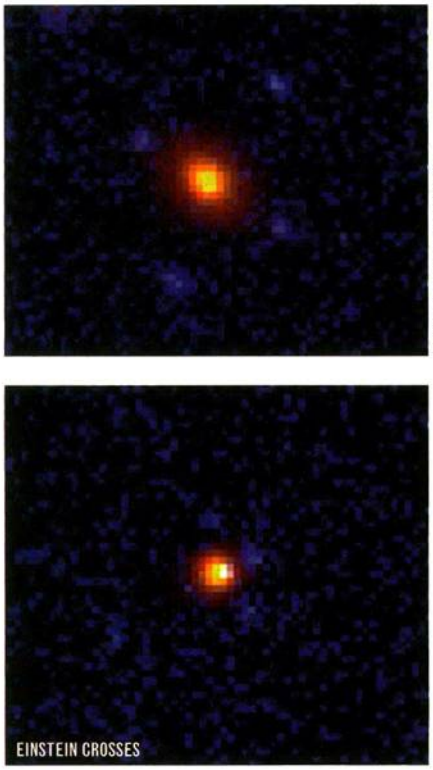
Hold a drinking glass up to a single light and you will see multiple lights through the glass. That is similar to the gravitational lensing effect that astronomers have seen in the past 25 years. In many of those cases the lights were quasars, bright centers of distant galaxies, and the drinking glasses actually were the mass of foreground galaxies whose gravity "bends" space-time, as predicted by Albert Einstein.

Most Distant Galaxy

The universe is like a loaf of raisin bread rising — the farther apart the raisins are from one another, the faster they travel away from each other. Galaxies behave like the raisins in raisin bread, and a galaxy discovered earlier this year is moving the fastest of any yet found. The light from this galaxy is displaced to longer, or redder, wavelengths. Its redshift was measured at 5.64, which means that the galaxy existed when the 10- to 15-billion-year-old universe was less than a billion years old.

Primitive Clouds

For the first stars to have formed in galaxies sometime within the first billion years following the Big Bang, there must have been something to give rise to those stars. Astronomers in the 1980s reported the detection of clouds of primordial hydrogen and helium, elements created in the Big Bang, which appeared uncontaminated by heavier elements cooked up later in the nuclear furnaces of stars.


EINSTEIN CROSSES

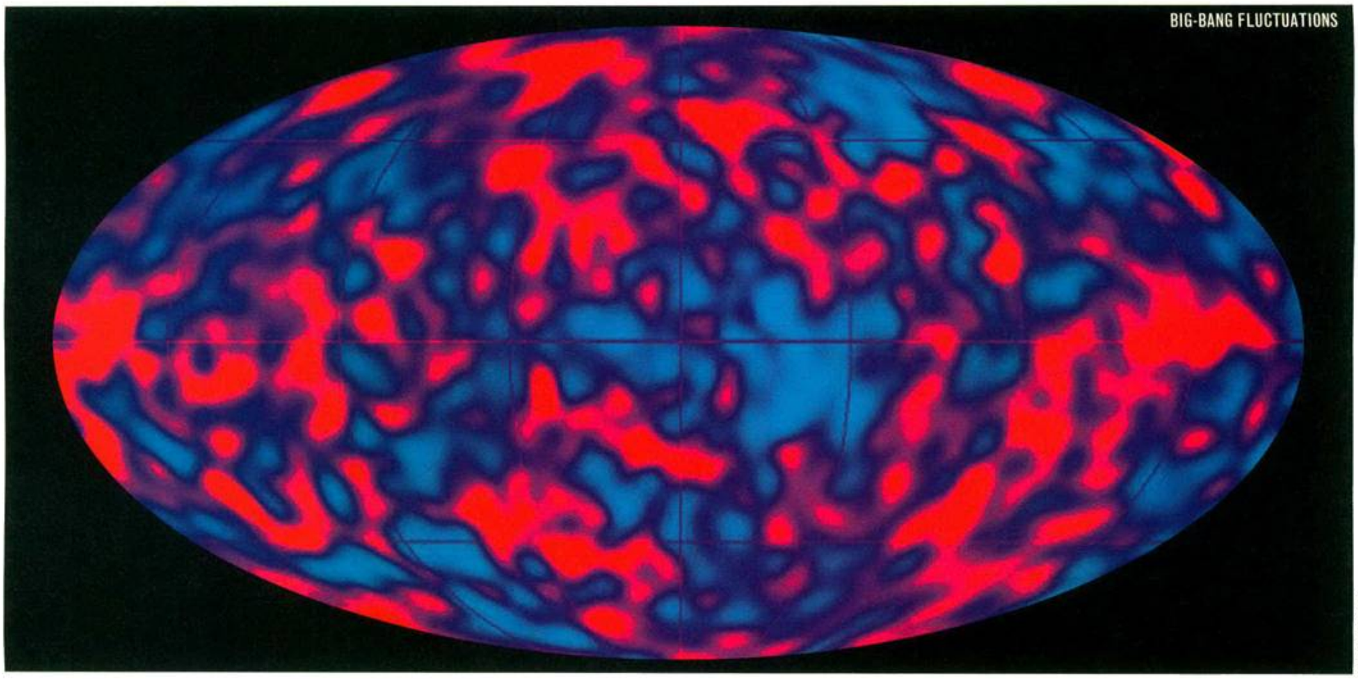
K. Ratnatunga (JHU) and NASA

First Primordial Flicker

The earliest observed feature in the universe was seen by radio astronomers Arno Penzias and Robert Wilson in the mid-1960s. Those and subsequent observations of this cosmic background radiation revealed that the early universe was incredibly hot, but incredibly uniform as well. During four years of observations with NASA's Cosmic Background Explorer, George Smoot's team also collected background microwave radiation equivalent to that needed to power a 100-watt light bulb for a scant 0.00000001 second. That isn't much, but it was enough to show that temperatures varied from place to place in the early universe by about 0.00003° C. Again, that may not sound like much, but any such variations, even tiny ones, could act like "seeds" to explain the coalescence of galaxies and clusters of galaxies.

"We spent about five months going through the data very carefully to make sure it wasn't something instrumental," says Smoot. After he repeatedly analyzed his technique and his data he sifted it through a fine mathematical screen to see if the amplitudes of power were the same at all angular scales. His results indicated real temperature variations, but Smoot asked his graduate student, Charley Lineweaver, to independently duplicate his work. The next morning Smoot opened his office door and looked down at Lineweaver's computer results. Lineweaver had slid the results under Smoot's door and placed a one-word note on top. The message reflected the terror of reporting an important discovery to the world: "Eureka?"

Smoot announced his discovery April 23, 1992. "This tells you how things started," Smoot says. "These fluctuations are the oldest and the largest things in the universe."


BIG-BANG FLUCTUATIONS

NASA/GSFC

JMI ETX SHOWCASE!!!

Get fast Polar alignment with JMI's
NEW ETX "POLAR FINDER"
FAST ALIGNMENT–EASY TO INSTALL
$49.95 (\$4)

WE DO NOT SELL ETX SCOPES

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*
Piggy-Back Camera Mount with Counterweight
$59.95 (\$5)

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*
90˚ FINDER CONVERSION KIT
Converts Straight Through to 90˚
$69.00 (\$4)

MOTOFOCUS
End the focusing wiggles.
$99.95 (\$4)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC $169.90 (\$5)
Order MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC at the Same Time and Save Big - $169.90 ($5) - Includes One Dual Control Hand Unit (Reg. $10 Upgrade)

Equatorial Wedge has Built in Holder for Eyepieces and MOTOFOCUS/MOTODEC Hand Paddle.

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGEPOD
Adjustable with latitude scale (20° to 60°). Includes bubble level
Adaptor available for North of 60°
$219.00 (\$8)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

NEWEST OF THE NEW!!

NEW WEDGEPOD

JMI has now combined the wedge and tripod into one sturdy compact unit. It collapses to 24" and extends to an eyepiece height of 60".

Although we have created Wedgepod (combined Wedge and Tripod) for the ETX, we will still make the Wedge and Tripod available individually. The Wedge can be used on a picnic table, the Bogan Tripod, or the JMI Tripod.

WEDGE $119.00 (\$6)

The Wedge is necessary for tracking the stars with the ETX. The Tripod is great for terrestrial viewing or bird watching, etc.

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX

Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investment.

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold 5 to 6 eyepieces, barlows, hand controls, etc.
- Compartments to hold a MAX, mini-MAX, micro-MAX.
- Keys included to Secure ETX & Accessories.
- Will not hold JMI Field Tripod or Equatorial Wedge.

Get Organized for Only
$109.95 (\$7)

JMI FIELD TRIPOD

Sturdy, light-weight, compact. Can be used with equatorial wedge (required for tracking) or without.

NEW!

$119.00
(\$7)

FOR ETX ONLY

JMI HOT PRODUCT SHOWCASE!!!

MOTODEC™

As Low As \$89.95 (\$4)

DECLINATION Motors
it most popular telescopes.

New DFC!

DIGITAL FOCUS COUNTER

- You asked for it...
- Great for repeatability in positioning the mirror prior to CCD Work.
- Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs, 7" through 14"
- 999 on the display is equal to 10 turns.
- Mechanical - no battery needed.

DFC (specify scope) \$79.95 (\$4)

EZAlign -

Another Exciting New Product from JMI

Rotates to Align Constellation

ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- Fits all Fork Mounted Telescopes
- Easy to Install, No Drilling
- No Need to Remove for Transport
- Fast Installation
- Fits into Case

EZAlign	\$199.95 (\$4)
Optional Reticle Illuminator with Auto Shut Off	\$19.95 (N/C)

MOTOFOCUS™

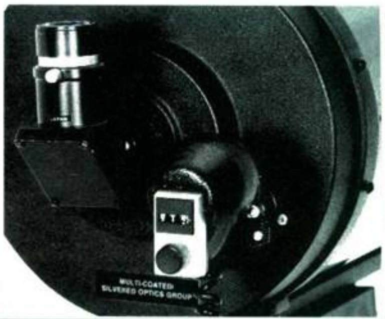
MOTOFOCUS ends the focusing wiggles!

Focusing motors for most telescope models.

As Low As
\$99.95 (\$4)

NEW BREAK THROUGH

Integrated Digital Focus Counter with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS- Great for CCD work-999 on display = 10 turns. Fits Celestron C8 and C14 and all MEADE 7", 8", 10" and 12" - SCT AND MAK - \$159.95 (\$5) when used with manufacturers hand paddle. Add \$10.00 for JMI hand control.



MOTOTRAK V

Triple-control drive corrector

110 Volt Output
Triple-control drive corrector (dual-axis plus focus) with Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, King and user-definable tracking rates; PEC; CCD auto-guider jack; blinking reticle output; mounting bracket; wall transformer; lighter plug.

MOTOTRAK V	\$399 (\$6)
Order with MOTOFOCUS or MOTODEC	\$80 each
Internal rechargeable battery	\$50 (\$4)

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

OPT MEADE® EXPERTS

SERIES 3000 and 4000 EYEPIECES
World's best eyepieces
Immediate Delivery

TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.

1-800-483-6287
Huge selection on display!

ETX Astro

"Hottest scope ever"
–*Sky & Telescope*

In stock

LX200

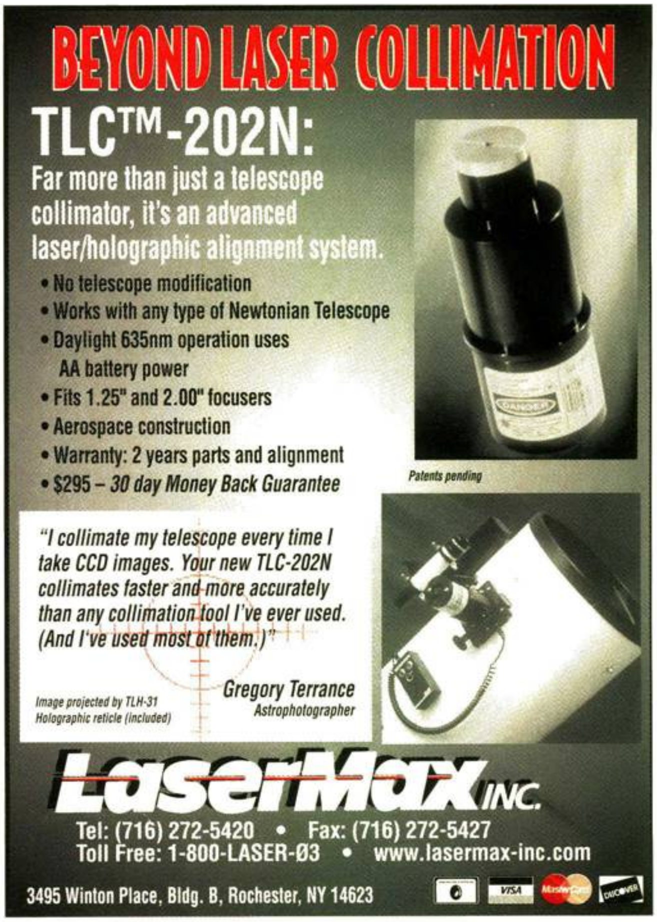
World's best-selling serious telescopes

8" and 10" LX200's In stock

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

1024 MISSION AVE.,
OCEANSIDE, CA 92054

E-MAIL:OPT@OPTCORP.COM • HTTP:\\WWW.OPTCORP.COM



BEYOND LASER COLLIMATION

TLC™-202N:

Far more than just a telescope collimator, it's an advanced laser/holographic alignment system.

- No telescope modification
- Works with any type of Newtonian Telescope
- Daylight 635nm operation uses AA battery power
- Fits 1.25" and 2.00" focusers
- Aerospace construction
- Warranty: 2 years parts and alignment
- $295 – *30 day Money Back Guarantee*

Patents pending

"I collimate my telescope every time I take CCD images. Your new TLC-202N collimates faster and more accurately than any collimation tool I've ever used. (And I've used most of them.)"

Image projected by TLH-31 Holographic reticle (included)

Gregory Terrance
Astrophotographer

LaserMax INC.

Tel: (716) 272-5420 • Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: 1-800-LASER-03 • www.lasermax-inc.com

3495 Winton Place, Bldg. B, Rochester, NY 14623

Celestron Headquarters!

Ultima BAK-4 Binoculars!

All feature fully multi-coated lenses, center focus, leatherette finish, wide strap, & padded case.

7x50 Ultima	$229
10x50 Ultima	229
8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329

New! 80mm WideView $239.95

Fully multi-coated 400mm f:5 optics, close-focus to 13 ft., built-in tripod adapter, 45° 1.25" erect-image diagonal, 10mm Plossl, 20mm Plossl, 6x30 finder, and built-in T-adapter!

Deluxe 20x80 Giants!

$449.00

New Low Price!

C90 MC/A Spotter!

$419.95 #81027

Only 7.75" long!

Rubber armored version offers 45° 1.25" eyepiece system, 26mm Plossl, multi-coated 1000mm f:11 optics, 90mm aperture, and photo tripod block.

4-inch!

New! C102-HD

$Call

New 1000mm f:10 fully multi-coated optics on heavy-duty equatorial mount! Has 20mm 1.25" Plossl, 6x30 finder and more!

Celestar-8 $1099.00 *w/tripod!*

Step up to the quality and aperture of a Celestron 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain!
There's a model to fit just about any budget!

Built-in DC Drive!

3 More Celestars to Choose from!

Deluxe	$1699
Computerized	1699
Deluxe Comp.	2299

Accessories:

AC or 12v adapt.	25
Hand controller	64
F6.3 reducer	130
Dec motor	90
Focus motor	110
Lenshood	29
Sky/dust seal	48
Barlow-std/dlx	50/70
Glass Solar Filter	119

Close-Outs and Worldwide Shipping info at: www.shutan.com

Call or visit web site for **FREE 84-Page Discount Buying Guide!** Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.75** via UPS Ground or **$22** 2-Day Air to most **U.S.** addresses. (Worldwide shipping info at www.shutan.com). When in **Chicago,** visit our **3500 square foot** showroom! Shutan is family owned **and** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change and do not include shipping/handling.*

SHUTAN camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248

Illinois Customers 312-332-2000

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

No Surcharge!

M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

ALL TELESCOPES IN STOCK!

focus Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	CALL	7x50 Ultima	CALL
8x32 Ultima	189	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	CALL	10x42 Ultima	149.95

20x80 Giant	**CALL**
8x56 Pro ***BLOWOUT!***	117.95
8-24x50 Zoom Pro (#71119F)	139
How To Choose Binoculars	6.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E . .279 8x30 E	256.95	10x70 Astrolux	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	469.95	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	588.95	10x40 Execulite II	368.95
12x50 E Superior	669.95	10x50 Kestrel	142.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope II w/20x45	398.95	II Angled w/20x45	457.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	999.95	78 ED Angled	1069.90

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	CALL	10x40 Custom	298.95
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	328.95
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	358.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			171.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			248.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

6x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTR-SX	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			CALL
7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case			CALL

ZEISS

15x60	CALL
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL
30x60 Spotting Scope	CALL
20x60 Spotting Scope	CALL

SPALDING

20x80 Eagle View	279.95
30x80 Eagle View	329.95
8-52x60 RA Zoom	259.95
10-30x50 RA Zoom	149.95

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica
Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36⁴⁹

MEADE

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

Includes:
Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or backpacked to the most remote observing sites.

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8 .... **$595⁰⁰**

DLX ACC PACK SPECIAL! Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	**$1,795⁰⁰**
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	**$3,295⁰⁰**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995⁰⁰
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395⁰⁰
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695⁰⁰
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895⁰⁰
NEW! LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$1,295⁰⁰
LX-200 8"	$2,795⁰⁰
LX-200 10"	$3,195⁰⁰
LX-200 12"	$4,495⁰⁰
LX-200 16"	**CALL**
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	**CALL**

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			1,695
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			5,495
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT			695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216			36.95
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616			98.95

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295
#2014 f/LX-10	375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks			199

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	$349⁰⁰
STARFINDER 8" f/6	$449⁰⁰
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	$599⁰⁰
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	$895⁰⁰
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	$1,195⁰⁰
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	$49⁹⁵

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	$649⁹⁵
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	$749⁹⁵
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$879⁹⁵
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$2,695⁰⁰

ED APO REFRACTORS

NEW! **500 SERIES 102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9	$1,695⁰⁰
NEW! **500 SERIES 102 Achromatic** 4" f/9	$995⁰⁰
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$2,795⁰⁰
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$3,295⁰⁰
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$4,995⁰⁰
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$5,995⁰⁰
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$349⁰⁰
1697 Computer Drive System	$695⁰⁰

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

223 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**CALL**
227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**CALL**
230 60mm Altaz.	**CALL**
285 60mm Equat.	**CALL**
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**CALL**
390 90mm Altaz.	**CALL**
395 90mm Equat.	**CALL**
4500 Newtonian	**CALL**

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	32mm 2" . . . . . 239.95 40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

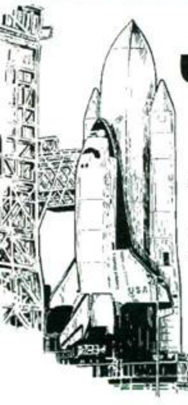
#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"			71.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"			39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"			42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"			42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"			99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT			CALL
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian			CALL

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"			79.95
910 Broadband Nebular 2"			119.95
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell			99.95
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"			89.95
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"			129.95
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell			119.95



JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-1	398.95	TSN-3	CALL
TSN-2	379.95	TSN-4	CALL
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece			CALL
800mm & 1200mm Photo Adapter			CALL

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	CALL	TSN-823 Angled	909.95
TSN-822 Straight	367.95	TSN-824 Straight	CALL
20-60x Eyepiece	CALL	850mm Photo Adpt	CALL
Close-up Adapter (To 4 Meters)			CALL

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

2045s Spotting Scope	$419⁹⁵
97E2 Spotting Scope	$399⁹⁵
2080/56 Telescope	**CALL**
2080/50 Telescope	**CALL**
2080A Telescope ***"Perfect For The Beginner"***	**CALL**
2080B Telescope	**CALL**
MTS-SN6 Telescope	**CALL**

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID JULY 1 - JULY 31, 1998 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, per-

INFORMATION &
N.Y. STATE ORDERS
718-437-8810
E-MAIL
orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	**CALL ***
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case	**CALL ***
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 ¼", 2350mm f/10	**CALL ***
Ultima 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL ***
CG 9 1/4 w/Losmandy Mount	**CALL ***
CG 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL ***
CG 14 14", 3910mm f/11	**CALL ***
GP-C8 8", 2032mm f/10	**$1,299.00**

NEW! FASTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10 ...... **IN STOCK!**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassergrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**CALL ****
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	**CALL ****
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	**CALL ***
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	**CALL ***

* **FREE! 2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

** **FREE! SHIPPING W/PURCHASE**
(SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA ONLY)

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	**CALL**
Firstscope 80 EQ #21070 (Demo)	**CALL**
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	**CALL**
Premium 80 - 80mm Multicoated Refractor Altazimuth Mount w/6x30 Finder, 26mm 1.25" Eyepiece, 45o Erect Image Diagonal & Adjustable Wood Tripod (#21053)	**$544.95**
C5 Plus #11030 (Demo)	**CALL**
C-8 Plus (Demo)	**CALL**
C5 #11027	**$879.00**
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	**$239.95**

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**
6"	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**
8"	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**
8" Aliminum	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

C4.5	**CALL ****
Firstscope 114 Premium 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 114 Deluxe 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 114 .96"	**CALL *****

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

GPC-102 ED 102mm (4"), 920mm f/9	**CALL ***
GPC-102 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/9.8	**CALL ***
Firstscope 80 EQ WA 1.25"	**$299.00**
Firstscope 80 EQ 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 80 AZ 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 60 EQ DLX 1.25"	**CALL**
Firstscope 60 EQ .96"	**CALL**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	**CALL**
Ultima 80	**$349.00**
Rich Field 80	**$299.00**
60mm Zoom	**CALL**
50mm Zoom	**CALL**
30mm Mini Spotter	**$79.00**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)			224.95
Photographic Slow Motion Control			26.95
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe			57.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95	Vibration Supression Pads	39.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95	Upgrade Kit f/93655	114.95

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel 255	1499	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	34.95
CCD Color Filter Wheel	364.95	Radial Guider	106.95
Digital Setting Circles	CALL	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	112
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	59.95	T-Adapter	CALL

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	19.95	Car Battery Adapter	19.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	175	Lens Shades	CALL
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	89.95	11"	94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			CALL
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	9.95	Focus Motor	114.95
Flashlight LED	18.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Focus Micrometer, Digital	109.95	Solar Filters	CALL
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8			49.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24 w/Bracket & Hardware	19.95	Polar Axis Finder w/Illuminator	110
6x30	39.95	6x30 Kit	45.95
7x50	114.95	7x50 w/Pulstar Illuminator	169.95
9x50	69.95	9x50 Kit	89.95

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Moon Filter	19.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's					84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	42.95	LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			59.95

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	44.95	Barlow 2x .96"	19.95
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	CALL	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	43.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45	39.95	Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90	49.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	134.95
Plossl 32, 40mm	57.95	Tele-Extender Dlx	48.95
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm			44
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	104.95	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	84.95
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm			74.95

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	129	6mm	111.95	12mm	114.95
4mm	119	9mm	112.95	15mm	114.95
5mm	112.95	10mm	109.95	8-24mm Zoom	172.95

C90 MULTICOATED

* Other Mounts Avail. Please Inquire

CELESTRON
#81011

Outfit Includes: 45° Erect Image Diagonal .96", 25mm Eyepiece, Carry Case & T-MOUNT f/PK, FD, MD, YC, AIS, OM, MAX, NIK, EOS*

$374.95

$2,000.00
REBATE!

JC524

by L-5 Systems

- 24" f/3.8 Diffraction Limit
- High Speed Go To Capability
- NGC, IGC, Messier Data Base
- LCD Auto Guider, Displays Images on LCD Screen, Overhand Control (Optional)

$19,900

(Shipping & Crating Additional)

TeleVue

"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	***CALL FOR***
w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 26mm Plossl	***BEST***
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	***PRICING!***

Ranger

70mm ED SCOPE

Available in Ivory, Brass or Green
MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

NEW!* 101 ..... *IN STOCK!
RENAISSANCE-SDF ... *CALL*

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

PLOSSL		NAGLER		PANOPTIC	
8mm 1.25"	CALL	4.8mm 1.25"	CALL	15mm 1.25"	CALL
11mm 1.25"	CALL	7mm 1.25"	CALL	19mm 1.25"	CALL
15mm 1.25"	CALL	9mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	22mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
20mm 1.25"	CALL	13mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	27mm 2"	CALL
25mm 1.25"	CALL			35mm 2"	CALL
32mm 1.25"	CALL			Barlow Interface	CALL
40mm 1.25"	CALL				
55mm 2"/1.25"	CALL				

BARLOWS		NAGLER Type 2	
2x 1.25"	CALL	12mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
3x 1.25"	CALL	16mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
2x Big 2"	CALL	20mm 2"	CALL

MOUNTS

Ash Panoramic Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL
Walnut Panoramic Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	*IN STOCK!*
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	CALL
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Erecting Prism 45o	CALL
Basic Qwik Point	CALL
Starbeam Projection Finder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	CALL
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	CALL

Take advantage of our large inventory!
Immediate shipment from stock!

sonal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors.Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

Gallery of YOUNG

Stroll through our mini museum — the prize-winning essays and artwork of our youngest readers are on display.

Compiled by Jeanette Brown

Heralding from Hawaii, Hong Kong, Houston, and everywhere in between, the responses we received when we invited our young readers to participate in our 25th anniversary essay and art competitions were astounding — in their breadth and diversity as well as in the talent and knowledge they showcased. As the entries piled up, from houses and high schools alike, we got to read poetry and prose on topics ranging from the fate of the universe to future colonization of the moon and Mars. We got fanciful fiction, scholarly research, and autobiographical accounts. And the artwork — masterpieces in pencil, pen, paint, and photography — arrived on cardboard, construction paper, computer disks, and canvas. We've picked some of the best (not an easy task) and put them on display. Thanks to everyone who took part and special thanks to the teachers and parents who provide our next generation of astronomers with continuous encouragement.

STARS

FIRST PLACE (12–16 Age Group); Charlie Hall, Age 12; Eureka, Missouri

BiG KiDS

FIRST PLACE

My Greatest Observing Experience

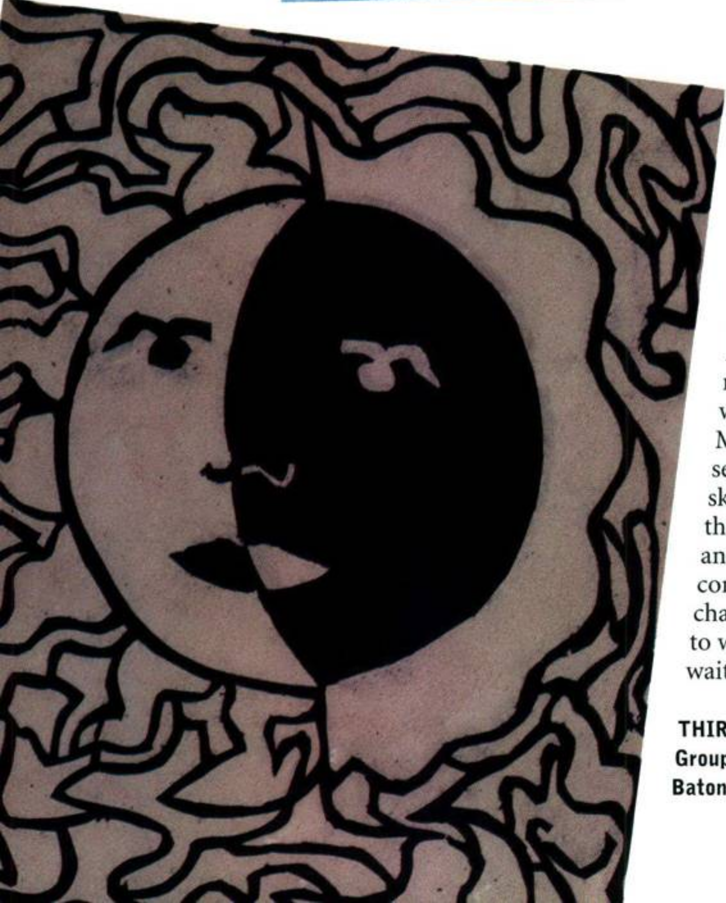
by Tiffany Wallis,
Austin, Texas, age 16

My greatest observing experience was my first, when I was no more than nine or ten years old. My dad owned a rusty, old 3-inch telescope that had collected dust in our attic for several years. Until he casually mentioned it one night, I had no idea he even owned one. At that age, I'd never really looked up at the stars with more than a vague, uncentered feeling of awe, but that one night my father opened up a new world for me.

My father knew nothing of astronomy either, nor did he really know anything about his own telescope. But that week he read somewhere that Saturn was bright, high in the sky, and easy to find. So, on a whim, he decided to dig out the old telescope. We live in the middle of a relatively bright city, and, in addition to that light pollution, the sky above our neighborhood is obscured by the many tall trees that surround the houses. Our narrow view of the sky only included a few constellations directly above our driveway.

Nevertheless, my father invited the family outside and we watched in silent fascination as he set everything up on the paved driveway. We spotted above us what looked like a bright star, called it Saturn, and pointed the telescope in its direction. My father adjusted the eyepieces and mounting until he had the object in view and then announced with plain disappointment that the star

SECOND PLACE (12–16 Age Group); Katie Mcarthy; Worcester, Massachusetts



THIRD PLACE (12–16 Age Group); Aimee Duke, Age 15; Baton Rouge, Louisiana

in question was not in fact our neighboring planet.

We picked another star and repeated the process, my father kneeling on the ground before us, humbled by the vast expanse of space above. Another disappointment followed, but we weren't ready to give up. My older brother and I set our young eyes to the sky, determined to spot the elusive Saturn. Had any of us known any constellations, had any star charts, or had any hint as to where in the sky Saturn waited, our search would have been much easier. We had, however, only our untrained eyes and some luck.

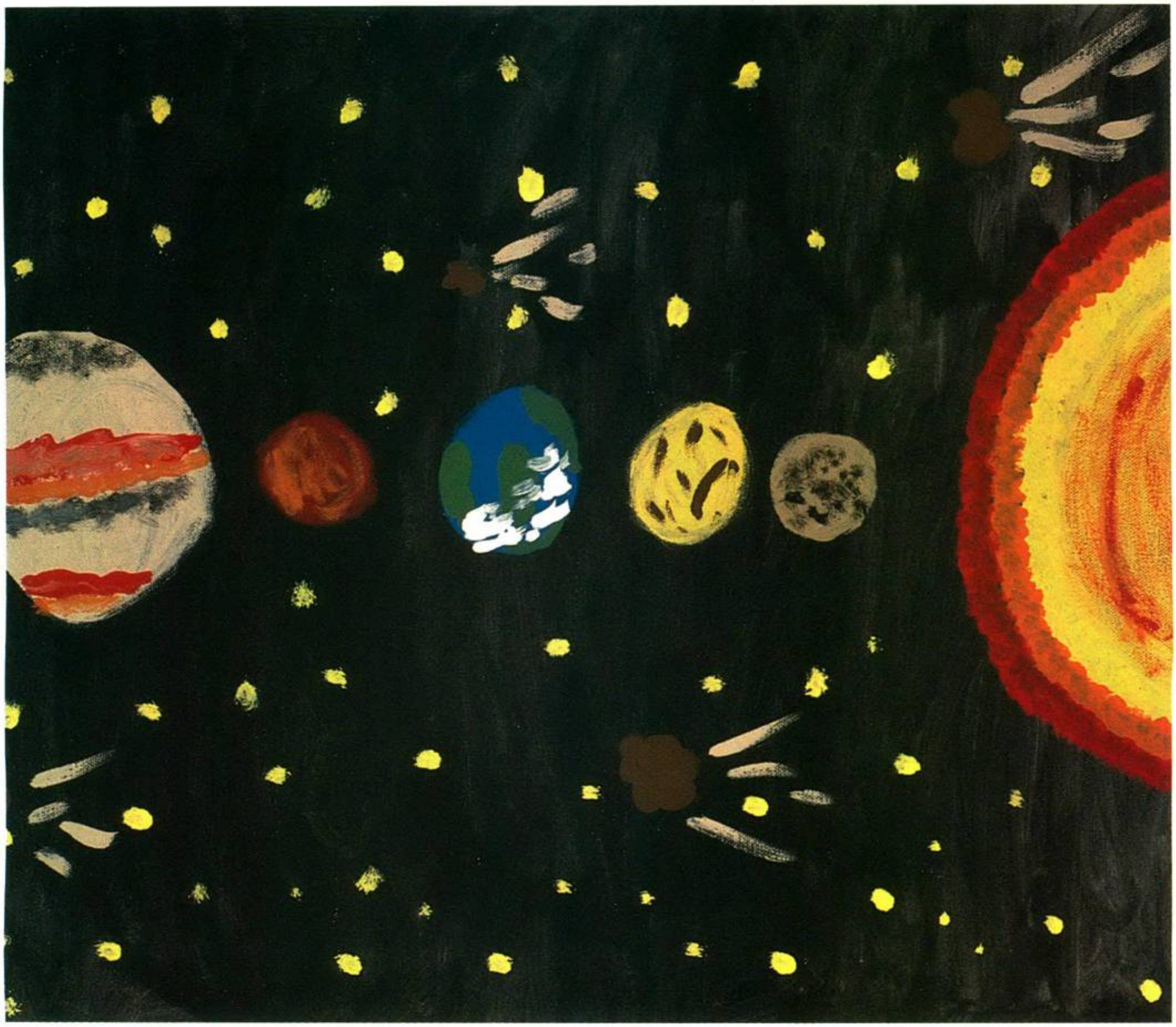
A few stars into the search, our efforts were richly rewarded. My father, squinting into the scope, squatting on the ground, proclaimed that he had found the ringed planet. I'm not sure what I expected to see as I approached the scope — perhaps a golden circle, but perhaps nothing more than a bright dot. I waited my turn to look, watching the sky and my father as he readjusted the scope to follow the planet as it traveled through the night. I was, as ten year olds often are, impressed with my dad's seemingly endless knowledge of the universe. It seemed to me that he could do anything — even find a planet.

As I approached the scope I felt the mounting excitement, the eager anticipation that comes before opening presents on birthdays or Christmas but that often leads to disappointment. In this case though, the distant ringed planet astounded me when I finally lay my eyes on it — I was not at all disappointed.

I could see Saturn's rings. There it was, right in front of me, a golden sphere with a set of magnificent rings encircling it. Though the planet was probably very small and blurry in the dusty telescope, it seemed huge to me. That I could see the rings of a planet millions of miles away seemed incredible. It boggled the ten-year-old mind. I couldn't take my eyes off of it.

I had to let my father readjust the scope, and I had to let the rest of my family take their turns, but as soon as everyone had looked I was in line for a second look. And then a third, and then a fourth. I stared in amazement until my mother dragged me back into the house and to bed.

To any experienced observer, Saturn is a familiar sight, and twenty minutes of searching for and then finally viewing Saturn through a rusty old 3-inch scope would probably not qualify as a great observing experience. To me, however, the night was incredible, and I'll always remember it that way. My father revealed to me the wonders of the universe that night. Though it wasn't until a few years later that I really got interested in astronomy, though it's only now that I've joined my high school astronomy club, and though I've only gone out observing a few times, that night started it all. I will always remember it as my greatest observing experience.



FIRST PLACE (6–12 Age Group); Rachel Whitley, Age 10; Baton Rouge, Louisiana

BiG KiDS

RUNNER-UP

Can One Believe Simulatneously in God and the Big Bang?

by Laurie Shaw,
Dunblane, Scotland, age 16

The Big Bang and God have an obvious link: One was the moment of creation and the other is an omnipotent creator. The fundamental question, however, is whether (with regard to modern-day science) belief in the two is consistent. One feature of our universe is that in order to allow life to evolve, the fundamental numbers (such as g, the gravitational constant) needed to be set within a very small range. Likewise, when we look around us we see that, for some unknown reason, the distribution of mass is equal and similar in every direction with just enough variation to allow large-scale structures (i.e. galaxies) to form. It has therefore become obvious that the initial conditions of the Big Bang, in order to allow life, had to be extremely precise. Is this then evidence of a supernatural creator, with the power to finely choose the initial conditions so that the universe would contain life?

Through the course of history scientists have grown to believe that events do not happen in an arbitrary fashion and that for every phenomenon there is a plausible explanation. Therefore, scientists have looked for different ways in which our universe could have developed so that the chances of life appearing would become a lot higher. One such idea is inflation, which is able to solve the matter distribution problems that required initial conditions to be so precise. Inflation, however, does not account for the actual moment of creation. Could God still have had a role to play after all?

Not if the "no boundary" proposal is correct. The no boundary proposal suggests that the universe is finite in extent but has no boundaries in either space or time. The surface of Earth is similar in that it is finite in extent (the circumference has a real, numeric value) but contains no barriers or edges (you can't fall off the edge of the world). The universe would be the same but in four dimensions, expanding and collapsing continuously. It would be completely self contained. What place now for a divine creator?

The no boundary proposal does, however, assume that our universe will eventually recollapse. If we discover that it will continue expanding forever, it would suggest that the universe was an on/off event, increasing the likelihood that there was originally supernatural intervention. It appears, therefore, that learning the fate of our universe would have tremendous bearing on whether we can have a place for God in our explanation of the universe's origin. Until we attain such knowledge, we cannot discard the notion that God may have set the initial conditions of the Big Bang (possibly so life could occur). Hence, one can conceive of circumstances in which the Big Bang and God are compatible. My own view is that we will never have a final and complete understanding of the creation, so there will always be room for a God.

SECOND PLACE (6–12 Age Group); Alice Guillermier, Age 4; Guadeloupe, Leeward Islands

LiTTLE KiDS

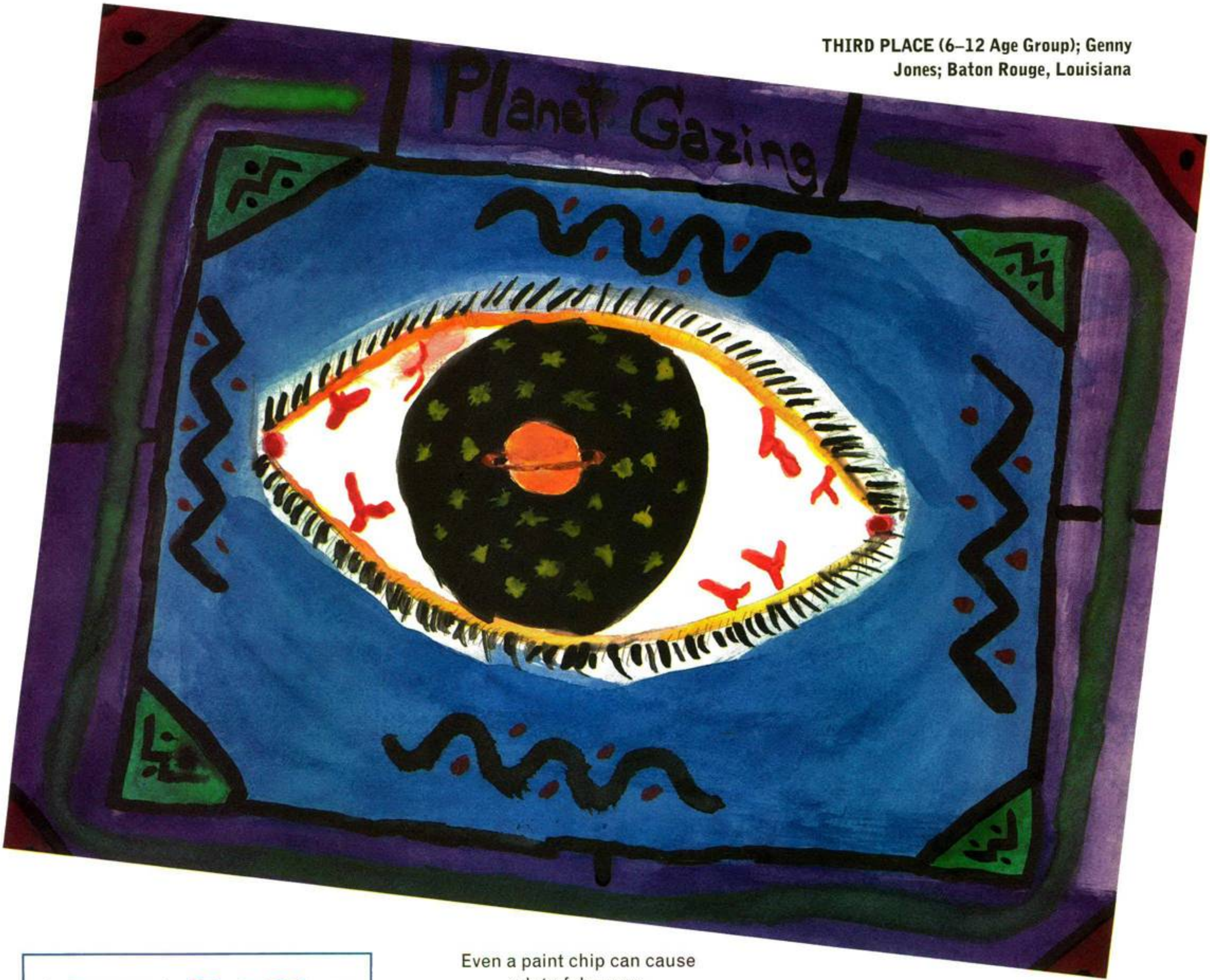
FIRST PLACE

Remembering Hale-Bopp

by Rebecca Kane, Lee, New Hampshire, age 9

One morning last spring at about four o'clock, my mom dragged me out of my warm, cozy, and very soft bed to look at a little fuzzy ball of light in the dark sky. It was Comet Hale-Bopp getting nearer to Earth on its long trip around the galaxy. The next time I saw it was a week later on an airplane going to France to visit my relatives. I looked out the window. I didn't notice it at first. Then my mom pointed it out to me. It looked like a star with little lines coming out of it. It was fuzzy around the edges, but it was more clear than last time. I had been studying about comets, and we learned that comets are made of ice. Some scientists think that Earth got its water from a comet crashing into it and melting. We also learned that anybody can have a comet named after them if they find it and report it. I certainly wish I had discovered Hale-Bopp.

Since I was studying comets, those sitings were exciting for me, but the best view was over the cliffs of Etretat in Normandy. Hale-Bopp was right in the middle of the sky, and this time I didn't need it to be pointed out to me. I thought it looked like a white hummingbird frozen in position. The cliffs are all chalk and they were lit up by lights pointed at them from the shore. They looked like big orchids for the hummingbirds to drink the nectar from in between their white petals. Hale-Bopp was so clear and not fuzzy at all that it almost looked blue. Between the white cliffs, the beach was covered with thousands of small round rocks like little eggs. The ocean was greenish black and looked very cold, even though the air was mild. It was one of the most amazing and beautiful sights I have ever seen. Comets used to be thought of as signals of bad luck. However, I think that I was very lucky to see Hale-Bopp in such a beautiful place.



THIRD PLACE (6–12 Age Group); Genny Jones; Baton Rouge, Louisiana

LITTLE KIDS
RUNNER-UP
What is the consequence of leaving our spacecraft debris in space?

by Whitney Porter,
Spokane, Washington

The junk that floats around
in space as debris,
Is like the flotsam and jetsam
adrift out at sea.

Except that this stuff goes
a lot faster
And can cause a lot of damage
and chance of disaster.

Even a paint chip can cause
a lot of damage,
That's why this problem is
so hard to manage.

While orbiting the Earth at
thousands of miles per hour,
This junk causes astronauts
to duck and cower.

All of this stuff held in orbit
by gravity,
Is a cause of concern for
potential tragedy.

Old satellite parts and
used rocket bodies,
Even the glove of Ed White are
now heavenly bodies.

If something made contact
with a space station,
It would cause compartment
decompression with the junk's
penetration.

The astronauts on board could
no longer last,
Their death would occur
relatively fast.

NASA has decided to make the
Space Shuttle tougher,
With reinforced tiles and other
kinds of buffers.

Maybe we could use a giant net
and a magnetic reactor,
And put all the junk in a giant
space trash compactor.

Then attach a rocket engine and
out of orbit it would go,
And so the chance of "junk collision"
would be relatively low. ▣

CELESTAR 8 TELESCOPES

Lowest Prices Ever!

CELESTRON
CELESTRON
CELESTRON

CELESTAR 8

- An economical but full featured 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. A considerable amount of engineering work went into the design of the Celestar 8 to offer the **lowest price ever** on a Celestron fork mounted 8" with so many features.
- No sacrifice was made in the optics. The unsurpassed superior quality Celestron hand-figured system delivers diffraction-limited optics. Starbright® coatings are standard.
- The electronics are DC for easy astronomy on the go.
- The totally cordless electronics have a built-in drive corrector which is activated when using the optional hand control. The R.A. motor's main tracking speed is an accurately regulated sidereal rate. The optional hand control allows for fast and slow override of R.A. tracking speed and ± operation of the optional DEC motor. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near-perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- The Celestar 8 is powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery.
- The Celestar 8 drive can operate in the Northern or Southern hemisphere from 0° to 90°.
- The new and unique Wedgpod is a combination tripod and wedge. It has a fixed height (33") and is lightweight without compromising its stability.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Standard accessories included: 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1-1/4" and a 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (81x).

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

- This telescope utilizes the same superior optics used in all of Celestron's 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and has all of the features of the Celestar 8, but is enhanced, for those who prefer a premium version of the spectacular Celestar 8.
- This model has a heavier duty fork mount and drive base, with a precision worm gear drive system.
- Superior tracking accuracy is attained with this drive system, which has four tracking rates and PEC (Periodic Error Correction).
- For the kind of versatility that makes observing a pleasure, the hand controller makes available a micro guide rate of .5x sidereal and a slew rate of 8x sidereal.
- The stepper motor drive electronics are cordless and operate on two 9 volt batteries.
- The Celestar 8 Deluxe has many features that are necessary for the more serious amateur astronomer, particularly if you're interested in astrophotography or CCD imaging.
- The standard accessories for this telescope include: a Declination Motor, Car Battery Adapter, Hand Controller, Wedge and a Tripod that's exceptionally rigid and sturdy, with adjustable height.
- Also standard is a large 9x50 Finderscope, and a multi-coated 26mm Plössl Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (78X).

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER®

The Celestar 8 Computerized and the Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized telescopes are the same as the Celestar 8 and Celestar 8 Deluxe but with the addition of a factory **installed** and **tested** Advanced Astro Master®.

The pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9 volt battery.

Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage with PC programs like "The Sky"™ by Software Bisque.

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.*
Visit our WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

CELESTRON®

The New

PixCel 237
CCD
Camera

To learn more about Celestron's medium format **CCD Camera**, ask for our color brochure or visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

CELESTRON®

For full details on the complete line of Celestron CCD Cameras and the wide assortment of accessories available contact a Celestron dealer, Celestron or visit our web site.
WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

CELESTRON® NEW STAR HOPPER® DOBS

UNIQUE STYLING and FEATURES

LARGEST RANGE OF APERTURES 4½" to 17½"

11" f/4.5
6" f/8
17½" f/4.1
14" f/4.5
8" f/6
4½" f/8
STAR HOPPER
CELESTRON

The 6" to 17½" STAR HOPPERS have these Standard Features:

- Precision annealed Pyrex primary mirrors – better than glass used by competitors, ensure faster temperature stabilization and the highest quality steady optical figure.
- 25mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼"
- 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser – 6" and 8"
- 2" Helical Focuser with 1¼" adapter – 11", 14", 17½"
- Premium Quality, Affordably Priced
- Optics are diffraction limited.
- Multi-Coated Primary Mirrors
- 6" and 8" have a Unique Balance System.
- Teflon and Nylon surfaces guarantee smooth performing mechanics.
- Collimation Tool – very useful and unique to Celestron
- **Made in the U.S.A.**

The 4½" Star Hopper

comes standard with a 5x24 Finderscope, 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser, 25mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼", and it comes Fully Assembled and ready to use.

SPECIAL OFFER ON ACCESSORY PACKAGES:

- ● Three different very economical packages.
- ● Buy packages from your Celestron dealer at your convenience – no time restriction.
- ● See your Celestron dealer or distributor for details on how to order.

PACKAGE A

✓ Includes a 10mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼" Moon Filter – 1¼", 5x24 Finderscope with bracket, CD-Rom "The Sky for Celestron"

PACKAGE B

✓ Includes a 10mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼" Moon Filter – 1¼", 6x30 Finderscope with bracket, LED Flashlight, Celestron Deluxe Sky Maps.

PACKAGE C

✓ Includes a 7.5mm Multi-Coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼", 17mm Multi-Coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼", 9x50 Finderscope with bracket, Night Vision Dual LED Flashlight, CD-Rom "The Sky for Celestron"

DROP SHIP ANY STAR HOPPER

from the Factory to anywhere in the U.S.A. (48 contiguous states). Pay only the exact shipping charges (freight collect) with **NO** extra handling or packing fees.

See your Distributor or Dealer about delivery in Alaska, Hawaii or other Countries.

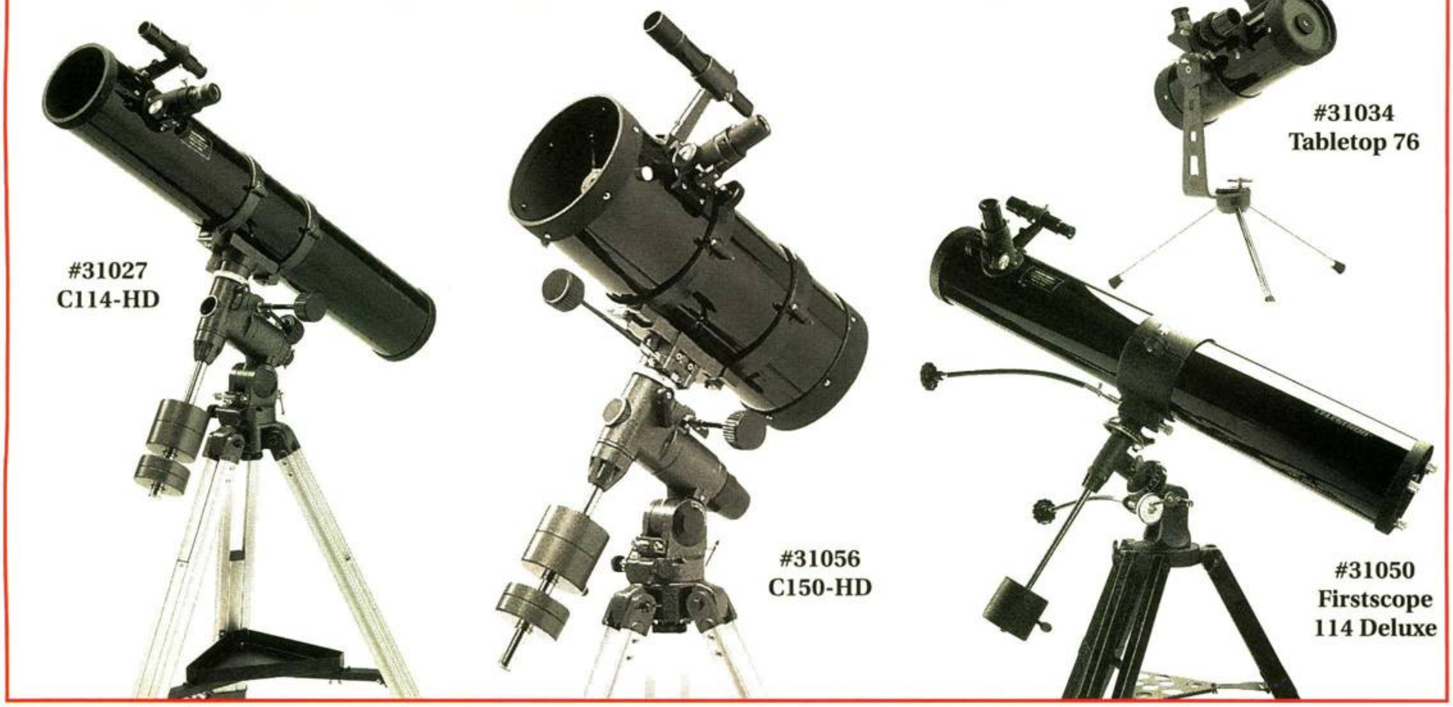
CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our Web site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

NEWTONIANS *by* CELESTRON®

Looking for a Newtonian Telescope?— Look into Celestron!
. . . A Winning Combination

- **SUPER** Choices
- **SUPER** Prices
- **SUPER** Quality
- **SUPER** Performance



#31027
C114-HD

#31056
C150-HD

#31034
Tabletop 76

#31050
Firstscope
114 Deluxe

• Sturdy Equatorial and Altazimuth Mounts • Size Ranges from 76mm (3") through 150mm (6")

With 9 models to choose from there is sure to be one that matches your requirements.

The 76mm (3") aperture of the Firstscope 76 models offer much of the performance of the Newtonian reflector design in a compact, highly portable instrument. They are perfect for the beginning observer and for casual gift-giving.

Celestron offers three different Firstscope 76's: the standard altazimuth mount (AZ), the Tabletop 76 altazimuth and the equatorial mount (EQ).

The superb optics of these telescopes offer dazzling images of the moon; Saturn and its rings; Jupiter, with its belts and moons; and hundreds of deep-sky objects, including brighter galaxies, nebulae and star clusters.

The 114mm (4.5") Newtonian equatorial telescope is the most popular size telescope for the more serious beginning or intermediate level astronomy enthusiast, and for good reason. The large light gathering power of this 4½" telescope makes it ideal for deep-sky observation of galaxies, star clusters and nebulae, as well as lunar and planetary observing. This makes for a very useful and versatile instrument that can take an observer from the very first time looking through a telescope's eyepiece, through years of observing interesting subjects near and far in the night sky.

Celestron offers five different 114mm Newtonian equatorial telescopes, making it a sure bet that one of them will have just the combination of features and performance you're looking for.

The Firstscope 114 series has four models. Each is a high quality, economical telescope with a superb optical system housed in a glossy black metal tube. The equatorial mount is quite stable, with setting circles and slow motion controls on both axes for easy, smooth tracking. Strict adherence to Celestron's tough quality standards for manufacturing, assembly and testing ensures that each telescope performs well.

The C114-HD attaches to the CG-4 mount, a very rigid German equatorial mount designed for the discriminating buyer. This heavy duty 114mm Newtonian stands out from the other 114mm telescopes on the market by having by far the best mount.

The C150-HD is a 6" Newtonian telescope which uses the CG-4 mount. This telescope was engineered for the more serious astronomer who wants not only a very rigid mount but also a larger aperture. The premium optics of this heavy duty telescope are manufactured to Celestron's uncompromising standards. The star images are classic textbook airy disks.

The C150-HD offers views of intriguing lunar details and high power planetary viewing. You can see detail in Jupiter's equatorial belts, the beautiful ring structure of Saturn and the polar caps of Mars. This telescopes is large enough to observe hundreds of deep-sky objects with ease, fully resolve many globular star clusters, and allow you to enjoy viewing brighter nebulae, double stars and galaxies.

CELESTRON®

For full details on the complete line of Celestron Newtonians and the wide assortment of accessories available contact a Celestron dealer, Celestron or visit our web site.

WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

THE SKY SHOW

The giant planets return to prime observing positions as Jupiter approaches opposition with Saturn at its heels. Take time to enjoy the festoons, rings, and cloud bands these planets have to offer. By Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ August opens with a waxing moon brightening the landscape as soon as night falls. On August 1 it lies in Libra. It then passes through the summer zodiac as it grows to full by August 7. The so-called Green Corn moon dips into the outer penumbral edge of Earth's shadow on this night, but at mid-eclipse (10:25 p.m. EDT) less than one-eighth of the moon's diameter is in partial shadow. The slight dimming will be impossible to detect visually. A series of CCD images of the moon might be able to register an intensity change over the period of the eclipse, but it would have to be measured using a computer program.

By August 10, the moon rises with **Jupiter** at around 10:20 p.m. local time. For the following three nights, the moon will interfere with the best of the Perseid meteor shower. The Perseids are one of the finest showers of the year, and their reputation guarantees rewards for the patient observer. A few brilliant shooting stars should be seen during maximum on August 12.

Jupiter is just one month away from opposition and already dominates the eastern half of the sky glowing at a brilliant magnitude –2.8 by mid-August. The apparent size of the mighty planet reaches 48.8" by the end of the month, just one arcsecond shy of its maximum at opposition. With the warm evenings, August is a splendid time to begin a series of drawings of the jovian atmosphere. Decked with dark belts, white spots, and the famous great Red Spot, the planet could perhaps be called the "star attraction" for the month.

Rising on Jupiter's heels, about 80 minutes later, is another major planet, **Saturn.** It reaches its stationary point on August 16

A rising or setting full moon is always a beautiful sight. The Robert Moses bridge, which connects Long Island to Fire Island in New York, serves as a backdrop to this double exposure photograph.

Larry Landolfi

AUGUST 1998

3 Uranus is at opposition, 3 a.m. EDT (page 88)

4 Venus passes 0.8° south of Mars, 11 p.m. EDT (page 89)

6 The moon passes 2° north of Neptune, 9 p.m. EDT

7 The moon passes 3° north of Uranus, 3 p.m. EDT
Full moon is at 10:10 p.m. EDT; penumbral lunar eclipse

8 Venus passes 7° south of Pollux, 2 p.m. EDT

10 The moon passes 0.9° south of Jupiter, 8 p.m. EDT

11 The moon is at perigee (227,699 miles from Earth), 7:47 a.m. EDT
Mars passes 6° south of Pollux, 5 p.m. EDT

12 Perseid meteor shower peaks (page 86)

13 The moon passes 2° south of Saturn, 8 a.m. EDT
Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 8 p.m. EDT

14 Last quarter moon is at 3:48 p.m. EDT

15 The moon passes 0.2° north of Aldebaran, 11 p.m. EDT

16 Saturn is stationary, noon EDT

19 The moon passes 4° south of Mars, 4 p.m. EDT

20 The moon passes 3° south of Venus, 10 a.m. EDT

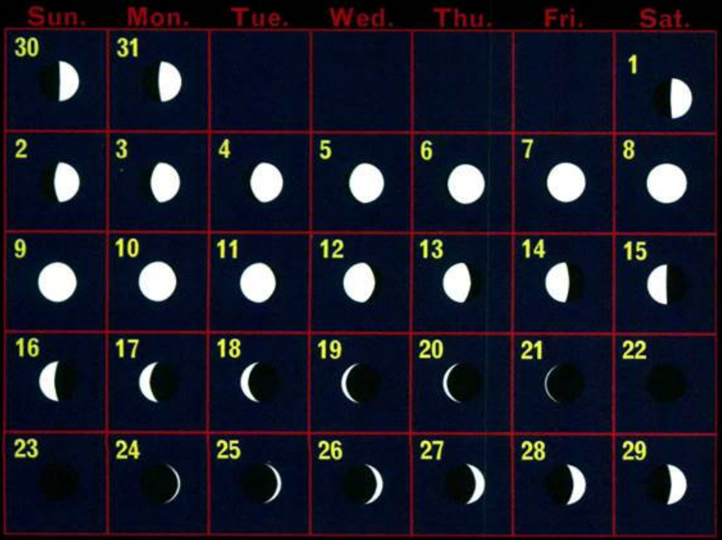
21 New moon is at 10:03 p.m. EDT; annular solar eclipse

25 Mercury passes 3° south of Venus, 7 p.m. EDT

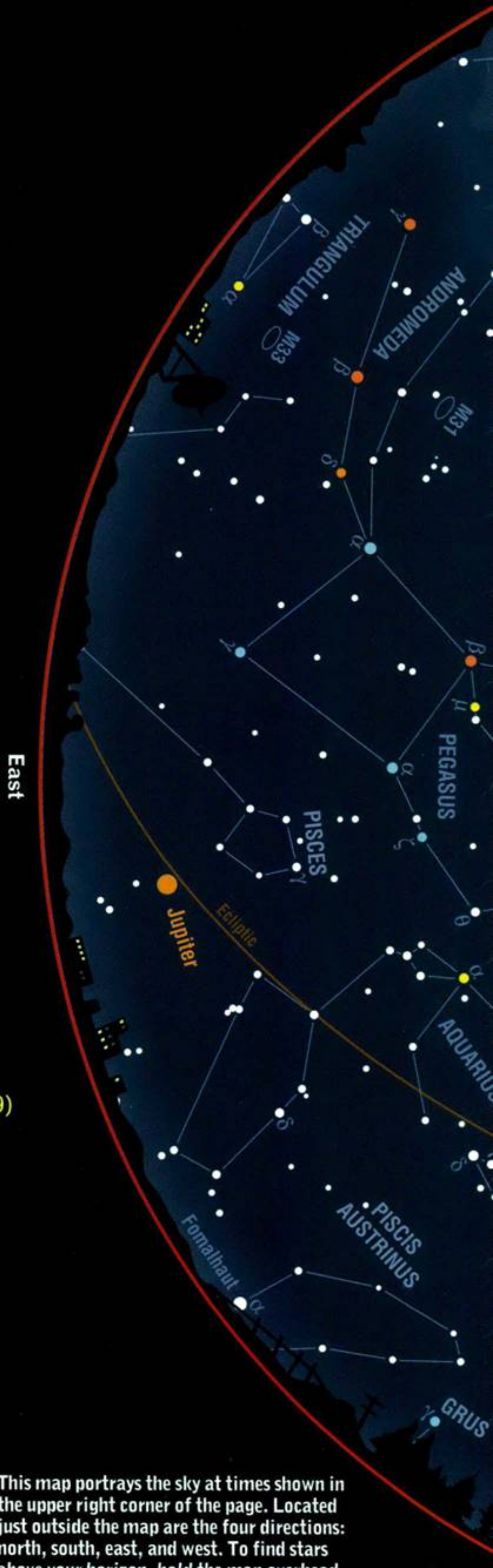
27 The moon is at apogee (251,747 miles from Earth), 2:26 a.m. EDT

30 First quarter moon is at 1:06 a.m. EDT

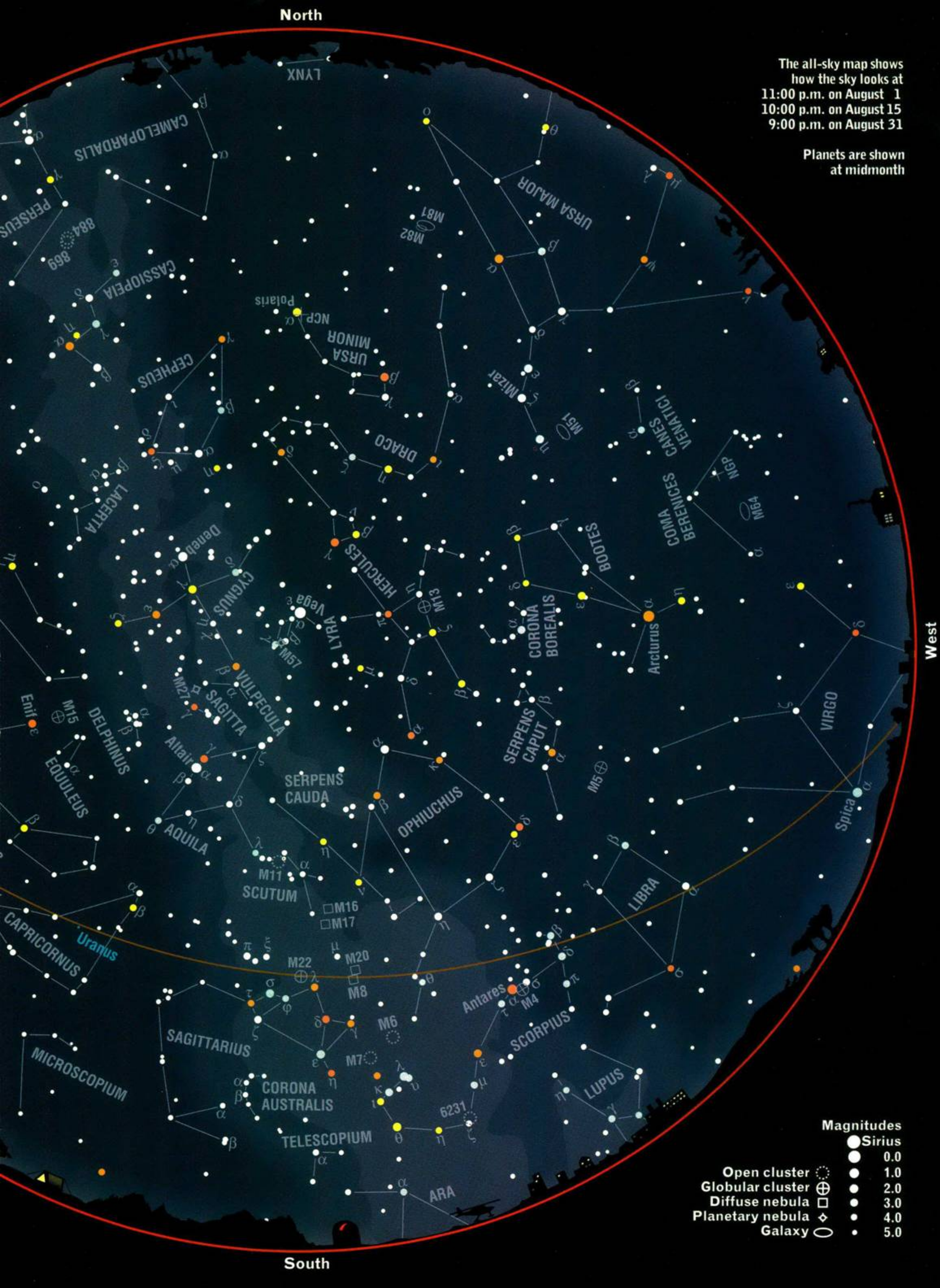
31 Mercury is at greatest western elongation (18°), 5 a.m. EDT (page 89)



Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
30	31					1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29



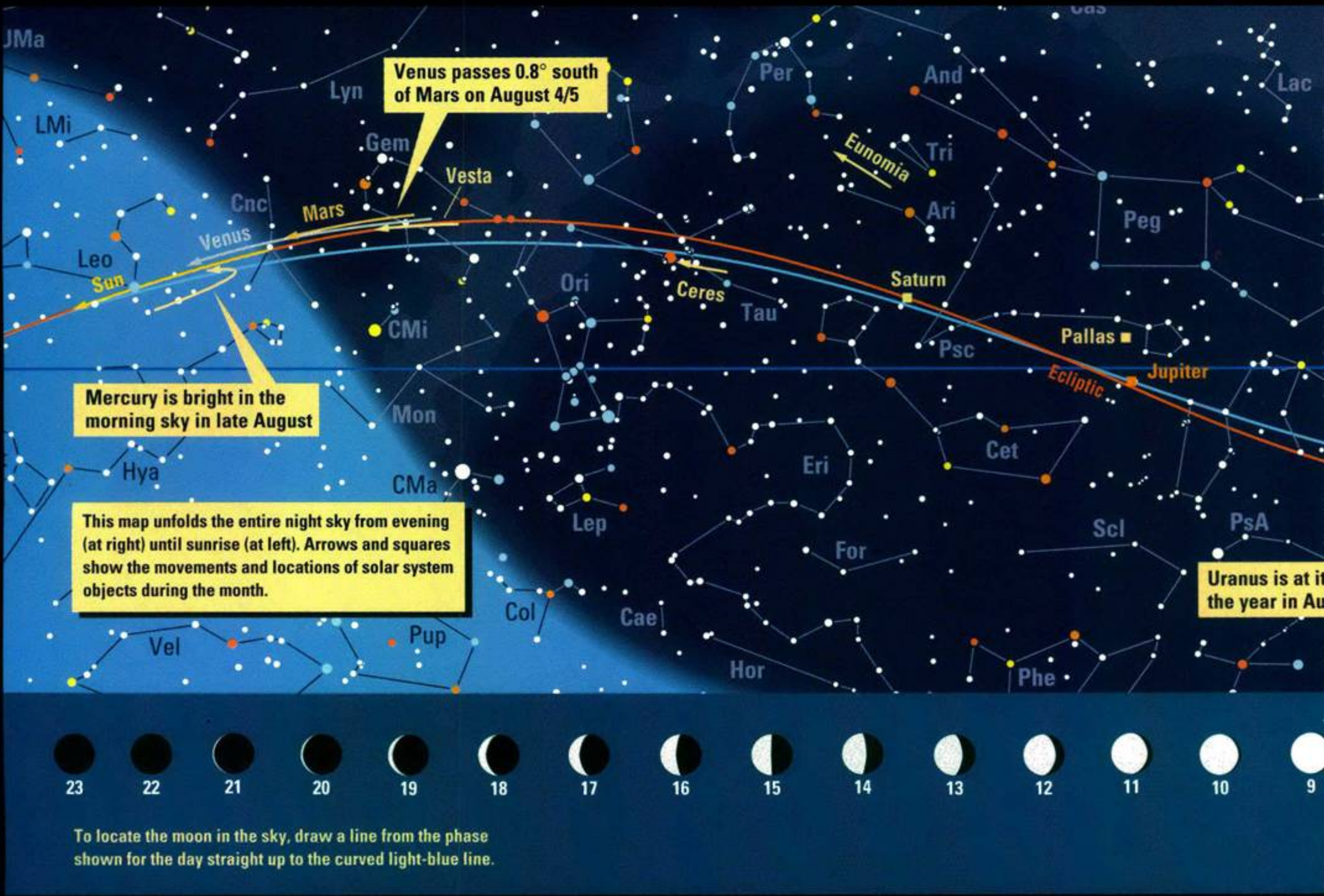
This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above *your horizon, hold the map overhead* and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.


North
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
PERSEUS
884
869
CASSIOPEIA
Polaris
NCP
URSA MINOR
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
CEPHEUS
DRACO
Mizar
M51
CANES VENATICI
LACERTA
Deneb
CYGNUS
HERCULES
COMA BERENICES
NGP
M64
BOOTES
Vega
LYRA
M13
M57
CORONA BOREALIS
Arcturus
West
VULPECULA
M27
SAGITTA
Enif
M15
DELPHINUS
EQUULEUS
Altair
SERPENS CAPUT
M5
VIRGO
SERPENS CAUDA
OPHIUCHUS
AQUILA
Spica
M11
SCUTUM
LIBRA
M16
M17
CAPRICORNUS
Uranus
M22
M20
M8
Antares
M4
M6
SCORPIUS
SAGITTARIUS
M7
MICROSCOPIUM
CORONA AUSTRALIS
LUPUS
6231
TELESCOPIUM
ARA
South
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
11:00 p.m. on August 1
10:00 p.m. on August 15
9:00 p.m. on August 31

Planets are shown
at midmonth

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


JMa
LMi
Lyn
Gem
Cnc
Mars
Vesta
Venus
Leo
Sun
CMi
Mon
Hya
CMa
Vel
Pup
Col
Lep
Cae
Ori
Ceres
Tau
Per
And
Eunomia
Tri
Ari
Saturn
Psc
Pallas
Jupiter
Ecliptic
Cet
Eri
For
Hor
Scl
Phe
PsA
Peg
Lac
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9

Venus passes 0.8° south of Mars on August 4/5

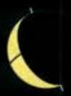
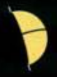
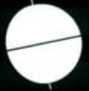
Mercury is bright in the morning sky in late August

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

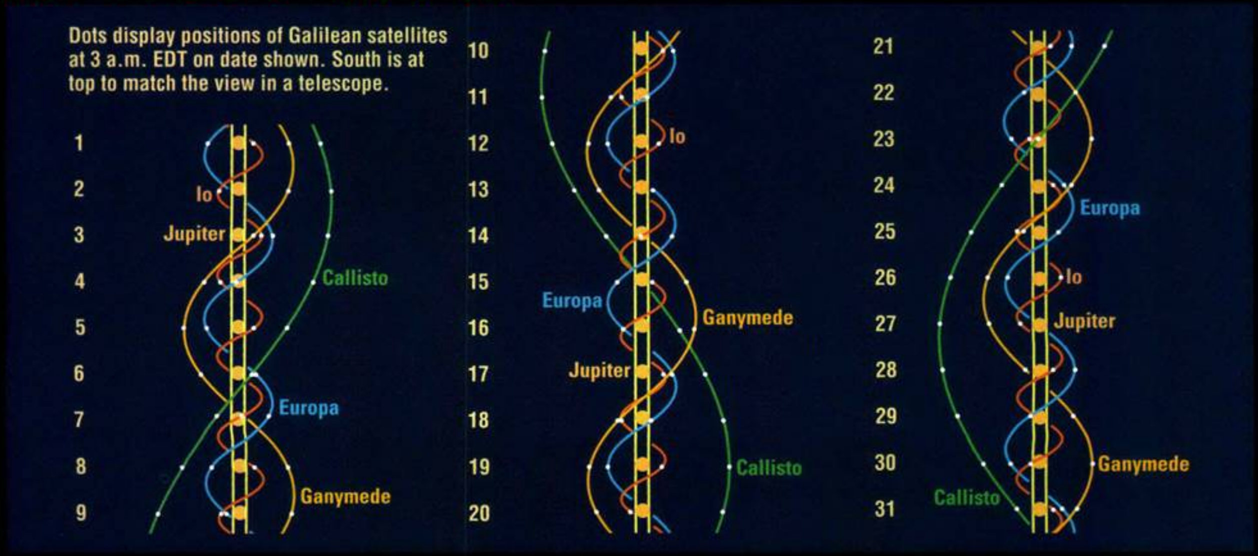
Uranus is at it
the year in Au

To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

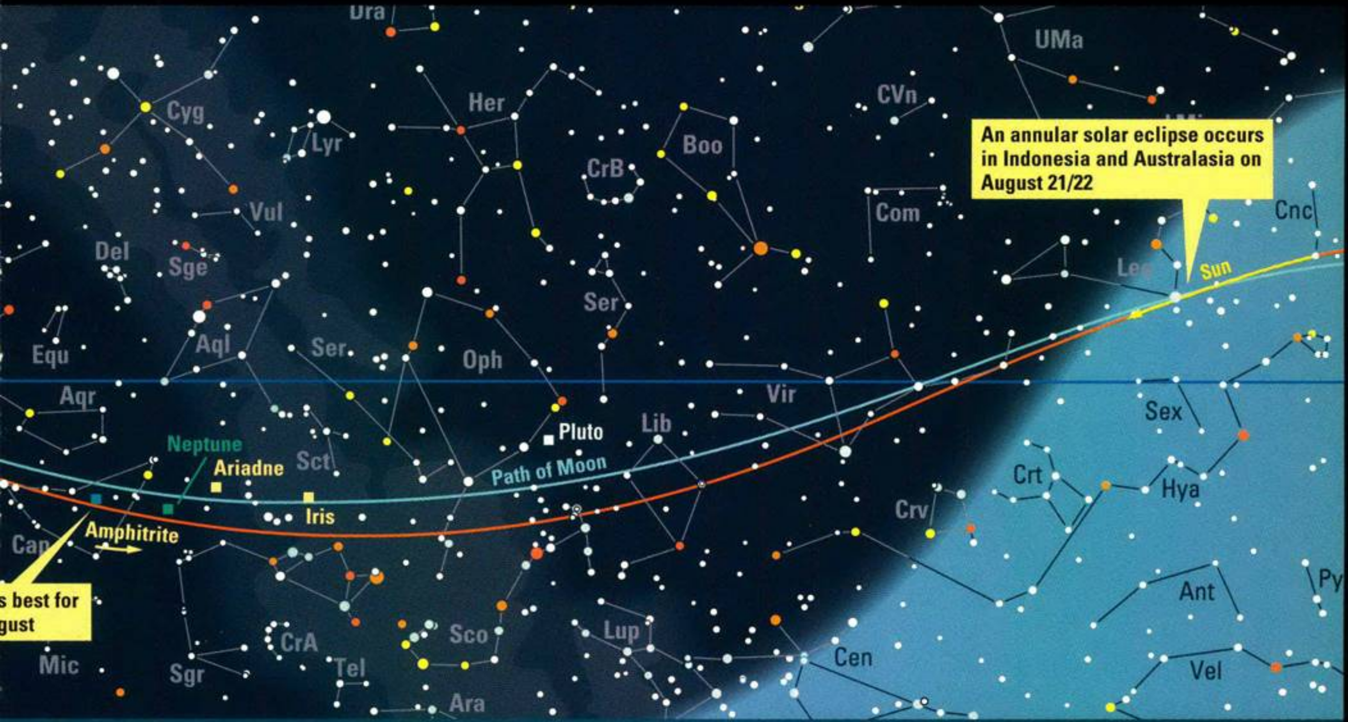
PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER
Date	August 1	August 31	August 15	August 15	August 15
Magnitude	1.7	–0.1	–3.9	1.7	–2.8
Angular Size	10.3"	7.4"	10.5"	3.8"	48.0"
Illumination	17%	43%	94%	98%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.656	0.912	1.582	2.445	4.108
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.458	0.318	0.719	1.594	4.973
Right Ascension (2000.0)	9h56.3m	9h26.3m	8h17.4m	7h53.9m	23h50.7m
Declination (2000.0)	8°29'	14°44'	20°09'	21°49'	–2°37'

JUPITER'S MOONS

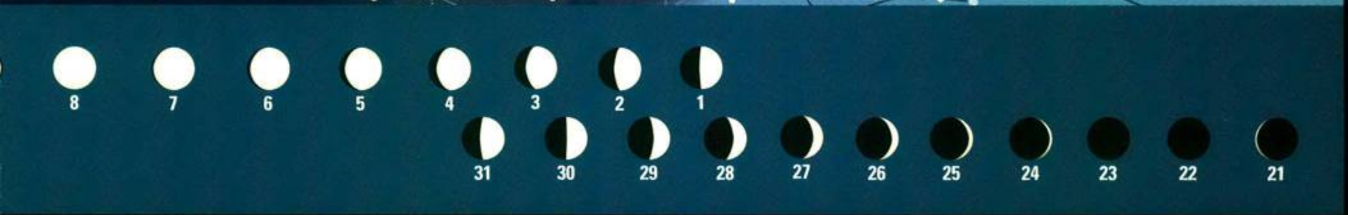


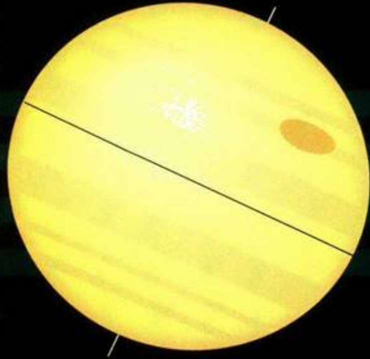
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 3 a.m. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

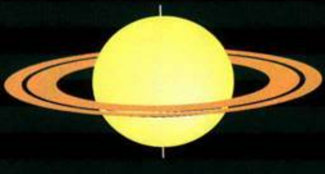

Dra
UMa
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
CrB
Boo
Vul
Com
Cnc
Del
Sge
Leo
Sun
Ser
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Vir
Aqr
Pluto
Lib
Sex
Neptune
Ariadne
Sct
Path of Moon
Crt
Hya
Iris
Cap
Amphitrite
Crv
Ant
Py
Mic
CrA
Sco
Lup
Cen
Vel
Sgr
Tel
Ara

An annular solar eclipse occurs in Indonesia and Australasia on August 21/22

s best for
gust

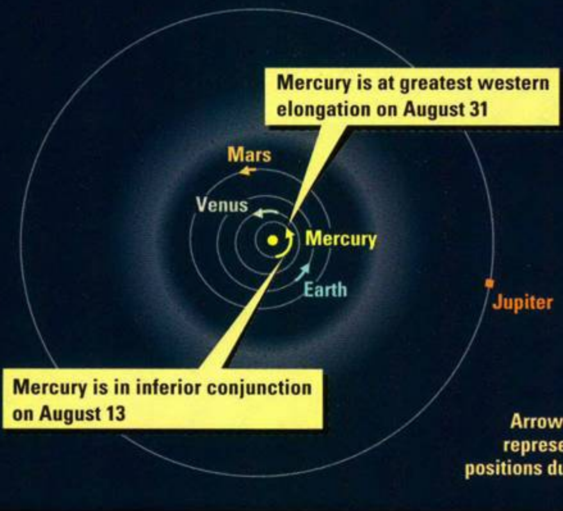

8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21





SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15
0.1	5.7	7.9	13.8
18.6"	3.7"	2.3"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
8.937	18.878	29.195	29.841
9.305	19.871	30.138	30.085
2h09.2m	20h51.8m	20h09.3m	16h22.2m
10°18'	–18°19'	–19°46'	–9°22'

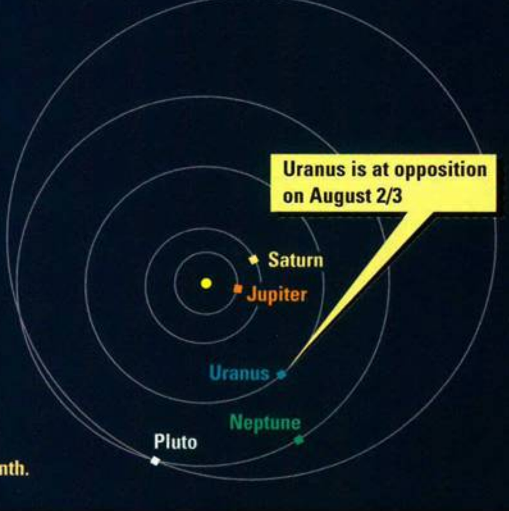
THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Mars
Venus
Mercury
Earth
Jupiter

Mercury is at greatest western elongation on August 31

Mercury is in inferior conjunction on August 13

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.


Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Uranus is at opposition on August 2/3

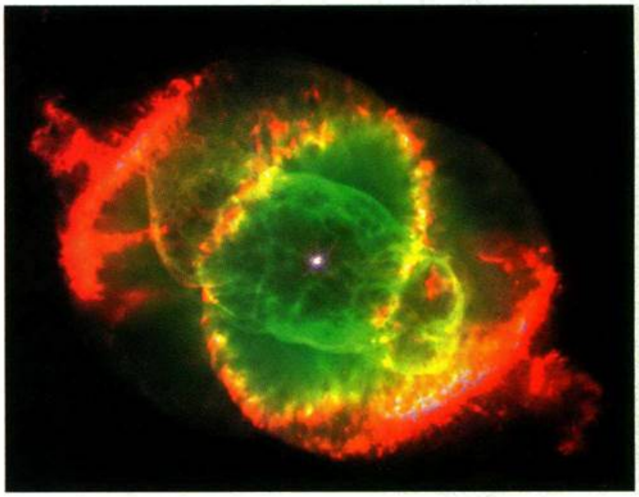
FIRST VIEW: The Cat's Eye Nebula

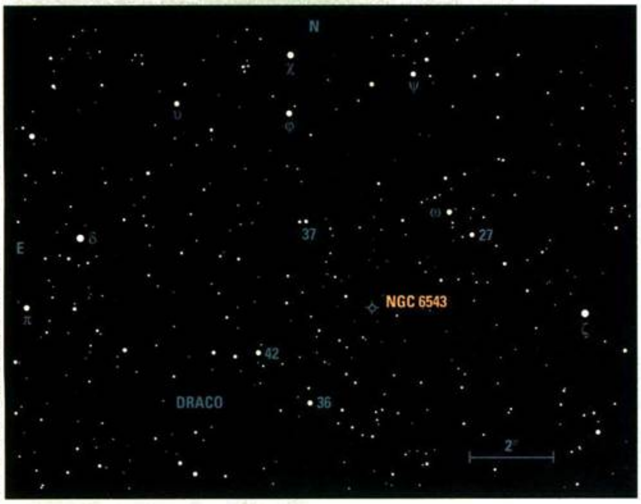
Tucked away in the coils of Draco is a gleaming emerald eye, the planetary nebula NGC 6543. Best known as the Cat's Eye Nebula, NGC 6543 is one of the highest surface brightness nebulae in our sky. It is so bright that when you look directly at it the nebula glows green.

William Herschel discovered this gem on February 15, 1785, with his polished tin-copper 18-inch reflector. Today's amateurs can see it from a city backyard with a 6-inch telescope.

Begin your search for NGC 6543 with the beautiful pair of stars that comprises Nu (ν) Draconis in the head of Draco high overhead. Then drop northward to a point midway between Zeta (ζ) and Delta (δ) Draconis. There you'll find your target, resting at 17h58.6m 66°38' (2000.0).

At low power, you'll quickly notice the nebula as it appears to be a peculiar soft-looking 9th-magnitude star.


NASA/STScI



All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Kelly Jaeger

Ronald Royer

Look right at it and the nebula's green color leaps out. The nebula's high surface brightness allows you to boost the power to high magnifications — as much as the atmosphere will allow. When you do, remember to take note of the slight elongation from north to south.

In bigger scopes, the Cat's Eye appears bright green and begins to display some texture. This detail led William Herschel to believe the gaseous cloud could be resolved into a cluster of stars. Even Lord Rosse with his 72-inch Leviathan could not detect a central star. Today, we can marvel at the incredible level of detail revealed by the Hubble Space Telescope.

---

among the stars of Cetus the Sea Monster, a non-zodiacal constellation. Saturn's orbital inclination can carry it more than 2° away from the ecliptic and the constellations of the zodiac. Currently, Saturn's orbit causes the planet to remain in a tiny corner of Cetus all month. Look for the moon to glide south of the ringed planet on August 13.

Though Saturn's atmosphere doesn't quite carry the impact of Jupiter's, it does have its own unique attraction — its wonderful ring system. The rings add brilliance and size to the planet, and this month they span 42". Saturn's rings place the planet's overall apparent diameter close to that of Jupiter. Without the rings, Saturn's disk is a mere 17" across.

Saturn is slowly brightening toward its October 23 opposition. This month it manages a respectable magnitude 0. The planet is nearly as bright as the star Vega in the neat little constellation Lyra the Harp, which passes overhead on summer evenings.

Vega is one of seven bright stars visible after the sun sets and usually is the first star to cut through the twilight colors of the setting sun. At magnitude 0, it is the brightest of the three stars that make up the Summer Triangle. Altair in Aquila the Eagle comes in second place at magnitude 0.8, while Deneb in Cygnus the Swan gleams at magnitude 1.25.

Setting to the southwest, more than two hours after the sun, is magnitude 1.0 Spica in Virgo the Maiden. High above it and lingering over the western horizon until well past midnight is Arcturus at magnitude 0. Arcturus is the brightest star in the constellation Bootes the Herdsman. Similar to this orange tinted star is Antares in Scorpius the Scorpion. Can you tell if Antares is redder than Arcturus? Antares shines at the same magnitude as Spica — compare them before Spica sets. Does the color influence your perception of their brightness?

The seventh bright summer star is magnitude 1.2 Fomalhaut in Pisces Austrinus the Southern Fish. It appears over the southeastern horizon roughly 40 minutes after Jupiter.

Uranus is coincidentally at the same right ascension as Deneb. That means the two cross the local meridian at the same time — this month that moment occurs at midnight.

Your "local meridian" is an imaginary line that runs due north and south across the sky passing though a point directly overhead, known as the zenith. Everyone has a local meridian, since by definition it is based on the observer's location.

Stars, planets, and the sun rise to the east of the local meridian and set to the west of it. They reach their highest point in the sky when they lie exactly on the meridian. This event is called culmination. It also means that at culmination the star or planet is due south or north.

The Big Dipper and Little Dipper never set from many locations in the Northern Hemisphere. Because these stars appear to circle around the pole star, Polaris, they are called circumpolar groups of stars. Circumpolar stars have a lower and upper culmination that is separated by 12 hours.

We also get the terms *a.m.* and *p.m.* from the meridian. The sun's position plays a major role in how we tell time. Our star is before the meridian or ante meridiem (a.m.) in the morning and after or post meridiem (p.m.) in the evening.

Another term often used is ecliptic. The ecliptic is the apparent annual path the sun takes across the sky. This motion of the sun with respect to the stars is caused by Earth's yearly motion around the sun. As we orbit the sun, it appears to move through twelve different constellations.

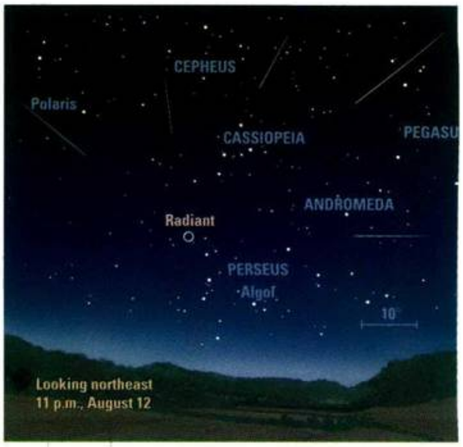
To find the planets, you must always look along the ecliptic. For Northern

Major Meteors

Perseid and M33. Chuck Vaughn

Nothing can drown out the mighty Perseid meteor shower — not even the bright waning moon. This most famous shower has rightfully earned its reputation with standard rates of 60 or more meteors per hour. Unfortunately, this year the moon will cut that number by at least half. As always, the best plan of action is to get out of the city to a clear, relatively pollution-free, dark site. Observing from brightly lit city skies tries the patience of all but the most determined, and the moon will furnish enough light to contend with.

This year, both the "new" and "traditional" peaks occur during daylight hours of August 12 — giving two nights of good observing. Many meteors should be seen on both the nights of August 11–12 and August 12–13. Traditional wisdom mandates waiting until after midnight for higher meteor rates, but with the moon out of the sky for the first few hours of the evening, you're likely to see more before midnight. So grab a few friends, pack up some warm clothes, chairs, a thermos of your favorite beverage, and enjoy the night.

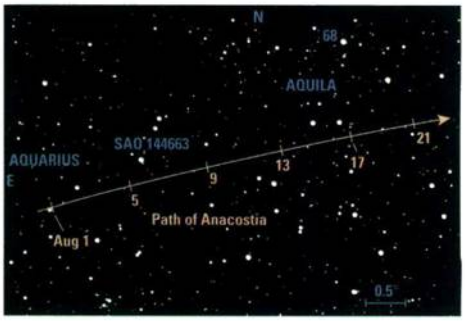


Looking northeast
11 p.m., August 12

Asteroid Challenge

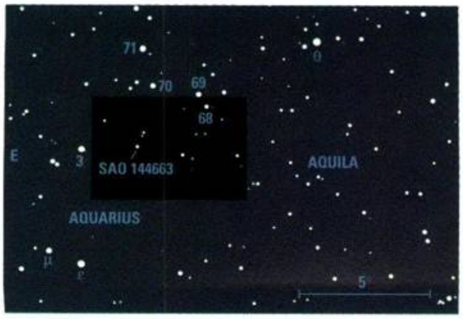
Most of the asteroids we present in these boxes are among the first 100, because they're the brightest. This month brings a chance to spot a higher numbered rock, 980 Anacostia.

Anacostia was discovered by G. H. Peters in 1921. Granted, at magnitude 10.7 it's a little tougher than our usual targets, but it's still within the limits of an 8-inch telescope.



Why is Anacostia so bright? To begin with, it's a medium sized asteroid — roughly 90 km (55 miles) in diameter. More importantly, is Anacostia's position relative to Earth. The asteroid is approaching perihelion (closest point to the sun), while Earth is at aphelion (farthest point from the sun). This brings the twosome about as close as they can get.

To find Anacostia, start at Theta (θ) Aquilae (the left wingtip star of the Eagle) and slide 6° eastward to 69 and 70 Aquilae, then drop 2° south. The scale of the finder chart given here plots stars as faint as magnitude 11.5, well within the magnitude range for Anacostia.



Jupiter Rules the Evening

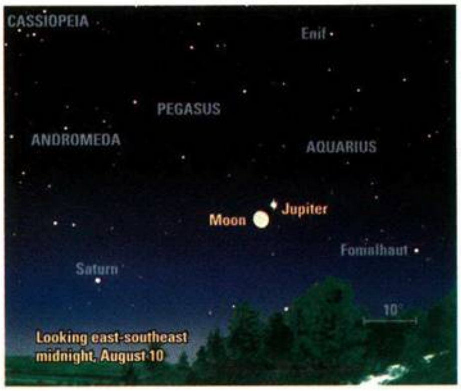
STScI/JPL/NASA

You can't miss Jupiter as its pale peach beacon rises in the east while dusk turns into night. The planet always offers a surprise — sometimes it's the great Red Spot, other times it's the complex swirls and festoons in the equatorial belts. Perhaps a neat arrangement of the Galilean moons will pique your interest, or a shadow or two on the silent cloud tops.

Jupiter's details become easier to see as the evening progresses and the planet rises higher in our sky. When an object's altitude is low, its light passes through a greater thickness of Earth's atmosphere before it reaches our eyes. As that object rises higher in the sky, its light goes through less of Earth's atmosphere so the planet is less likely to appear distorted by atmospheric turbulence. This is the reason why stars twinkle, especially when they are close to the horizon. The best place to look at an object is at the zenith (the point 90° above the horizon or straight up).

Once the planet is at a decent altitude, try to identify its moons — use the Path of the Planets section on page 65 as your guide. Find Europa and remember that life could possibly be living in an ocean beneath the icy, cracked surface.

Jupiter finds itself a couple of diameters above the bright disk of the moon, just three days past full, on August 11. Lucky observers in the eastern half of the continent can witness a double shadow transit on August 22–23. The event starts at 10:20 p.m. EDT. For one hour and twenty minutes, Io's shadow will chase the smaller and tougher dark dot of Callisto's shadow. By 11:00 p.m., try to spot Io crossing in front of Jupiter's disk.



Saturn Enters the Late Night Sidewalk Zone

After several months in the morning sky, Saturn bursts onto the scene for the late movie and theater crowd. August is an ideal time to treat the public to some sidewalk astronomy, and no object better draws the sounds of delight from people than the ringed marvel Saturn.

This planet's majestic ring system has opened up past 16° — even the uninitiated will have little trouble spotting the Cassini division in an 8-inch scope. Don't forget to check out the shadow cast by the cloud tops on the rings. The image is so startlingly real that people often think it's some kind of trick.

If the night air is steady, you can boost the power to seek out the planet's moons. Titan is the brightest at magnitude 8.4. Rhea is next at magnitude 9.7. Tethys and Dione follow at magnitude 10.4, and the half-dark moon Iapetus comes in at magnitude 11.0 — though it could be fainter if on the eastern side of Saturn. You'll need greater than a 10-inch scope if you want to see Mimas — the innermost satellite of this main group. Saturn's other satellites are too faint to be seen in sidewalk scopes.

Phillippe Durville

Hemisphere observers, the ecliptic passes through the southern half of the sky, so the planets always appear to be in the southern part of the sky and can never appear in the north.

When a planet reaches opposition, it is opposite the sun in our sky. The view of our solar system from above would show the planet, Earth, and sun in a straight line. The sun would be on one side of Earth, with the planet at the opposite end on the other side of Earth. Since a planet at opposition is always opposite the sun in our sky, it rises as the sun sets and sets as the sun rises. Such a planet is visible nearly all night and will be at its highest point in our sky at midnight.

Prior to opposition the planet reaches the meridian after midnight and is referred to as a morning object. After opposition the planet is called an evening object and reaches culmination before midnight. The best time to observe a planet is during its time of opposition, but only superior planets (those farther from the sun than Earth) can reach opposition. Neither **Mercury** nor **Venus**, the two inferior planets, can appear opposite the sun in our sky.

On August 3 Uranus reaches opposition. Uranus was the first planet to be discovered using a telescope. This important discovery was made in 1781 by British amateur astronomer William Herschel, who was subsequently knighted for his achievement. Uranus is a large planet, about five times larger than Earth, but it never comes closer to us than 1.75 billion miles. It takes light, traveling at 186,000 miles per second,

OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: Uranian Moons

NASA/JPL

Step forward, eagle-eyed observers and Shakespeare fans — you don't need brute aperture to peg the four brightest moons of Uranus. The only requirements are steady skies, patience, and at least a 10-inch scope.

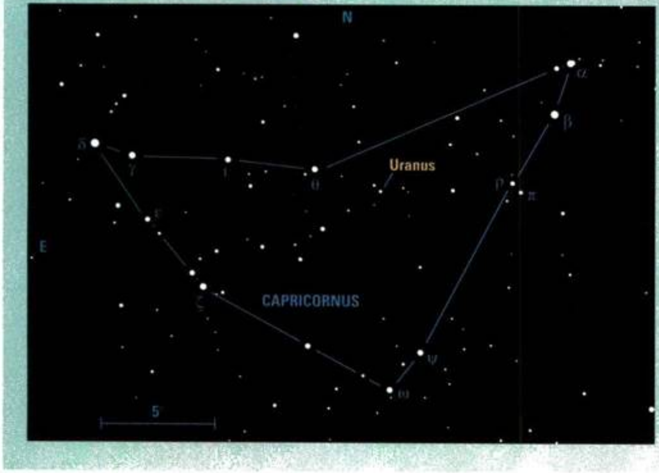
The moons are bit fainter than Pluto, but 5.6-magnitude Uranus lies smack in the middle of the field. To help cut down the glare, try placing an occulting bar in a high powered eyepiece. If your eyepiece has an accessible field stop (a sharp lip tucked inside the barrel), place a card or piece of foil there to cover one-third of the field. Then, while observing, place Uranus behind it. You're going to need a drive as well — following a moving target without one may give you a headache.

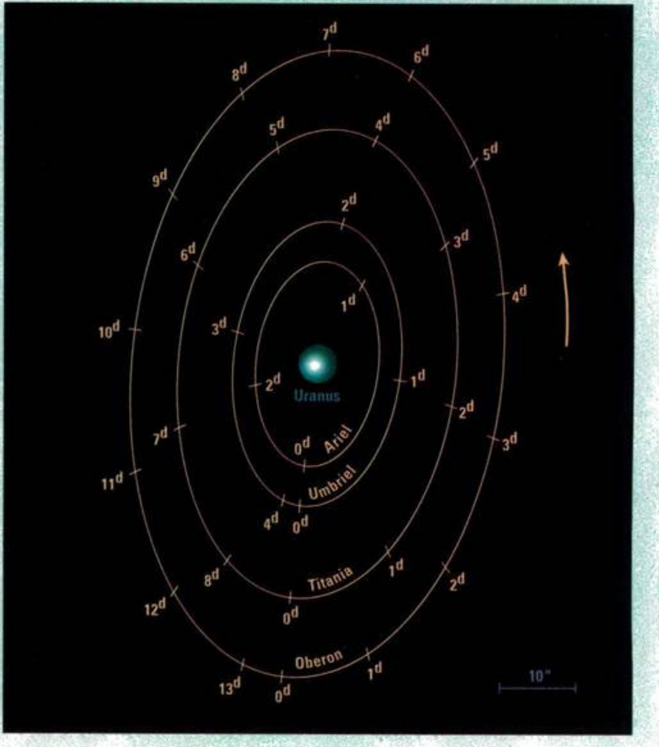
Titania, at magnitude 13, is the brightest of these Shakespearian-named moons. It is followed by Oberon (14.1), Ariel (14.4), and Umbriel (15.1). Earth's moon at that distance would be slightly brighter. As you observe these moons, think about their sizes and distances. The moons of Uranus range from 1,200 to 1,600 km in diameter (750 to 1,000 miles) and lie almost 3 billion km (1.75 billion miles) away.

Uranus is at opposition on August 3, so it rises at sunset. By 10 p.m., the planet will be reasonably well placed at the top center of Capricornus — about 3° west of Theta (θ) Capricorni. Its disk is a mere 3.7" across.

To help you figure out which moons you are seeing, use the diagram below. Each moon's point of greatest northern elongation is marked by day 0. The successive days in each orbit are also marked. With this diagram and the times listed below, you can calculate the position of any moon on any given day. Remember, Titania is the brightest and never more than 30" away from Uranus.

Oberon has its greatest northern elongation on July 29 at 9:48 a.m. (EDT). Its orbital period is 13d 11.1h, so Oberon's next passage through this point will be on August 11. Titania is at this point on August 1 at 9:30 a.m. (EDT), and its orbital period is 8d 16.9h. For Umbriel this occurs at 7:06 p.m. (EDT) on August 3. Umbriel has an orbital period of 4d 3.5h. Lastly, there is speedy Ariel. It passes greatest northern elongation on August 2 at 12:12 a.m. (EDT), and its orbital period is 2d 12.5h.





two hours and 36 minutes to travel that distance. Consequently, Uranus never appears larger than a mere 3.7" (about 1/500 the apparent diameter of the full moon) in earthbound telescopes. The planet does attain a magnitude of 5.7 this month. When Uranus is that bright, the unaided eye can detect it on a perfectly clear, dark night away from streetlights — though a trusty 6th-magnitude star atlas should be consulted closely. Uranus can be found near the magnitude 5.9 star 19 Capricorni. The planet appears distinctly green when compared to the reddish 19 Capricorni.

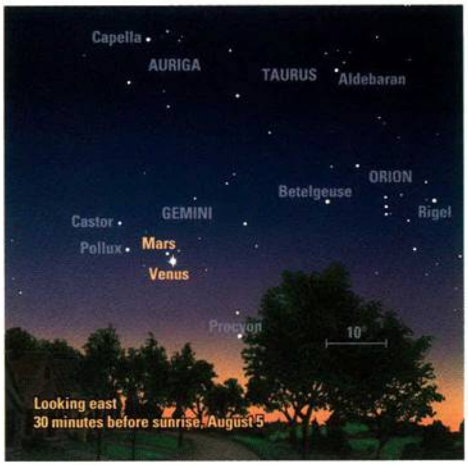
Pale blue **Neptune** reached opposition last month and is now a dim evening planet at magnitude 7.8. You can find it near the Sagittarius/Capricornus border.

After passing opposition in May, **Pluto** crosses briefly into Scorpius this month. The planet is in the final part of its retrograde loop and still can be found by using the 14th-magnitude star Zeta (ζ) Ophiuchi. Next February, the planet once again becomes the ninth planet from the sun, when it crosses the orbit of Neptune. Since 1979, Pluto has been closer to the sun than Neptune.

Morning Sky Jam

August is the month for early morning solar system action. As Venus gradually relinquishes its dominance of dawn's eastern horizon, Mars climbs past it. The Red Planet is followed quickly by Mercury, which is on the way to its best morning display of the year. The biggest hurdle to overcome is personal — dawn comes in the wee hours for northern observers.

Brilliant Venus, at magnitude –3.9, points the way to the feeble coppery glow of Mars in the opening week of August. Mars lies a mere 0.9° north of Venus on August 5. You may need binoculars to spot its 1.6-magnitude glow against the brightening twilight. Mars climbs up away from Venus by a moon's width a day.



Looking east
30 minutes before sunrise, August 5

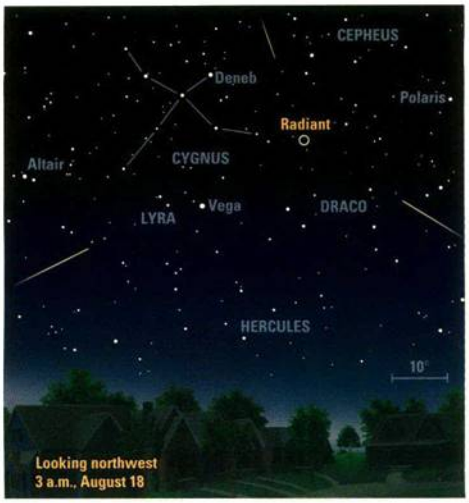
On August 19 and 20 the waning crescent moon drops down to add beauty to the scene. Seek out Venus in a scope on the 19th. Watch it slide along the southern edge of the sparkling Beehive Cluster (M44). Try to see some of this beautiful cluster's stars against the twilight.

Fleet-footed Mercury vaults into the morning sky at the end of the month. The last three days of September find the magnitude 0.7 planet to the right of blazing Venus. This will be a nice opportunity for some scenic photography.

A final bonus arrives on the morning of September 1. Mars slides just south of the core of the Beehive Cluster. The contrast of the reddish glow of Mars with the stars of M44 should be a beautiful sight. Use a pair of binoculars to gain a nice, wide field of view.

An Old Favorite: Kappa Cygnid Meteors

August meteor showers tend to be overshadowed by the bright streaks of the Perseids. This month, as the moon frowns on the Perseids, barely a Cheshire crescent smiles upon the Kappa (κ) Cygnids — a favorite among long-time meteor watchers.



Looking northwest
3 a.m., August 18

The Kappa Cygnids are well known for their bright, graceful, splashy streaks and occasional fireballs. The only drawback to this shower is its lean rate. You may expect only two to six meteors per hour — just right for a very relaxed observing approach.

The shower is active throughout the month, coming to a gradual maximum on August 18. With new moon occurring on Friday, August 21, the weekend will be a good time for observing.

Keep watch for slow meteors — about ⅓ the speed of the Perseids — radiating away from the left arm of the Northern Cross. Some slide down the Milky Way, while others shoot directly away from it. Another weak shower will be returning fire, the Northern Iota (ι) Aquarids. This shower sends faint slow meteors from the south, opposite the Kappa Cygnids.

Three planets congregate in the morning sky during August, and the crescent moon swings by each of them. **Mars** and Venus lie within 2° of each other during the first week of the month. They then move slowly apart as the month progresses. Both planets can be seen with the Beehive Cluster (M44), in Cancer the Crab, at mid-month.

While Venus makes its way toward the sun's glare, Mercury rises from the brightness to meet her. Mercury is just coming out of its August 13 inferior conjunction and brightens rapidly to magnitude –0.2 by month's end. September will find both planets gathered around the bright star Regulus in Leo the Lion. Regulus marks the period in the backward question mark of Leo's head.

An annular eclipse of the sun occurs on August 22 for observers in Indonesia and Polynesia. A partial eclipse will be experienced by a significant portion of China, Asia, Australia, and New Zealand. No part of the eclipse is visible from the United States or Europe. This event is a curiousity because the eclipse track crosses the International Date Line. It begins to the east of the dateline where it is August 22. The eclipse ends to the west of the date line, where the day is August 21. This apparent paradox is caused by the fact that the eclipse occurs at midnight as timed in Greenwich, England, where the universal or international time system is based.

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

ORION

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER™

Our 23RD Year!

Buy From the Largest Direct-to-Consumer Source for Astronomical Gear in North America!

ORION
Where The Stars Are™
Astronomy Software
For Windows

An $89 Value

FREE CD-ROM

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.

TELESCOPES

CELESTRON

Celestar 8 Deluxe Schmidt-Cass

This turbocharged Celestar 8 has a heavier fork mount and a worm-gear drive with PEC. Other enhancements include both R.A. and Dec. motors and hand controller, making it ideal for astrophotography. Also a big 9x50 finder scope, 26mm (78x) Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), star diagonal, equatorial wedge, and heavy-duty aluminum tripod. 2032 f.l., f/10.

CALL

Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized

Same as the Celestar Deluxe but with the Advanced Astro Master computerized pointing system with 10,000-object database. Perfect for the astronomer who wants it all!

CALL

Celestar 8

Terrific value! Clock-driven 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cass comes complete with high-transmission Starbright coatings, wedgepod, 6x30 finder, star diagonal, and 25mm (81x) SMA eyepiece (1.25").

$1189

Celestar 8 Computerized

$1749

Optional Hand Controller for Celestar 8 $79

Celestar 8

C5+ Schmidt-Cass

Super-portable and highly versatile, this 5"-aperture telescope excels for visual observation and astrophotography. Built-in R.A. drive, equatorial wedge, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 25mm (50x) eyepiece (1.25"). 1250 f.l., f/10. Tripod optional.

CALL

Field Tripod for C5+	$289
Declination Motor for C5+	$124
Hand Controller	$89
Hard Case	$249

More Celestron Scopes: CELESTRON

Ultima 2000 8"	CALL	**C114-HD** NEW!	CALL
Ultima 9-1/4	CALL	**Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe**	CALL
Ultima 11	CALL	**Firstscope 76 EQ Reflector**	CALL
CG 11	CALL	**Firstscope 80 EQ**	CALL
CG 14	CALL	**Firstscope 80 Altazimuth**	CALL
		Firstscope 114 Deluxe EQ	CALL

ORION

Argonaut™ 150mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Includes tube assembly with gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, 1/4"-20 plate, and deluxe case.

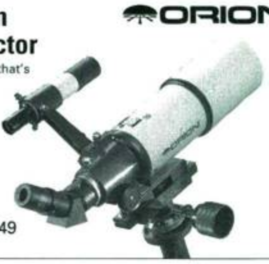
$999

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor ORION

Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope that's great for observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Attaches to any photo tripod or to Orion equatorial mount (sold separately). Optional carrying bag available.

$249



ORION

ShortTube™ 4.5" EQ Reflector

A highly portable, affordable beginner's scope with all the power and light-gathering of a longer 4.5" Newtonian. Equatorial mount with dual slow-motion controls. Includes two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (40x) and 10mm (100x). Adjustable wood tripod with accessory tray. Effective focal length 1000 (f/8.8).

$249

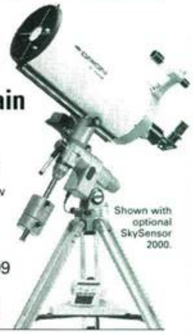
ORION by Vixen

VC200L GP 200mm Cassegrain

Power, portability, and versatility. Outstanding flat-field performance, excels for both visual and imaging applications. Multi-coated 200mm (7.9") primary mirror, 1800mm focal length (f/9.0). Rack-and-pinion focuser prevents image shift that can plague some SCTs. No front corrector plate to dew up either! Built-in piggyback mount, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 26mm (69x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"). Includes fantastic GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. Motor drives optional.

$1599

Tube Assembly Only
Includes 6x30 finder scope. $985



Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8), 8" (f/6), and 10" (f/4.5)

From $359

ORION

ORION by Vixen

VX80 Fluorite Refractor

NEW!

Outstanding wide-field viewing and astrophotographic performance! It features an 80mm (3.1"), 640mm focal-length (f/8) apochromatic objective with fluorite element for incredible sharpness and color purity. Optional focal reducer yields f/5.6. Sold as tube assembly only. Includes tube rings and 6x30 finder scope.

$1449

Orion® SkyView™ EQ Telescopes

High-performance telescopes for the more serious beginner. Advanced optics, German-type equatorial mount with dual slow-motion cables, and stable aluminum tripod. Accessories include 6x30 achromatic finder scope, prism star diagonal (refractor only), and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm and 9mm. Motor drives optional.

4.5" (114mm) Reflector	$399
90mm Refractor	$599

VX102 GP Equatorial Refractors ORION by Vixen

The Ultimate Dream Refractor!

Manufactured for Orion by Vixen, these 102mm (4") refractors deliver heavenly views of the planets, Moon, and beyond. Impeccable imaging performance. Precision Great Polaris equatorial mount. Includes 6x30 finder, polar-alignment scope, star diagonal, 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), and aluminum tripod. Optional R.A. and Dec. motor drives and hand controllers available. Tube assemblies only also available (call).

VX102 GP Standard (f/9.8)	$1199
VX102 GP Fluorite (f/9.0)	$2499

Tube Assembly Only

VX102 Standard	$799
VX102 Fluorite	$1849

SkySensor 2000 Auto-Pointer
(includes motor drives) $929

VX102 GP shown with optional motor drives and controller.

Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

ORION by Vixen

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian

The ultimate reflector features big 200mm (7.9") primary mirror in an aluminum tube only 27" long! Short 800mm focal length makes this a super-fast f/4 system, excellent for wide-field viewing and astroimaging. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (31x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), precision GP equatorial mount, and aluminum tripod. Optional motor drives, SkySensor "Go To" system, and many other accessories available.

$1499

ORION

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Telescope & Binocular Center for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (831) 763-7000

ORDERS/FREE CATALOG: (800) 447-1001
INFORMATION/ADVICE: (831) 763-7030
HOURS: M–F 5am–9pm, SAT. 8am–6pm PACIFIC TIME

www.oriontel.com

BINOCULARS

ORION

NEW!

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants, and now three different powers to choose from–up to 20x! Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms and centered lenses. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish provides a sure grip. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70
Little Giant II
4.5° field of view.

15x70
Little Giant II
4.0° field of view.

20x70
Little Giant II
3.0° field of view.

$269

Vixen

80mm Binocular Telescope

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$879

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Recommended for Vixen BT80.

$445

Canon

Image Stabilizer Binoculars

Enjoy hand-held, high-power binocular viewing without shaky images! Special microprocessor-controlled prisms provide rock-steady views. You'll see fainter objects and much more detail. *S&T* raved: "The price and proven performance of the Canon binoculars will certainly make them a hot item for amateur astronomers." Fully multi-coated optics, tack-sharp images edge to edge.

"ASTOUNDING! . . . . TRULY A QUANTUM LEAP IN BINOCULAR OBSERVING." — SKY & TELESCOPE (5/98)

NEW!

10x30 IS
Field of view 6.0°.
$629

12x36 IS
Field of view 5.6°.
$949

15x45 IS
Field of view 4.5°.
$1399

ORION

Scenix™ 50mm

High-Quality Binos Can Be Affordable

Rugged, all-metal construction with sure-grip rubber armor. Fully coated with extra multi-coatings on the objectives. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $89.95

ORION

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyeguards. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $179

ORION

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars

High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 $219

ORION

Mini Giant™

Large Apertures in Compact Bodies

Great astro binoculars! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long 18mm eye relief. Tripod adaptable.

8x56 $179
9x63 $219

ORION

Giant 80mm

Enjoy stunning resolution. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included.

11x80 Giant
4.5° field, 16mm eye relief.
16x80 Giant
3.5° field, 16mm eye relief.
20x80 Giant
3.5° field, 15mm eye relief. $399

ORION

SuperGiant™ 100mm

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type mounting plate included.

14x100 SuperGiant
Individual focus. 3.3° field, 14mm eye relief.
$1249

25x100 SuperGiant
Center focus. 2.6° field, 10mm eye relief.
$1249

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™

Sirius Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards. Stock up today!

1.25"
6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm $49.95 each
32mm, 40mm $59.95 each
.965"
6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm *$49.95 each*

ORION

Ultrascopic Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm
From $79

ORION

Explorer II Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$34.95 each
.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$29.95 each

PENTAX

SMC XL Series Eyepieces

Their 5- to 7-element lens configuration yields a luxurious 65° apparent field. Super-Multi-Coated (SMC) with long 22mm eye relief. Retracting glare shield. All have 1.25" barrels except 40mm (2").

5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm From $319

CELESTRON

Ultima Series Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated, with 4 to 7 lens elements, blackened edges. Threaded for filters, rubber grip rings, and rubber eyecups.

5mm, 7.5mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, 24mm, 30mm, 35mm, 42mm From $83
6.5mm–18mm Zoom (1.25") $169

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces

Long 20mm eye relief. Apparent field 50° (9mm-15mm) or 45° (2.5mm-6mm). 1.25" barrels.

2.5mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 12mm, 15mm, 8-24mm zoom
From $134

Illuminated Reticles, wireless

5mm Ultrascopic	**NEW!**	$159
10mm Ultrascopic	**NEW!**	$139
12mm Kellner		$99.95
12.5mm Plössl		$129
Micro Guide Illuminated Reticle		$179
Pulstar Reticle Blinker		$69

Tele Vue

24mm-8mm Zoom Eyepiece

Multi-coated, 40°-50° apparent field, 15-20mm eye relief. 1.25" barrel.
$219

Plössl Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated, 50° apparent field (43° for 40mm). All have 1.25" barrels except 55mm (2").

8mm, 11mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 32mm, 40mm, 55mm From $89

Panoptic Eyepieces

Six-element oculars with wide apparent field of 68° and long eye relief. Multi-coatings.

15mm (1.25"), 19mm (1.25"), 22mm (1.25"/2"), 27mm (2"), 35mm (2")
From $229

Nagler/Nagler 2 Eyepieces

Dramatic 82° apparent field with full-field correction for pinpoint images edge to edge.

4.8mm (1.25"), 7mm (1.25"), 9mm (1.25"/2"), 12mm (1.25"/2"), 13mm (1.25"/2"), 16mm (1.25"/2"), 20mm (2")
From $189

Barlow Lenses

Orion Shorty (.965", 1.25")
Orion VariPower 2x–3x (1.25")
Celestron Ultima 2x (1.25")
Tele Vue 2x (1.25")
Tele Vue 3x (1.25")
Tele Vue Powermate 5x (1.25")
Orion Deluxe 2x (.965", 1.25", 2")

From $39.95

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Anodized aluminum.
$34.95

Filters

Lunar (.965", 1.25")	$15.95
SkyGlow Broadband LP	From $44.95
UltraBlock Narrowband LP	From $79.95

Full-Aperture Solar Filters

Many different sizes in stock.
From $54.95

Color Filters

Sold individually or in sets. CALL

Dew Prevention

Dew Zapper
Electrical contact heater keeps dew from forming. Sizes to fit popular Schmidt-Cassegrains. DC or AC.
From $47.95

FlexiShield Dew Caps
Won't chip, crack, or break. Many sizes. From $29.50

Finder Scopes/Reflex Sights

EZ Finder Reflex Sight
$39.95
Telrad Reflex Sight
CALL
6x30 Achromatic
$39.95

8x50 Nonilluminated	$74.95
8x50 Illuminated	$119
Dual-Ring Bracket for 8x50	$34.95

Power Station

Rechargeable DC field battery.

$69.95

Accessory Cases

Small Case	$19.95
Medium Case	$27.95
Large Case	$44.95

Soft Cases for Telescopes
For many different models.
From $38.95

Motor Drives

AccuTrack DC Motor Drive for SkyView Equatorial Mount	$89
AC Motor Drive	$84.95
R.A. Motor w/ Hand Controller	$199
Optional Dec Motor	$99.95
Polaris R.A./Dec. Motors w/ Controller	$399
Vixen GP R.A./Dec. Motor	$99
Vixen Single-Axis Controller	$119
Vixen Dual-Axis Controller	$199

Orion's DeepMap 600™

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof, no-rip plastic. 33" x 21"

$13.95

NEW!

EZ Balance™ Sliding Counterweight for Dobs

Your Dob will always be in balance! Steel weight slides on dovetail track.

EZ Balance with 1-lb. weight	$49.95
EZ Balance with 2.5-lb. weight	$54.95

Optics Cleaning

6-Piece Optics Cleaning Kit	$12.95
Celestron LensPen	$9.95

More than 1000 products in our print and online catalogs!

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
Warm Days Cool Nights, Enjoying Summer's Splendid Sights
Toll-Free Orders (800) 447-1001

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail.
  Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815
  Fax Orders to: (831) 763-7017
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25%) in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Expedited delivery available. We ship worldwide; some restrictions apply.
- For catalog requests outside the U.S. or Canada, send $5 in U.S. funds.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

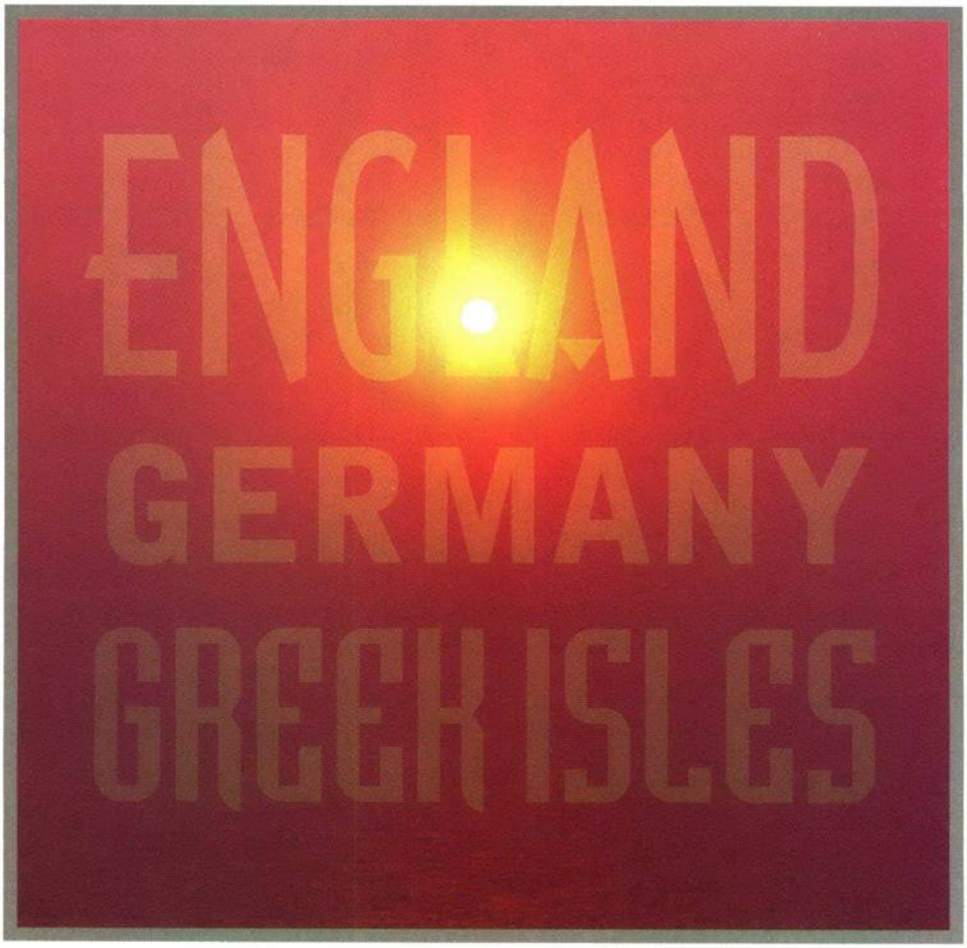
When ordering, mention key code RMA

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG CALL (800) 447-1001

FULL ONLINE CATALOG
www.oriontel.com

Astronomy Magazine presents

1999 solar eclipse tours



Come join ***Astronomy*** Magazine on one of their four amazing solar eclipse tours being held August 6-15, 1999. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the last solar eclipse of the 20th century, you will experience the magnificent sights and sounds of such wonderful places as England, Germany, and the Greek Isles in the process. Choose your favorite destination today.

ENGLAND—Visit Stonehenge and Avebury, and be treated to a special evening reception at the Royal Greenwich Observatory. You'll also enjoy a special lecture from astronomy professors at Cambridge, and visits to places such as King Arthur's Camelot, the Battlefield at Sedgemoor, and the home of William Herschel, the man who discovered the planet Uranus, and much more. Both a five-star and three/four-star tour are available.

GERMANY—You'll begin your tour in Munich, the city of festivals, and will help celebrate the special German Festival of the Eclipse. Visit the beautiful Alps, as well as many castles, planetariums, and observatories as you travel along the path of the eclipse.

GREEK ISLES CRUISE—Cruise the ancient coastlines of Greece and Turkey on a 300-passenger ship and view the eclipse from the Black Sea north of Istanbul.

SPACE IS LIMITED SO DON'T DELAY!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at 1.800.677.9412

1236-9803AAad

NOW! MORE CHOICES

•Everything Astronomical
•Terrific Bargain Prices
•Expert Personal Service

from Spectra™ Astro • Systems

SPECTRA PROUDLY FEATURES THE FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS OF THESE COMPANIES AND MANY MORE!

CELESTRON™ CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
TAKAHASHI
TeleVue
TelRad
Optics
LOSMANDY EQUATORIAL MOUNTS
1,000 OAKS
DayStar Filters
PELICAN Protective Equipment Cases
JMI
FUJINON Binoculars
LUMICON
Parallax Instuments
TAMRON
UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.

CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR FREE CATALOG
MON 12-5, TUES-FRI 10-5 CALIF. TIME
(800) 735-1352
E-Mail: info@spectraastro.com
http://www.rahul.net/resource/spectra
FAX 24HRS (818) 996-7698

ASTRO PIER
Telescope Mounting Piers

Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North?

The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astro photography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel and three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance. Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.
Colors: Midnight Blue, Black or White

LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
3220 Lorna Road
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720, Fax (205) 822-0749
www.astropier.com
Starting at $245 plus S/H

VISA/MASTERCARD NO C.O.D.s

The best binoculars for discovering astronomy

Polaris 7x50 FMT-SX

Polaris 16x70 FMT-SX

Fujinon's flat-field POLARIS Series binoculars give you the world's brightest, high-resolution images. *Sky & Telescope* said the 7x50 Polaris was "incredible" and unlike the competition, had longer eye relief and a tripod adapter screw socket. POLARIS distortion-free optics increase the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. You enjoy the widest, sharpest and brightest high-contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. POLARIS 7x50, 10x70 and 16x70 binoculars are waterproof, meet US Mil Specs and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

...and finding comets.

Hyakutake, among others, was discovered by Fujinon 25x150 and 40x150 binoculars. They're the largest, most powerful production binoculars in the world. Available with extra low dispersion ED glass, for outstanding color correction, they're also waterproof, built to mil specs and covered by Fujinon's limited lifetime warranty. For more information, contact:

FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(973) 633-5600 FAX (973) 694-8299

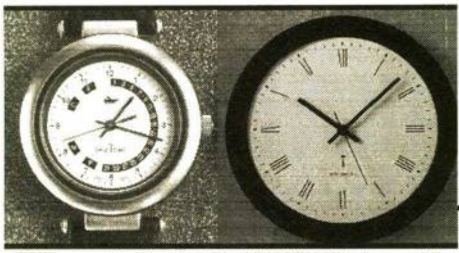
FUJINON

"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED" Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

ONLY $69

The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado-which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to be in control of time or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are **easy to use** using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built in micro chip does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable! & fully automatic**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with hour, minute and seconds great for home or office — 1AA, Large 12". **Only $89**



ZEIT Atomic Watch with SYNCTIME, the **world's most accurate watch** with hour, minute and seconds. Watch the hands spin at 80 times its normal rate until they stop at the precise time. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver for Atomic Time Signal (water-resistant). Sets itself daily and shows date with second hand. Mineral lens, **black or white** dial &leather band. Only $149

ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8 oz even ideal for travel; includes dual alarm with nightime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA bat. included. Black arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2". **ONLY $79.** Two only $ 129.
ZEIT PC with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows **UTC Time in 24hrs** mode.**Only $129**

Christmas Hasn't Been Easier!
Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
Call toll free **1-800-985-8463** 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
ZEIT, 1010 Jorie #324, Oak Brook, IL 60523
fax. 630.575.0220 http://www.arctime.com

Observing Contest

Starlight Seductions

Three observers share experiences that transformed their lives.

Compiled by Andrea Gianopoulos

With more than 200 submissions from seven countries, our "Greatest Observing Experience" essay contest brought in a diverse range of topics, scenes, and emotions. Many of you wrote about comets — Hyakutake, Hale-Bopp, Austin, West, and Halley were all represented. Other popular themes included aurorae and eclipses. Nearly 95 percent of the essays concentrated on naked-eye observations — even those from hard-core 20-inch Dobsonian telescope owners. So what was the common thread? Astronomers tend to be an inquisitive lot with a strong affection for the beauty of the night sky — many of you expressed yourselves quite poetically.

The three winners we present here each receive a publication fee of $500. Nik Szymanek of West Horndon in Essex, Great Britain, writes of his time observing at a world-class facility in "La Palma." Kenneth Rubin of Wantagh, New York, recalls his "First View" in a delightful story about the sacrifices made to purchase a 3-inch Newtonian reflector. Our final story comes from Sonya Thomas-Haley of Rapid City, South Dakota. In "A Night in the Badlands," Sonya tells us of her first public star party. Her experience relates the concerns and pleasures of sharing the night sky. We hope you enjoy these stories as much as we enjoyed reading your entries.

In this composite image, the Milky Way rises over the William Herschel Telescope at sunset. Nik Symanek and Ian King

Suddenly I knew what it felt like to be really alone.

I opened the dome door and stepped outside onto the crisp, dry snow. A cold wind blew from the west — clear, fresh air like that never experienced from my home in England. An almost perfect silence greeted me, broken only by the muted, distant rushing of the circulating fans of the William Herschel Telescope just down the hill. Glancing upward, I saw the sinister silhouette of the new Dutch Open Telescope — looking for all the world like a Fighting Machine from H. G. Wells's *War of the Worlds*. But rather than stalking an alien landscape, this structure stood aloof, ignoring the night, waiting patiently for dawn and the rising of our daytime star.

My companions had left earlier, the long nights had taken their toll. After traveling to La Palma in the Canary Islands, one of the world's best astronomical sites, I knew that every moment viewing this pristine sky had to be savored. I felt exhausted with the strain of nursing our telescopes, CCDs, and computers, and the reduced atmospheric pressure occasionally muddled my senses. But now, in the early hours of a perfect night, I decided to walk away from the dome and really experience the sky.

A primal instinct warned me that I was at the summit of a volcanic island, with an 8,000-foot precipice in all directions. Starlight illuminated the scene and the powdery snow glistened underfoot as I walked down the slope to a vantage point that allowed me to look southward to the gently active volcanic craters 18 miles away. The stars of the far south shone above the distant landscape, stars that could never be visible from home. The magnificent globular cluster Omega Centauri hung serenely in a velvet-black sky and the bright jewel Canopus shone unwaveringly. Thousands of feet below in the volcanic crater, low-level clouds, illuminated from beneath, gave off an eerie, luminous glow.

RONOM
is looking

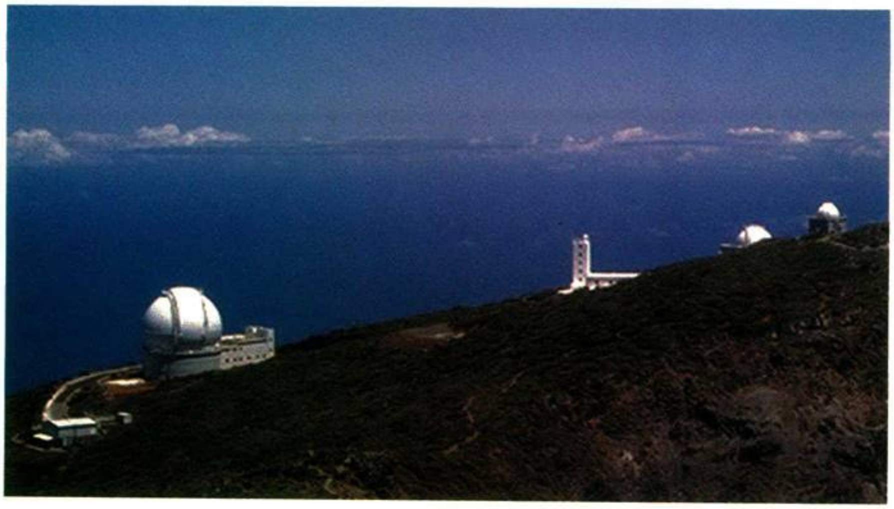
Nik Symanek (left) traveled with his friend Ian King to the island of La Palma in the Canary Islands to observe with the Jacobus Kapteyn Telescope. Nik Symanek and Ian King

I savored this scene for many minutes before walking back up the hill. The dome of the William Herschel telescope was a gray orb, punctuated only by the dark, open slit. I wondered where in the furthest reaches of our universe this great glass eye was peering. Suddenly, as if to answer my thoughts, the huge dome rumbled around before it settled down to stare at some new vista and return the site to stillness.

The sky overhead blazed with unimaginable beauty. The winter Milky Way, all but invisible through the ghastly, ghostly-gray skies of England, glittered serenely through Orion before meandering down into strange, unfamiliar constellations not seen in Britain. Sirius, normally flashing madly in the murky air, hung like a diamond on black velvet. The pristine skies of La Palma are famous, not only for an incredible transparency, but for a steadiness possibly unparalleled in the Northern Hemisphere. Every few moments a bright meteor slashed through the night and occasionally one would end its life, apparently extinguished in the ocean far below. I could only imagine how a bright shower like the Perseids would look from this magnificent site.

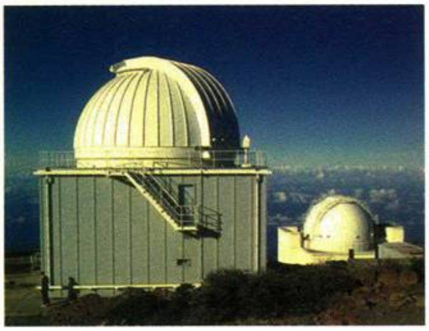
I recalled the experiences we had shared during the last few days. Thanks to the incredible generosity of our friend John Mills (a technician employed by the Isaac Newton Group of telescopes on La Palma) and his colleagues, who let us use the Swedish 25-inch telescope and dome, our telescopes and CCDs had been installed in the dome, and we were left to practice amateur astronomy from a site with few equals. As soon as the sky darkened, we began a CCD integration and gasped aloud as the image unfurled on the computer screen — an image far superior to those obtained at home. I recall that every so often I would have to leave the high-tech world of telescopes, autoguiders, and computers to step outside and marvel at the majestic spectacle overhead.

Now, in the silent stillness, I thought of the beautiful sunset I had witnessed from above the clouds hours earlier. A



The Isaac Newton Group of telescopes — (l. to r.) the William Herschel Telescope, Swedish Solar Tower, Isaac Newton Telescope, and the Jacobus Kapteyn Telescope. Nik Symanek and Ian King wedge of shadow had been projected by the island onto the clouds below, as the steadily darkening sky possessed a hue that sang with authority of the wonders to come. The zodiacal light, so elusive from our northern clime, arched gracefully to the zenith, a majestic cone of comet dust. With the night came naked-eye views of familiar deep-sky friends like the Andromeda Galaxy and M33. My humble binoculars provided views that turned these objects into classics, almost matching the photographic images seen so often in astronomical publications. It's at this time that our work would begin — image after image gathered and safely stored on the hard drive for later processing. But our time here was now at an end.

All too soon the night was over and the first rosy glow of dawn competed with the morning zodiacal light. I walked down to the Jacobus Kapteyn Telescope and waited for the sunrise. Across the ocean, 70 miles away, the island of Tenerife rose out of the haze. Even at that distance, I could plainly see the snow on the upper peak of the island. Suddenly, a glowing yellow star burst over one of the distant island's rocky slopes. I searched in vain for the elusive green flash, as the clouds below sprang to life with the growing sunlight. Behind me, the familiar wedge-shaped shadow of La Palma sprawled across the sea of vapor. As I watched in silence, I saw two professional astronomers who had been observing. They also witnessed the magnificent sunrise from their dome's catwalk. They waved a friendly greeting before disappearing back into the dome. One final spectacle completed this night of nights; as I stood with my back to the warming rays of the sun, on the clouds below appeared a fantastic glory, an almost complete circle of rainbow light with my own shadow at the center.



The Jacobus Kapteyn (1m) and Isaac Newton (2.5m) telescopes. Nik Symanek and Ian King

"Thank you" was my final thought to the soul of the sky.

First View *by Kenneth Rubin*

It was the summer of 1963, a time affectionately called the "Camelot Years." Neil Armstrong's "one small step for man" still loomed six years in the future, the first Celestron 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope wasn't built yet, and there weren't any Dobsonians or apochromatic refractors. Nagler and Panoptic eyepieces didn't exist, and no one even imagined marvels like CCDs, digital setting circles, or computerized telescopes.

It was during those early years of amateur astronomy that my brother and I decided we had to have a telescope. I had devoured every book I could find about astronomy since the time I was in the second grade, and now I felt an overpowering urge to experience the universe first hand.

My brother was 14, and I was 15. Following the death of our father seven years earlier, we had moved into an apartment building in the Bronx, New York. Money was very tight, so we knew better than to ask our mother for a telescope. The only way we could get one would be by making our own sacrifices.

Our goal was to save what we considered to be the huge sum of $29.95 to buy an Edmund 3-inch f/10 Newtonian reflector. Back then, that amount of money represented half a week's gross salary for our mom.

We knew that once school started, we would each receive forty cents a day for lunch. Our plan was to save four dollars a week by skipping lunch every day. We kept our minds off our grumbling stomachs by talking about the wonders of the night sky that we soon would be able to see. After nearly two months, we finally saved enough money to order our telescope. As an added bonus, we earned the privilege of eating lunch again.

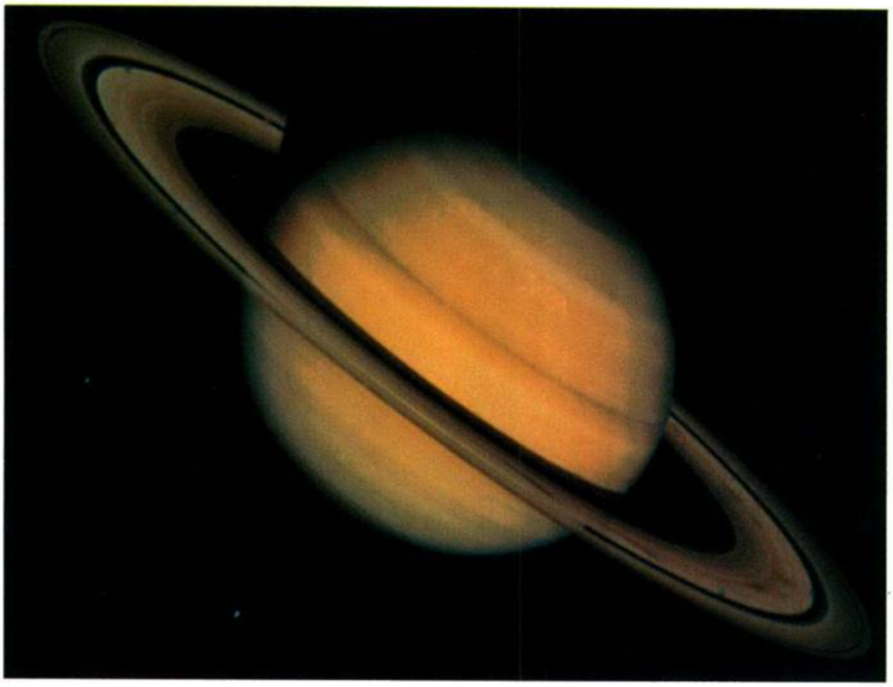
Ken Rubin's brother Steve takes his first look at the moon through their new 3-inch Edmond Reflector circa 1963. Kenneth Rubin

When the scope arrived late that October, we were so thrilled that we beamed from ear to ear. Our mom, on the other hand, was flabbergasted.

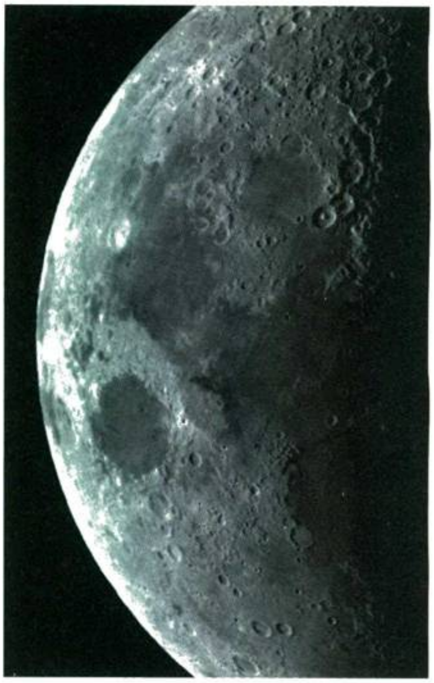
We opened the box to discover a gleaming white cardboard optical tube and all the parts and accessories that came with it. We carefully assembled our new treasure, checked the collimation of the primary and secondary mirrors, and finished by collimating our 3x non-achromatic finderscope. To us, our new telescope, on its simple equatorial fork mount and tripod, was truly a thing of beauty.

Luckily, the sky was clear that day. There was a gibbous moon just beckoning to us, and the few hours we had to wait for darkness seemed like an eternity.

Finally, the time came to try out our new scope. I carried it into the elevator of the apartment building, pushed the button that brought us to the sixth floor, then climbed the extra flight of stairs that took us to the roof. It was so quiet up there. It seemed like nothing existed other than our telescope and the sky above us.



Ken Rubin's "discovery" of Saturn during that first observing session contributed to his 35-year love of astronomy. JPL



The first view of maria, craters, and mountain ranges compelled these brothers to seek out further wonders. David Hanon

We pointed the scope toward the moon, and since I was a year older, I claimed the honor of placing our 12.5mm eyepiece into the plastic drawtube. As I slowly twisted the eyepiece into focus, I couldn't believe what I saw. There were maria, craters, and mountain ranges, all seen with my own two eyes. To me, the moon was stunning. It looked better than the pictures I had seen in books, and my eye remained fixated on the incredible view.

Suddenly, my brother's voice broke my concentration. "Hey, don't hog the telescope. I want a look, too!" In the excitement, I had totally forgotten about him. I reluctantly stepped back so he could get to the eyepiece. He too was blown away by the experience.

After a few minutes, I remembered that our scope also came with a Barlow lens, which would increase the magnification. The image was brought back into focus and wasn't nearly as sharp as it had been before, but I really didn't care. The moon seemed so close, and I felt like I was in lunar orbit.

My brother and I took turns observing the eerie lunar landscape. I remember being totally awe struck by the wealth of crater detail.

We had been observing for quite a while, and as it grew even darker I saw a fairly bright star close to the moon. We decided we'd take a look, so I removed the Barlow and placed the 60x eyepiece back into the drawtube. When I brought the "star" into focus, I found myself looking at a tiny disk with what appeared to be a ring around it. The reality suddenly hit me and I yelled, "Oh God, I just found Saturn!" I couldn't believe that I was actually seeing Saturn's rings with my own telescope.

After a few seconds, my brother practically threw me out of the way so he could have a look. When we increased the magnification, any remaining doubt concerning our discovery was gone. We spent the next half hour spellbound as we shared views of the beautiful ringed planet.

Nearly 35 years have passed since that night, and our 3-inch reflector is long gone. Today I observe with an Ultima 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope and an 80mm fluorite refractor; and yes, I even own the digital setting circles and other gadgets that I never imagined.

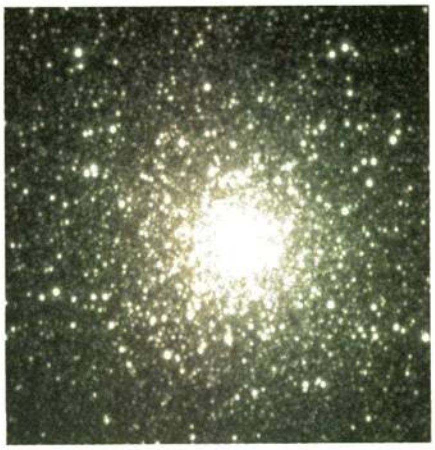
Although my scopes have gotten better through the years, and I've had numerous, wonderful observing experiences, my best experience will always be that first view of the moon and Saturn through that little telescope, which was purchased long ago with lunch money.

A Night in the Badlands *by Sonya Thomas-Haley*

In the summer of 1995 my husband volunteered to help with an astronomy program at Badlands National Park in South Dakota. The park rangers had a couple of 8-inch telescopes at their disposal and a place to set them up right next to the campground. What they lacked was extensive astronomical knowledge. On the spur of the moment, my husband volunteered to bring our Meade 10-inch LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope out there a couple nights a week. My first reaction was: "You're going to subject our $3,000 telescope to tourists and kids?" I promptly volunteered to come along as the telescope's bodyguard. While he set it up, operated it, and answered questions, I planned to keep my eyes glued on this expensive piece of hardware so that no pudgy little finger strayed anywhere near a multi-coated lens.

Little did I realize that in the course of that night, my role would change, as would my appreciation of what astronomy is really all about.

Silhouetted against a violet twilight sky, one of the park rangers came over and asked if we wanted to give an introductory talk when they brought the people over after the amphitheater show. I ducked into the deepening shadows and pretended to be occupied with some star charts. Me? Give a spur-of-the-moment, off-the-cuff talk on astronomy to an audience of strangers? No way. My husband agreed to say a few words. As the audience assembled and sat down on the gritty prairie soil, I kept out of the way, leaning against our Bronco, sizing up the boisterous teenagers and hyperactive kids, looking for troublemakers.



LEFT: The globular cluster M13 in the constellation Hercules is usually a favorite at public star parties. Its compact form and millions of stars always draw lots of oohs and aahs. Kim Zussmen

My husband punched numbers into the keypad and an impressed hush fell over the crowd as the telescope obediently slewed to the desired location in the sky. Jupiter. The people lined up, about 30 of them, to take a look. I stationed myself right next to the scope and showed each person where the focusing knob was.

Then somebody asked a question. "Are those stars right next to it?"

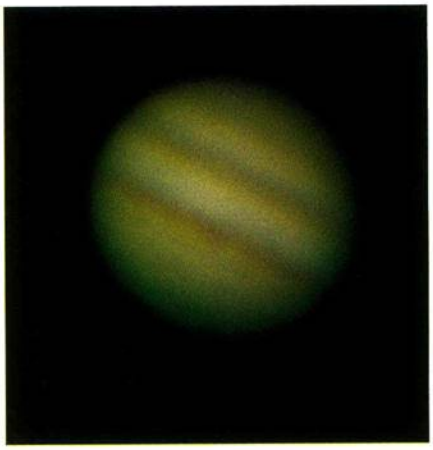
I expected my husband to answer all questions. But I saw he was busy with someone else, so I mumbled, "Those are moons."

The next woman asked, "How many moons are there?"

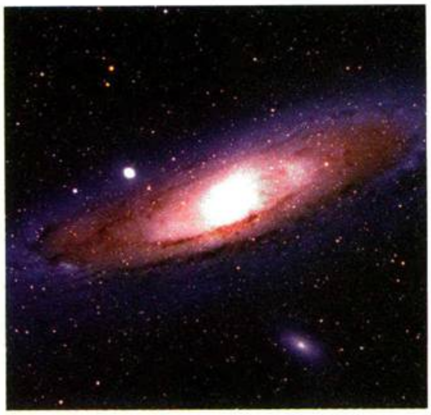
I said, "You can see four." I added, "At last count, astronomers have found 16 moons around Jupiter." She blinked at me. She looked impressed. Whether at the number of moons or at the fact I knew the number of moons, I'm not sure. But people further back in line began to notice me and direct questions to me.

Perhaps it was the darkness — the black velvet night with little else than starshine to illuminate faces — that lent me confidence. That kind of darkness lets you feel somehow anonymous, as though you're wearing a Halloween mask, allowing you to be somebody else. Somebody other than a shy, self-conscious young woman. I answered more questions, I spoke a little louder, and pretty soon I was volunteering information. They treated me like some kind of expert, which I wasn't, but I did my best.

By now the park rangers had dragged my husband over to help them with their 8-inch scopes, which left me alone manning our scope. After Jupiter, people stood around expectantly. I said, "Okay, how about we look at the remnants of a stellar explosion?" That got their attention. I slewed the scope up to the Ring Nebula and talked about planetary nebulae.



RIGHT: With the help of Sonya and her 10-inch LX200 scope, roughly 30 people glimpsed Jupiter and its moons through the eyepiece for the first time. Philippe Durville



BELOW: A seven-year-old boy contemplated the size of the universe as he viewed the Andromeda Galaxy (M31) some 2.2 million light-years away. Jerry Lodriguss

Next stop, Albireo. When I mentioned that most stars are part of double or triple systems, that sparked a debate between a couple of college students over the metaphysical significance of our solitary sun's relative uniqueness. A pretty heated debate. I just smiled and carried on. I was a tour guide now, and I was having fun.

I slewed all over the sky, the drive motor humming and whirring. M13 drew many gasps of surprise. I announced the cluster contained more than a million stars. An old woman, her head bent over the eyepiece, echoed in an awed whisper, "a million."

The hours went by and people drifted off to their tents, RVs, and motels. But half a dozen or so were too mesmerized to leave. One pair in particular stands out in my mind: a boy of about seven and his attentive mother. I showed him the Andromeda Galaxy. He was a bright kid. I asked him if he understood the speed of light. He said yeah, he knew all about that stuff, how the light takes years and years to reach us. As he studied Andromeda, I said, "Just think, you're looking two million years back in time." He glanced at me, his eyes all big and wide. "Wow," whispered his mother.

The sky program at Badlands National Park has since been discontinued, largely due to lack of funds. Once in a while, we drive back out there and set up our scope by ourselves. The only major light pollution comes from an occasional car driving past — its headlights illuminating the rock formations like the floodlights on a movie set. Each time, I can't help but think that this is a show that deserves an audience and a stage that needs performers.

The greatest observing experience I ever had was observing other people looking through our scope. With all due respect to solitary observers, you haven't experienced the real fun of astronomy until you've shared it with others.

ENTER TO WIN!

Astronomy's ECLIPSE TRIP FOR TWO TO ENGLAND

CHANCES • 25 • TO WIN!

GRAND

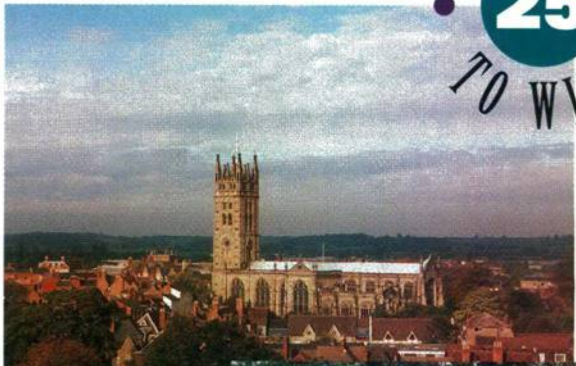
• PRIZE •

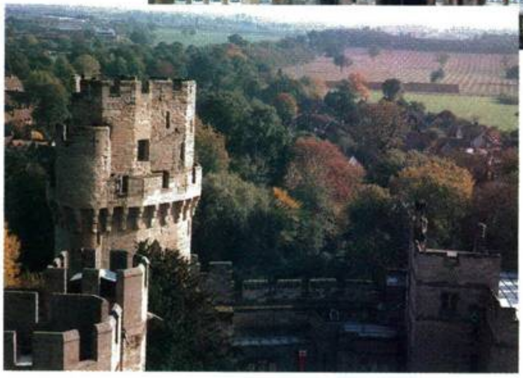
TRIP FOR TWO TO ENGLAND TO VIEW THE 1999 ECLIPSE

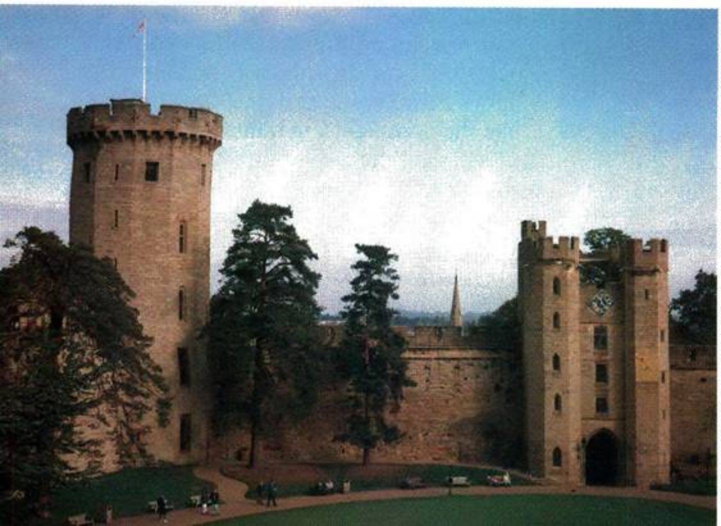
The 1999 Eclipse grand prize includes:

- 10 days in England: August 6–August 15, 1999
- Round trip coach airfare
- Four-star hotel accommodations, plus a 2-night stay at Tregenna Castle in St. Ives
- Experience the eclipse from the shores of Land's End
- Day trips to Windsor Castle, Stonehenge, the Greenwich Observatory, Cambridge University, an open-air theater along the English Channel, and other incredible sites across the English countryside
- Meals for all 10 days

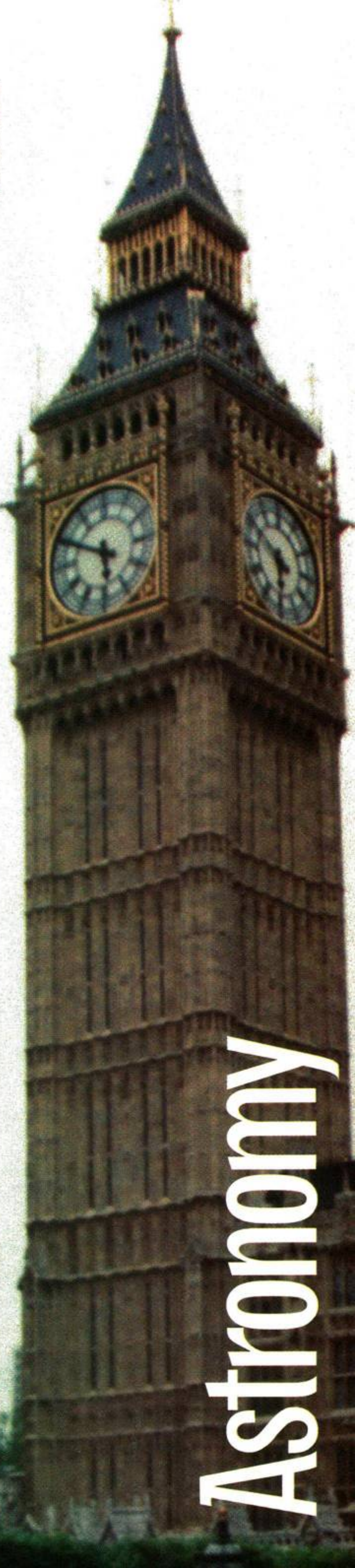
WORTH OVER $7,800







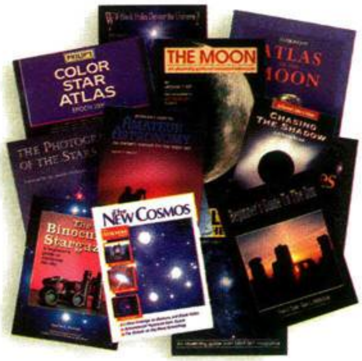
Big Ben and Guard photos by Louie Borth. English countryside photos by Bill and Cindy Barder.



FIRST
• PRIZE •

$500 GIFT CERTIFICATE

One person will receive a $500 Gift Certificate for a telescope from a retailer selected by the winner.



SECOND
• PRIZE •

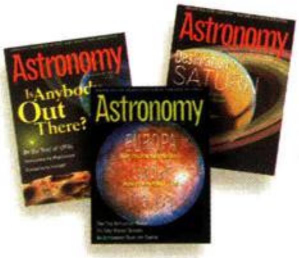
$100 worth of select Kalmbach merchandise

10 winners will receive $100 of their favorite books, calendars, and videos

THIRD
• PRIZE •

One year magazine subscription

20 winners will each receive a one-year subscription to *Astronomy* Magazine. A $34.95 value.



Official Sweepstakes Rules

1. **No Purchase Necessary.** Official entry forms are bound in the February, March, April and August 1998 issues of *Astronomy*. The *Astronomy* Sweepstakes is open to U.S. residents only, 18 years of age or older. Employees (and their dependents and immediate household members) of Kalmbach Publishing Co., their advertising and promotional agencies, and sponsoring companies are not eligible to participate.
2. **Sweepstakes Entry.** To enter, complete and mail the official entry form or a postcard including name, address, city, state, zip and phone to: *Astronomy* Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 378, Waukesha, WI 53187-0378. One entry per household. The official ending date for the *Astronomy* Sweepstakes will be September 30, 1998, and all entries must be postmarked no later than that date.
3. **Prizes and Odds of Winning.** One drawing will be held on or about October 15, 1998, for the following awards: One Grand Prize consisting of a trip for two from the continental United States to England for the 1999 England Eclipse Tour. Includes round trip coach airfare, ten days in England, motor coach transportation, four-star accommodations (dual occupancy) and meals (estimated retail value $7,870.00). Winners must depart Friday, August 6, 1999, and will return Sunday, August 15, 1999. Travel arrangements must be made at least 90 days prior to departure date. One First Prize consisting of a $500.00 Gift Certificate for a telescope from a retailer selected by the winner. Ten Second Prizes consisting of $100.00 worth of Kalmbach books/calendars/videos selected by the winners. Twenty Third Prizes consisting of one-year subscriptions to *Astronomy* magazine (retail value $34.95). Cash equivalents of merchandise and/or travel prizes will not be awarded. Substituting prizes is not allowed. Any applicable federal, state, and/or local taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Total circulation for *Astronomy* is 176,836. Sweepstakes void where prohibited. Florida residents are eligible for prizes.
4. **Validation and Acceptance.** Winners in the *Astronomy* Sweepstakes will be selected in a random drawing conducted by an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. By entering the sweepstakes, participants agree to be bound by these official rules and all decisions of the judging organization. Sweepstakes entries void if not legible, not completed in full, not obtained legitimately, or if forged, photocopied, mechanically reproduced, late, or tampered with. The potential winners must sign and return an Affidavit of Eligibility, publicity release and Release of Liability within fourteen (14) days of notification. Winner will be required to designate a travel companion, who must complete an Affidavit of Eligibility, publicity release and Release of Liability. In the event of non-compliance, alternate winners will be randomly drawn. No responsibility is assumed for lost, stolen, misdirected or late entries or notifications. All sweepstakes entries become the property of the sponsor and will not be returned.
5. **Winner's List.** For a list of winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: *Astronomy* Sweepstakes Winners List, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Residents of Florida, Vermont and Washington need not provide stamps. Requests must be received by December 31, 1998.
6. Kalmbach Publishing Co. shall not be liable for any injury, loss, damage, cost or expense arising, directly or indirectly, in connection with sweepstakes and the prize awarded.
7. Sponsored by Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

• 2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU • CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

POCONO
POCONO

SOLAR VIEW™ SOLAR FILTERS
by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

Manufactured exclusively for Pocono Mountain Optics by Thousand Oaks Optical

- **Highest quality**
- **Sizes to fit all telescopes and binoculars**
- **17 years of quality manufacturing in solar filters**
- **Most popular sizes in stock for immediate delivery**
- **30 day unconditional money-back guarantee**
- **10 free solar eclipse viewers with purchase of any filter ($10 value)**

Revolutionary New Coating & Deposition Process

Type A — Made with high quality hand-select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to the new Type A Plus. These filters are available at reduced prices while supplies last. Guaranteed six years.

Type A Plus — Made with high quality hand-select glass and coated with Thousand Oaks Optical's exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long-term exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

Type A and Type A Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange.

Type C PLUS — Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. For photographic use only.

APERTURE	TYPE A	TYPE A + or C +
2.4"	38.00	52.00
3.1"	42.00	55.00
3.5"-4.5"	49.00	65.00
5.0"	62.00	85.00
6.0"-7.0"	67.00	92.00
8.0"-10.0"	92.00	112.00
11"	99.00	139.00
12"-13.1"	119.00	159.00
14"	139.00	179.00
BINOCULARS	**TYPE A**	**TYPE A +**
40-80MM	79.00 pr	99.00 pr

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25"& 2" eyepieces. From $89.00

CELESTRON

We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories

All New Celestron® Star Hopper® Dobs Now Available in the following sizes: 4½" f/8, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 11" f4.5, 14" f4.5, 17½" f4.1

Most Celestron scopes in stock for immediate shipment. Binocular Special Sale now in progress.

SKY/mount
by VIRGO

$174.95
plus shipping & handling
(Tripod optional)

- **All Aluminum, elegantly machined construction -steel weights**
- **Baked on, black ceramic finish- scratch resistant**
- **Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height**
- **Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod**
- **Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars**
- **Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage**

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

NEW for 1998! Introducing the exciting new "TV-85." 85MM, 600 FL, F-7 APO Refractor recently seen and demonstrated for the first time during Tele Vue Day at Pocono Mountain Optics. Call today for exciting details and availability. Orders now being accepted.

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL
Panoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder. **CALL**

Imagine a Walk in Space!

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experience a *spacewalk*?

Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!

PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View

Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2" 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1¼" 22mm, 19mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!

PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1¼", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM-24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

SKY TOUR
Package

Exciting Sale Priced Packages — contact us for exciting details which include Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!! Available for TV-101, and Renaissance.

PRONTO
70MM AP.F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1¼" Image Erect, 1¼" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models.
"The little scope — that could"

RANGER — IN STOCK

Purchase a TV-101 and get a FREE Plossl eyepiece.

New 5x Powermate now available, call for details

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller	
(Works up to 4 Heaters)	$64.00
120 Volt Conversion Kit	$59.00
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$30.00
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$33.00
2" Dew Heater	$34.00
3" Dew Heater	$38.00
4" Dew Heater	$41.00
5" Dew Heater	$44.00
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	$45.00
7"/8" Dew Heater	$49.00
9"/10" Dew Heater	$59.00
11" Dew Heater	$63.00
12" Dew Heater	$68.00
14"/16" Dew Heater	$77.00
Telrad Heater	$19.00
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	$22.00
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	$24.00
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	$25.00

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick

ETX 90mm - $25
5" - $31
6" - $41
7/8" - $49
9.25" - $52
10" - $59
11" - $68
12" - $83
14" - $99

New Products Exclusively from Kendrick

Heater Unit for LX-200 Command Hand Control	$33
Heater Unit for Your Lap Top Computer	$119.00

ETX Accessories

Right Angle Finder Conversion	$49.95
ETX for 1.25"	$29.95
ETX Mini Tele-Extender	$29.95
LAR Adapter (for SCT Accy,s)	$29.95

ETX OWNERS!

New Apogee Wide Field Adapter. This adapter brings the ETX f.l. down to 750 mm and f-ratio to f8.28! Magnification with the 26mm Super Plossl which comes with the ETX goes from 48x down to 29x. Field of view increases from 1.1° to 1.8°.

Requires Apogee's ETX to 1.25" Adapter (See ETX Accessories).

Introductory Price $89.95

PORTA PAC
Heavy Duty
12 AMP HR.
$86.95

Porta Pac 5 AMP HR. $75.00
New 17 Amp hr. $119.00

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment — Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
104 NP 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
Fax: 717-842-8364 E-mail us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-5 Mon.-Sat.,
12-5 Sun.

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
WEST OPTICS

ORDERS: 800-569-4323
INFO: 717-842-1500
ORDERS: 800-635-3607
INFO: 702-252-7200

YOUR AUTHORIZED MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Model 395-90MM, F-11 Refractor on Equatorial Mount. 1.25" Rack and Pinion Focuser, Manual Slo-Motion controls, 6x30 Finder Scope. $599.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl, fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595. ETX Spotting Scope $479.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00 531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

Meade 500 Series 4.5" & 5"Reflectors in stock

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX	
#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	Call
Carrying Case	Call
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
Pictor Series CCD's	
201XT.......$395. 208XT......$495. 216XT	$695.
416XT	$1,695.
616 color wheel (for 416XT & 616XTI	$695.
616A color wheel (for 216XT)	Call
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

World Renown Series 4000™ Eyepieces

New 7.7-23.1MM Zoom eyepiece in stock.

Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- **S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras**
- ***Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope***
- ***Apogee Cameras***
- ***Optec Focal Reducers***
- ***Homeyer Flip Mirrors***
- ***Pentax Eyepieces***
- ***Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories***
- ***Parallax Mounts & Accessories***
- ***Brandon/Questar eyepieces***

INTRODUCING!

Apogee's New 4" F/6.4 "Widestar" Richfield Refractor. Complete with 2" Focuser, 2-1.25" Adapter, 1.25" Star Diagonal and 25MM Plossl. Introductory Price: $795.00

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon
FMT SERIES
Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy — 6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.
7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM
16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM

Tripod Adapter Bracket..........$18.00

Available for immediate shipment
We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line – SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	$95.00
MotoDecs — for all Meade SCTs	$85.00
New Hard Case for ETX	$119.00
C-8 Moto Dec	$77.00
MotoFocus for LX-50/LX-10/ *Basic 2080/2120/LX3, C-8*	$95.00

MotoFocus and MotoDecs for all scopes available.
Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.
New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

SCT Owners; avoid image shift —

NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus	**$249.00**

Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:

For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers	**$145.00**
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11"	**CALL**

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Leverls .....$115.00 Tripod	**$119.00**
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/Hand Control	**$165.00**
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX	**$48.00**

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	**$22.00**
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	**$29.95**
Quick Finder	**$35.00**

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4	**$62.00**
Nikon F, F2, F3	**$93.95**
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	**$62.00**

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation. Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity – 30 lbs.

$1449.00

Many optional accessories available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes — Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9.25 SCT, 25 SCT, Celestron 102 Refractor, Ceravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- RS-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware..................$695.00

SPECIAL PRICE — $595 when complete digital circles purchased with GM8/G14/G11/G9 Mount.

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube	$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece	$38.
Auto-collimator	$31
Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$ 8

TELRAD w/Base
$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

— DON'T BE LOST IN SPACE —
Navigate through the heavens with ease this year with our Exclusive Package
- Telrad w/Base
- Planisphere
- Set of Messier Finder Books for Telrad

ALL FOR ONLY $68.00 plus shipping

COMPUTER SOFTWARE
"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.
CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.

THE SERIES II GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

Ideal for Small Telescopes, Spotting Scopes and Telephoto Lenses

Featuring:
- Quick Release Dovetail Instrument Platform with Balance Adjustment
- Dual Adjustable Counterweights
- Self-Contained DC Right-Ascension Drive
- Adjustable Drive Clutch
- Declination Axis Lock
- Attaches to 1/4 or 3/8 Tripod Mount

Sale Priced
$309

Now Available with Quartz Drive.......... **$435**
Now Available: Piggy back mount for attachment to Counterweight shaft — allows attachment of additional camera $24.00

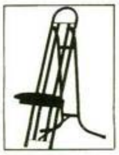
EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!
Buy Direct & Save

Coated and threaded for filters:

11/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM	$34.95
11/4" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$49.95
2", 11/4" Eyepiece Adj. threaded for 48MM filters	$20.00

11/4" ERFLES

16MM	$ 65.00	25MM	$70.00
20MM	$ 69.00	11/4" 2x Barlow	$39.00



OBSERVE IN COMFORT with

STAR-ROUND ®
VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

Pocono gladly accepts:
with no surcharge

Visit our home page at: http://www. astronomymall.com

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
$6.00 minimum shipping/UPS (in U.S.)

Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE 35 PAGE PRODUCT CATALOG/ PRICE LIST.

NOW OPEN!

POCONO WEST OPTICS

2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
Fax: 702-252-7130 E-mail us at poconowest@aol.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri., 9-6 Sat., 10-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-9 Mon.-Fri., 10-6 Sat., 11-4 Sun.

Mention Ad A-7

Telescope-Making REVOLUTION

When Astronomy *was young, revolution was in the air. Large aperture telescopes soon changed the way amateur astronomers practiced their hobby.*

by Richard Berry

When Stephen Walther founded *Astronomy* magazine 25 years ago, the science and hobby of astronomy was different than it is today. Quasars were newly discovered, moon walks were a recent memory, and the Viking landings on Mars were yet to come. Amateur astronomy was primarily a hobby of small telescopes: If you owned a 2.4-inch refractor, you were among the fortunate few who owned a telescope at all.

In the 25 years since the magazine's first issue, astronomy has undergone vast changes, but in the area of telescope making, no change even comes close to the breadth and depth of what has been called "the Dobsonian revolution." Created by John Dobson in the early '70s, the Dobsonian telescope had a unique design that dramatically increased telescope aperture while decreasing the cost of owning a telescope. It changed the focus of amateur astronomy away from backyard moon and planet observing to dark-site, deep-sky observing.

Telescope: *Astronomy* Background photo: Tim Barnwell

When he founded *Astronomy*, Steve Walther had done his homework. Walther could rattle off statistics about what percentages of amateur astronomers owned this and that, and he knew how many dollars they spent on their hobby. His 1976 reader surveys showed that the majority of *Astronomy* readers did not own a telescope, and those who did probably owned a 2.4-inch refractor.

No change even comes close to

John Dobson revolutionized amateur astronomy. Meet him on June 25 at *Astronomy's* 25th Anniversary Star Party in Albuquerque, New Mexico. Richard Berry

If you went to a star party you might see a scattering of 6-inch Newtonian reflectors, but the big telescopes were tucked away. Everyone had heard about the white-haired gentleman who lived near the edge of town and set up a 10-inch telescope in his back yard. Chances are he was an amateur telescope maker. He had ground and polished the mirror, crafted the shafts and bearings of the mounting on the lathe in his basement, and built a clock drive from war-surplus aircraft parts. He was a member of the elite: He observed planets for ALPO (Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers) and variable stars for the AAVSO (American Association of Variable Star Observers). He was an amateur astronomer and proud of it.

But Walther's credo was populist: "*Astronomy* is a magazine for astronomy enthusiasts," he declared. "We write for novices, not for amateur astronomers. We're a magazine for the average Joe." With the hindsight of 25 years, we know that Joe wasn't happy with his novice status or his 2.4-inch refractor. Since the early 1960s, Joe had aspired to bigger and better things.

In the years following World War II, entrepreneurially minded amateur astronomers had established companies that offered war surplus optics and supplies for telescope making. Telescope making was big because finished telescopes were expensive. A 3-inch refractor equipped with slow-motion controls cost $265, real money in 1949, but a kit to make a 6-inch mirror cost only $4.

In the decades that followed, the manufacture of ready-made telescopes grew, but the price remained too high for the average wage-earner. In 1960, for the price of an 8-inch Newtonian, you could purchase a good used car. Furthermore, despite its growth, the telescope industry was remarkably static in the ten-year period between 1955 and 1965. Look through old magazines and you'll find telescope advertisements that remained virtually unchanged for a decade — the same copy, the same pictures, the same products.

But as the 1960s drew to a close, things began to change. The moon race drew attention to space and to astronomy. Inexpensive imported 2.4-inch refractors and basic telescopes like the Criterion RV-6 reflector were selling well, and Tom Johnson was experimenting with a novel high-tech telescope design called the Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Meanwhile, on a street corner in San Francisco, an ex-monk named John Dobson was showing off the universe through homemade telescopes. Dobson built telescopes from junk he scrounged — cardboard hose-reel tubes and mirrors ground from war surplus battleship portholes. Because he could not afford a machined metal mounting, Dobson adopted a simple trunnion mounting of the type long used for cannons. His telescopes were uniquely simple, easy to use, inexpensive, and large. At a time when 2.4-inch refractors were the norm, Dobson was showing the moon to sidewalk passers-by with a 12-inch reflector.

An astute friend realized that Dobson could earn much-needed money by teaching others how to make telescopes and arranged for him to begin teaching telescope making and astronomy at the Jewish Community Center. The following year, two of Dobson's friends insisted that he join them in forming the San Francisco Sidewalk Astronomers, an astronomy club that met at the corner of Jackson and Broderick Streets, on the sidewalk, with telescopes for public stargazing. Dobson's 12-inch telescope was joined by Cyclops, a 16-incher, and The Little One, an 18-incher.

the breadth and

A compact design with high-end optics contributed to the popularity of these Questar (above) and Celestron (r.) telescopes. Questar and Celestron

Amateur astronomers found it difficult to accept Dobson's big telescopes and novel ideas because he challenged accepted notions. His telescopes were made of cardboard and wood and lacked precision machined parts. More than a decade of sidewalk astronomy passed as John Dobson, building some of the largest amateur telescopes in the world, was almost totally ignored.

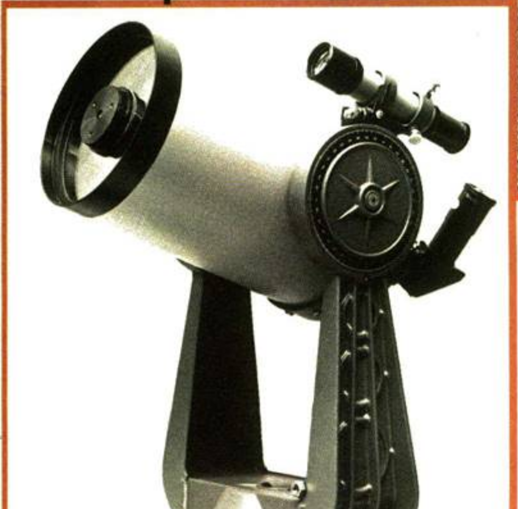
During that ten years, other things happened. The entrepreneurial Tom Johnson introduced the Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain, a compact and highly portable 8-inch telescope, for $899. The C-8 was a big step forward in aperture, and the average Joe Amateur began to suffer from aperture envy.

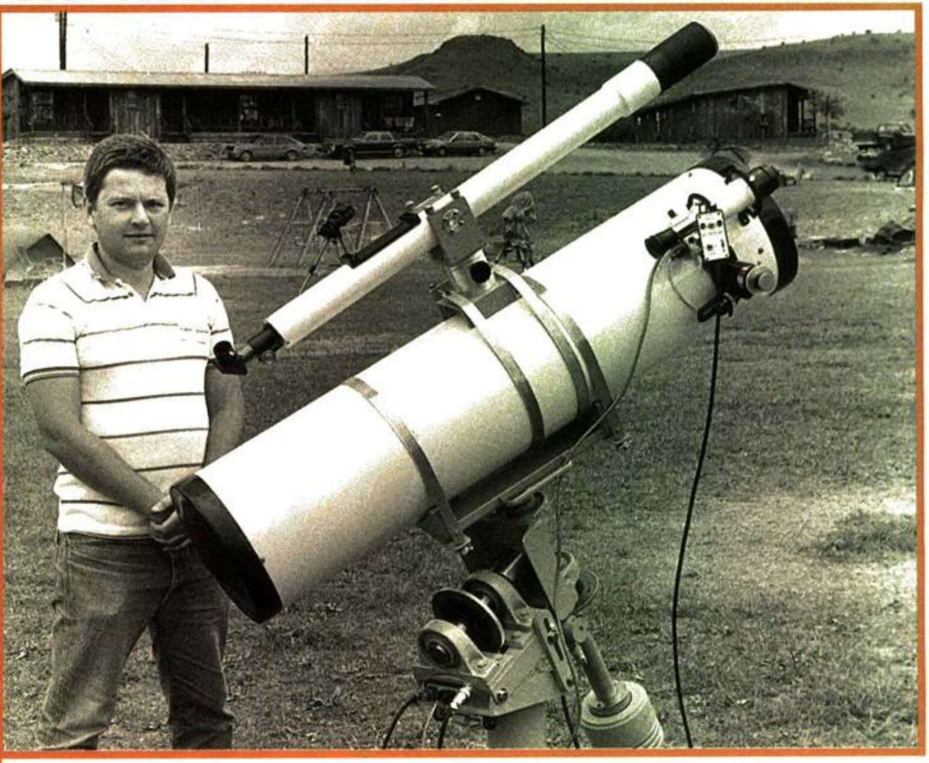
The first issue of *Astronomy* magazine appeared in August 1973. Three years later, in June 1976, Steve Walther had convulsions at a party, was taken to the hospital, and was shortly thereafter diagnosed with a rapidly growing brain tumor. He died 13 months later, leaving the fledgling *Astronomy* struggling financially and me the de facto editor. Steve Walther's brother David, an attorney in Milwaukee, now owned the magazine and the company that published it, AstroMedia Corp.

Another five years passed, and Johnson's Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes sold well. *Astronomy* grew, too: It had become the magazine of choice for astronomy enthusiasts. But some people said it wasn't technical enough — an attitude that's a bit hard to imagine in today's world.

To answer that criticism, AstroMedia launched *Telescope Making*, a low-budget magazine technical enough to satisfy hard-core amateur astronomers, thereby gaining credibility for AstroMedia. The first issue of *Telescope Making* appeared in the autumn of 1978.

depth of what has been called "the Dobsonian revolution."





Before the Dobsonian, Mark Komsa's 10" reflector and heavy-duty mount was the norm for large aperture telescopes. Richard Berry

In the late 1970s, only two annual conventions catered to amateur telescope makers: the Stellafane convention held every July or August in Springfield, Vermont, and the Riverside Telescope Makers Conference held each May in Big Bear, California. At Stellafane in 1978 I saw my first Dobsonian — a 16-inch telescope built by Dennis di Cicco based on Dobson's ideas. I was impressed by how smoothly the altitude-azimuth mounting moved, so that summer I remounted my own 12-inch f/7 Newtonian on a simple alt-azimuth mount. The experiment was a success: My 12-inch telescope had never before been so easy to point and so much fun to use.

The following spring, I attended the 1979 Riverside Telescope Makers Conference hoping to meet Dobson, so you can imagine my disappointment when I discovered that he was not there. But Doug Berger, Earle Watts, and Bob Kestner, all members of the Sidewalk Astronomers, were there, so I interviewed them and spent an evening observing with Doug's telescope. When I felt how smoothly the mount moved and saw how good the images from his 1-inch-thick mirror were, I said so. They could hardly believe their ears.

It is hard to imagine how difficult the late 1970s were for Dobson's followers. People would walk up and say straight to their faces that these funny-looking telescopes were no good and they couldn't work. Many of the people who said these things had never actually looked through a Dobsonian telescope.

Meanwhile, other events were leading toward a Dobsonian "revolution." By 1979, the cost of ready-made telescope mirrors had fallen. Many telescope makers purchased these mirrors rather than going through the time honored (and time-consuming) process of making their own, yet there was no commercial source for large mirrors suited to Dobsonians. Then something strange happened.

Jim Jacobson, the owner of Coulter Optical (a company that made telescope mirrors) had invested heavily to expand his optical production facility to fill a contract from a company that sold ready-made telescopes. When the other company hired away Coulter's optician and canceled the contract, Jacobson was stuck with a big debt and far more production capacity than he needed. Jacobson decided to put his overcapacity to work making mirrors for large Dobsonians. When he announced he would be selling 17.5-inch f/4.5 mirrors for $595, Jacobson was deluged with orders.

Jacobson realized that without instructions his big mirrors would be useless to many buyers, so he approached AstroMedia for 2,500 copies of a reprint booklet that would include *Telescope Making*'s articles about building Dobsonians. By July 1980, a skinny little booklet with red covers called "How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope" was rolling off the presses. Jacobson mailed a copy to everyone who requested information about Coulter mirrors, and he packed the booklet with every mirror he sold. Available optics made big low-cost telescopes a reality.

During the early 1980s, amateur astronomy expanded prodigiously. Although factors such as the success of the Voyager missions to Jupiter and Saturn contributed, Dobsonians undoubtedly played a key role in the expansion of astronomy as a hobby. By lowering the cost of acquiring a telescope, Dobsonians made amateur astronomy attractive to more people. The hobby grew to four times the size it had been a decade earlier. New companies were founded, astronomy clubs appeared, and star parties multiplied. Amateur astronomy appeared to be a growth industry.

Nourishing that interest was *Deep Sky Monthly* (renamed *Deep Sky* when AstroMedia acquired it), which provided observers with extensive lists of objects to observe and served to rally their enthusiasm. The magazine was started by *Astronomy*'s managing editor David Eicher when he was 15 years old. Although it carried a column for users of small telescopes, *Deep Sky* catered primarily to amateurs with large Dobsonians.

Paradoxically, the low-tech Dobsonian seems to mesh extremely well with high-tech accessories like light-pollution filters, high-end eyepieces, and digital setting circles. As big Dobsonians

With optics available,

Introduced in the early 1980s, Astro-Physics refractors are designed by an avid amateur astronomer who was dissatisfied with the telescopes of the 1970s. Astro-Physics

A Telescope in Every Closet?

In the good old days, amateur astronomers had to make their own telescopes. Spurred on by the articles of Albert G. Ingalls and others in *Scientific American*, amateur scientists in the 1920s and 30s had no other choice. To see stars and planets, they put grit to glass and ground their own mirrors, fashioned tubes, and outfitted accessories to make highly individual, inelegant, functional creations. The second explosive wave of telescope making came with the Dobsonian revolution in the 1970s and 80s, fired by the simple mounting design of John Dobson. Now the drive wasn't simply getting a telescope, but getting a large one.

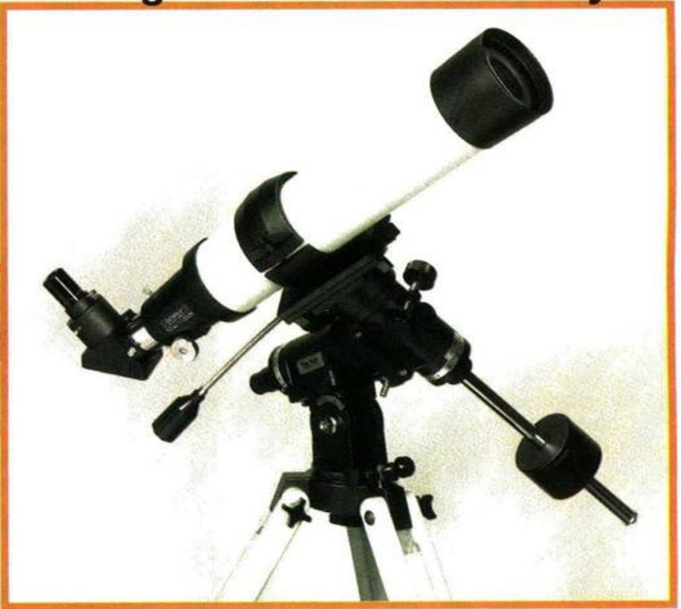
During the early 1970s, the popularity of Criterion's Dynascope RV-6 brought 6 inches of light gathering power into an affordable package. But the real turning point in commercial telescope production came with Celestron's introduction of an 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope (SCT). This instrument packed enough light-gathering power to not only see planets and small objects well, but to find deep-sky objects that had previously been considered invisible to amateurs. "The Veil Nebula is beyond the visual limits of backyard telescopes" was an actual phrase in an observing article of the day; the C-8 proved it folly. The instrument's stubby, compact tube and futuristic (by early 70s standards) design gave it instant allure.

The ease of use and completeness of accessories offered by the C-8 brought astrophotography into the mainstream of amateur activities. Celestron's success led Meade Instruments to bring their own expansive line of SCTs into the market. It now stands as the largest and most active company in the entire field. Meanwhile, refractors — often pushed into the background as cheap, department-store items without redemption — began a quiet renaissance. By the early 1980s, Astro-Physics and Tele Vue began revolutionizing commercial refractors by constructing them with high-quality apochromatic lenses. Suddenly amateurs discovered the satisfaction of having sharp, high-definition views across flat fields.

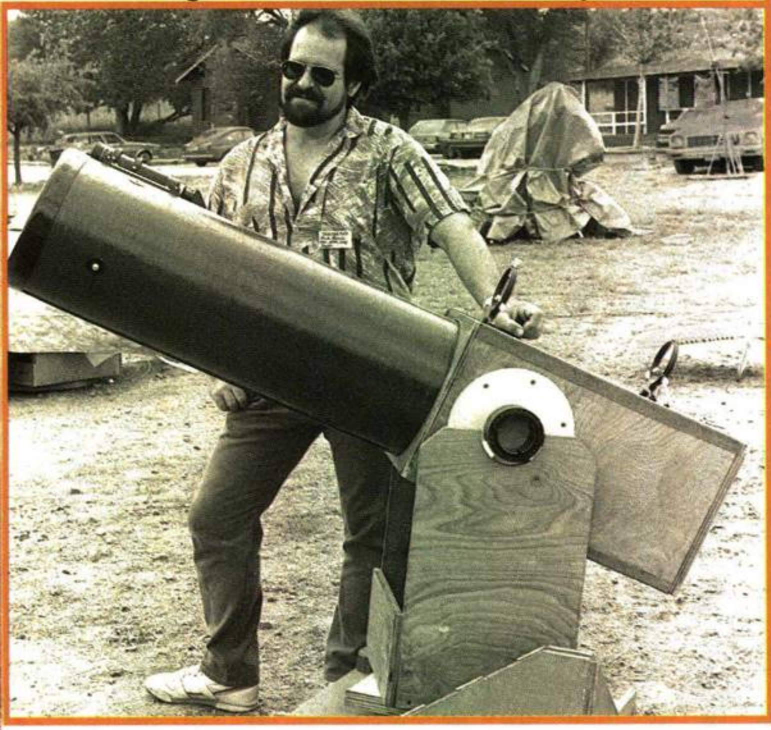
Before the revolutionaries knew it, commercial ventures had picked up on their designs for Dobsonians. By the early 90s, large Dobsonians suffered the same fate as telescopes in general — no longer did one have to build a telescope. It was now possible to plunk down a credit card and buy a large Dobsonian ready-to-use. Coulter Optical Co. was first in pioneering the concept of a simple, commercial Dob. Then specialists came into the fore with different design twists and luxuries to compare, some of the most active being JMI, Obsession, Portaball, and Starsplitter.

Today the profusion of commercial scopes is dizzying. Few scientific fields offer such diversity and quality in instruments that can be bought without a second mortgage and offer us the whole universe from our backyards. Now, with a quality telescope, we can explore thousands of objects in the Milky Way and thousands of galaxies and even quasars beyond. "Unk" Ingalls, familiar with grinding 3-inch lenses as outlined in his columns in *Scientific American*, would never have believed it. — *David J. Eicher* attracted more observers to the deep sky, the need for light-pollution filters grew. Among the first to offer an effective filter was physicist-turned-entrepreneur Jack Marling. His company, Lumicon, now offers a line of light-pollution filters tailored for different types of observing. A few years later, optical designer Al Nagler introduced his wide-field eyepiece. Observers found the high-power 82° field of view so addictive that they were willing to pay premium prices for one.

big **low-cost** telescopes at **long** last became a **reality.**



Designed in 1980, the Tele Vue Genesis grew from a need to test Tele Vue's wide-angle, flat-field eyepieces. Tele Vue



Rick Harris shows his classic 10-inch f/5.6 Dobsonian at the 1987 Texas Star Party. The classic design includes a twist, an equatorial platform that provides twenty minutes of tracking. Richard Berry

Digital setting circles are common today, but in the early 1980s, we only dreamed about them. I first saw "digital" circles at Riverside where amateur astronomer Dennis Donnelly was observing bright stars in full daylight with his 8-inch f/8 Dob. Dennis had wrapped plastic-coated measuring tape refills around the bearings of his telescope, so you could read off where his telescope was pointing in inches. Using a "newfangled" scientific calculator, he converted right ascension and declination to altitude and azimuth, altitude and azimuth to inches, and then used inches to point his telescope.

As the Dobsonian revolution swept across America, it turned amateur astronomy upside-down. Telescopes with 10- to 17.5-inch apertures became commonplace, and a growing number of 20- to 24-inch Dobs showed up at national star parties. It was a time of experimentation, rapid evolution, and tremendous excitement. Although observers dreamed of still larger apertures, it slowly became clear that the original Dobsonian design was too heavy and bulky for really large telescopes. A larger, lighter, and more compact Dobsonian was needed.

In the autumn of 1982, amateur astronomer Ivar Hamberg exploded a bombshell over the world of amateur telescope making with his two-page article about simplifying the Dobsonian, replacing the heavy solid tube with an airy aluminum truss. The result was a telescope that could be carried in the back of a compact car and assembled at a dark-sky observing site by one person.

Amateur telescope makers who saw Hamberg's article realized that this design pointed the way to larger and more portable telescopes. This triggered a second Dobsonian revolution. Amateurs who had never dreamed they would own a telescope larger than 8 inches found themselves building lightweight, portable 17.5-inch Dobsonians.

Although the Dobsonian design had pointed the way to larger telescopes, the same concepts had broad application for more modest instruments. A beginner can build a low-cost 6-inch f/8, a solid 10-inch f/6, or a classy 6-inch f/15 refractor solidly mounted on a tall, Dobsonian tripod using simple materials and hand tools.

Dobsonians continued to get better. Refinements to the basic design included quick-acting clamps that allowed drop-in truss tubes, detachable wheelbarrow handles, enormous side bearings, an ultra-lightweight upper end, and low, sturdy rockers. These are the details that improved upon Dobson's original design. They made large aperture telescopes easy to transport, set up, and use.

I can only imagine how Steve Walther would have reacted to one of today's big Dobsonians. Steve was an excitable person, and I imagine him scrambling up the ladder, leaning toward the eyepiece, and crying out with delight at the subtle colors in the Orion Nebula, the delicate filaments of the Veil Nebula, or the dim glow of an incomprehensibly distant cluster of galaxies. ◼

Richard Berry was the editor-in-chief of Astronomy *for 16 years. He now writes astronomical books and software full time.*

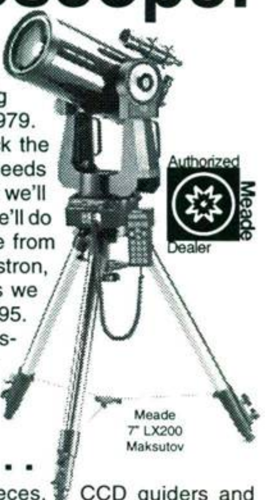
Anyone can sell you a telescope.

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

You need more than a camera store clerk with a price list and a wild guess to help you pick the right telescope. You need someone who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, someone with the experience to help you get the most telescope for your dollar. We're a family-owned full-line telescope store – not a few scopes stuck off in the corner of some mass-merchandising chain or camera store as an afterthought. That means we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you something more expensive than you need just to pad our paychecks. Unlike a camera store, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope and accessories that best fit your needs . . . *and your budget.* We can't guarantee we'll have the perfect scope for everyone, but we'll do our best to help you pick the right scope from the more than 75 different Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar models we carry – discount-priced from $249 to $27,995.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.



Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade 7" LX200 Maksutov

We have the latest Meade scopes and accessories in stock . . .

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is one of the best-selling fully computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains**; the fully computerized 7" **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** shown above; any of the 8' or 10" **LX50**s; the hot new 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** to the right; or one of Meade's new German mount 4" achromatic and apochromatic refractors, 4.5" and 5" reflectors, or 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good we *have* it in stock. The same is true for Meade binoculars and telescope accessories – eyepieces, CCD guiders and cameras, filters, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, counterweights, tele-extenders, T-adapters, Magellan computers, and more.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

More than 90 different telescopes . . . over 1000 different products in all.

Here are a few of the newest . . .

We have the new **SBIG ST-5C** track and accumulate CCD camera available at $895.

We have the new **Celestron C102HD** 4" achromatic refractor on a heavy duty CG-4 mount available at $599.

We have the new **Celestron PixCel 237** track and accumulate CCD camera available at $1449.

We don't carry *everything,* but we *do* stock over 1000 different products, including 90+ different telescopes. Chances are good we have *what* you want *when* you want it. Call us and find out for yourself.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858 or E-Mail us for your *free* copy of our catalog 98AST. It covers all of the scopes and accessories we stock – from Celestron, DayStar, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

STARSABER'S AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Visit our award-winning Web site.

Our Web site (www.astronomics.com) has won *six* awards so far. Other winners of one of those awards include the movie *Titanic* and the *Oakland Raiders* football team, so we're in good company. Come visit us and see.

$198 worth of accessories for 1¢ with an 8" Celestron Dob!

CELESTRON

Celestron 8" f/6 Star Hopper Dobsonian

$549

plus freight

You get a 10mm (122x) SMA eyepiece, Moon filter, 6 x 30mm finder, LED flashlight, and a book of Sky Maps with a glow-in-the-dark planisphere in its cover (a $198 total value) for only 1¢ when you buy a Celestron 8" Star Hopper Dobsonian at its regular price of $549. (If you prefer a Telrad finder, you can get a $107.95 value 10mm SMA and Telrad package for a penny, instead of the 6 x 30mm finder package listed above.) This newest 8" Star Hopper has a multicoated diffraction-limited Pyrex mirror in an aluminum cell, a collimating eyepiece, a no-tool collimation system; a 25mm 1.25" SMA eyepiece (49x), and a built-in balance system. The scope is a great value at $549. An extra penny makes it a sensational buy!

> Thanks so much for the fantastic package you sent me. It really means a lot to be treated with the kind of up front honesty and generousity you extended in that package. It is exactly what I needed!
>
> **Customer E-Mail Quote of the Month #77**

astronomics

Our 20th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

Our award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com America On-Line: okastro

10 to 5 CST, Mon. thru Fri., Saturday 12 to 5. We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and American Express. *U. S. sales only.*

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!

Any other legitimate listed prices will be bested.

90 mm EQ $390

MEADE

**DOBSONIANS
REFRACTORS
REFLECTORS
SCHMIDT-MAKS
TELESCOPES**

SCH/CASS 8" f/6.3 Computer $1995; Schmidt/NET f/5 $599; Barlow Lens 3X $49; Nebular Filters from $49; Counterweight Assy $39; Piggy Back Bracket from $21; Filter (.96) (4 set) $33; Photo Guide Bracket $29; Finderscope Bracket from $12; Finderscopes from $19; Deluxe Latitude Adj. $21; Compass for SCH/CASS $10; Control Box (LX5) $99

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain OTA $695

EYEPIECES

LV 2.5/4 $118; LV 5/6/9/12/15 $109; LV Zoom 8-24 $159; 12mm 1.25 ortho $49; 22mmPL 1.25 $59; Kellner .96" 16mm/25mm/30mm $33; Ultima 1.25" 5mm $74, 7.5mm $64, 12.5mm $71, 18mm $74, 24mm $75, 30mm $82, 35mm $100, 42mm $104; SMA .96" 52° WA 25mm $35; SMA 1.25 52° WA 6mm/10mm 25mm $35; Orthoscopic .96" 6mm/ 7mm/ 9mm/ 12mm $34; Huygens .96" 4mm/6mm/8mm 12.5mm/20mm/25mm $12; Plossl .96 6.3mm/7.5mm/10mm/17mm/26mm $39; Deluxe Zoom 1.25" 6-18mm $139; Plossl 1.25" 6.3mm/7.5mm/10mm/12.5mm/17mm/ 20mm/ 26mm $36; Plossl 1.25" 32mm/ 40mm $49

IMPORT - EXPORT
A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY- GOVERNMENT- PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.
RETAIL- WHOLESALE ACCOUNTS
BUYING SEVICES WELCOMED

Filters 1¼ (4) for $33

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK

JCB

SEE FULL PAGE AD IN JULY ISSUE PAGE # 103

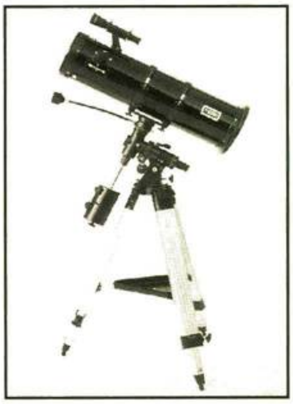
**WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION
59 MINE HILL ROAD. NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
Tel: (860) 355-3132
CATALOG $10 (REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE)**

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

Starsplitter Gem

Newtonians

6" f/5



$529 + Shipping

The High Quality
Low Cost
Alternative

4.5" f/8

$379 + Shipping

8" f/6

$899 + Shipping

**Classic Newtonian Designs
6x 20mm Polar Scope
Setting Circles
6x 30mm Finderscope
Adjustable Aluminum Tripod
1 1/4" Rack & Pinion Focuser
25mm & 10 mm Plossl Eyepieces
All tubes and drives fully Interchangeable
12v DC Drive Motor $149**

**Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax
www.starsplitter.com**

Samy's Camera

**200 S. LaBrea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
(800) 321-4SAM
(800) 321-(4726)
(213) 938-2420 Fax: (213) 937-2919**

**Visit Samy's Website: www.samys.com
E-mail Address: info@samys.com**

**CAMERAS • FILM • LIGHTING • RENTALS
DIGITAL IMAGING • VIDEO**

CELESTRON

**Celestron Model #21016
C102-HD Telescope**

- 102mm (4") Aperture
- 1000mm Focal Length
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Fully Multi-coated Optics
- Std. 1 1/4" Accessories: 20mm Plossl Eyepiece (50X) and Focuser
- 90 Degree Mirror Diagonal (11/4")
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Sturdy Adjustable Aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray
- Weight: 36 lbs.

Samy's Price: $549.00

CELESTRON

Call Samy's Camera at:
1-800-321-4726 for Info on
These Fine Celestron Telescopes!

Model	Description	Samy's Price
21058	Novice 60	$ 89.00
21066-DX-AL	Firstscope 60 Deluxe-Aluminum	$ 179.00
21070	Firstscope 80 EQ	$ 329.00
10800-N	Star Hopper 8	$ 499.00
11030	C5+	$ 1099.00
11044	Ultima 11	$ 2999.00
11062	CG-14	$ 5699.00

PENTAX EYEPIECES IN STOCK!

**5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm
For More Info, Contact Samy's Camera: 1-800-321-4726**

CELESTRON

**Celestron Model #11038
CG-9 1/4 Telescope**

- **9 1/4" (235mm) Aperture**
- **Focal Length of 2350mm**
- **Focal Ratio of f/10**
- **Standard 1 1/4" Accessories Include: 26mm Plossl Eyepiece (90x), Star Diagonal and Visual Back**
- **6x30 Finderscope**
- **Hand Controller Stand**
- **Adjustable, Lightweight Aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray and More!**

Samy's Price: $2429.00

When You Buy One of These...

Our 23RD Year!
ORION
DEEP SPACE EXPLORER
DSE

You Get All of These Too!

■ Guaranteed Quality

All Orion telescopes and binoculars perform to high standards and are guaranteed to be free of optical and mechanical defects.

■ A Great Price

We buy most Orion-brand products direct from the factory, so we don't incur a middleman's markup. We pass along the savings to you in the form of low discount prices.

■ Convenience

Orion products are available from finer optical instrument retailers, or can be purchased directly from our FREE 100-page catalog or our online catalog (www.oriontel.com).

■ Friendly, Helpful Service

We're the industry experts in outdoor optics. Our friendly Customer Service staff is happy to answer your questions and assist you in selecting the right product for your needs.

■ Technical Support

We realize you may have questions after you buy too, so we have trained Tech Support reps who are eager to help. Our competitors can't match our level of service and support!

■ Huge Selection of Available Accessories

We have everything you need to enjoy the hobby to its fullest — from Moon filters to motor drives, eyepieces to observing guides.

■ *Where the Stars Are*™ CD-ROM FREE

With the purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope. The perfect guide to the night sky for new telescope users. An $89 value!

Orion. The brand name backed by 23 years of experience serving amateur astronomers.

FREE
$89 Value!

ORION
Where The Stars Are
Astronomy Software For Windows

Astronomy CD-ROM

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Visit us on the Web! **www.oriontel.com**
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the
February 1998 Eclipse.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(734) 675-3490 • FAX (734) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

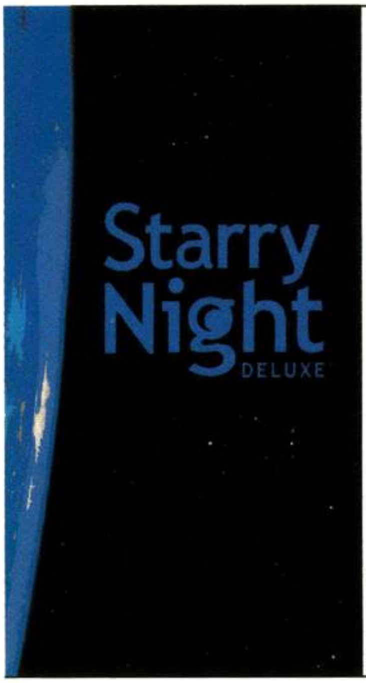
HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems
  Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems for remote observing. Call for more information

**Technical
Innovations, Inc.**
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com

FREE Brochure



WHERE DO YOU WANT TO
...TONIGHT?

From your own backyard, to anywhere in the solar system, go there with Starry Night Deluxe.

Award Winning Astronomy Software
Easy enough for beginners
Powerful enough for serious enthusiasts

Order Today:
(800) 252-5417
WWW.SIENNASOFT.COM
Fax: (416) 410-0359
Just $89.95 + shipping

Available now for
sienna™ *Windows 95/NT, Mac OS*

Image the Home Planet

PC HF Facsimile Plus $129
Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $369. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $529. Call or write for our free product catalog.

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $129 our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784•Fax: (714) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com

**October 8-11, 1998
Socorro,
New Mexico**

The Star Party with:
- Clear, dark skies
- Outstanding speakers
- Spectacular tours
- Genuine Southwestern scenery and culture

NEW MEXICO
LAND OF ENCHANTMENT

The 5th Annual
Enchanted Skies Star Party

Astronomy in the Great American Southwest

Join us for observing fun, door prizes, friendly competitions, our famous chuck-wagon dinner, and tours of area scientific facilities. Our renowned lecture series features presentations by amateur and professional astronomers on topics ranging from beginning to advanced observing techniques and the latest news from the cutting edge of science.

The Enchanted Skies Star Party offers a unique experience in Southwestern astronomy. A dry, desert climate, dark skies and Socorro's friendly, small-town environment provide excellent observing and a relaxing atmosphere.

The Enchanted Skies Star Party
P.O. Box 743-A
Socorro, NM, 87801
505-835-0424
www.socorro-nm.com/starparty.html

Film Noir, Pixel Perfect

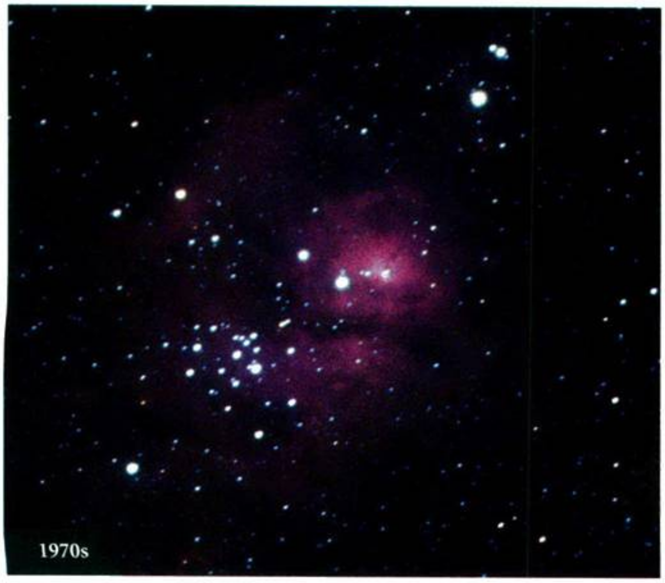
A handful of the world's most skilled astrophotographers reflect on the renaissance in astrophotography.

by Phil Harrington

Anyone can buy photos of the Orion Nebula or download an image of Saturn from the Internet. It's easy. But nothing compares to the exhilaration of taking your own photograph of an eclipsed sun or a brilliant comet like Hyakutake or Hale-Bopp with your own camera and telescope. I think astrophotography is one of the most exciting parts of amateur astronomy. You can make the sky your Sistine Chapel and become a Michelangelo. Of course, the tools of astrophotography — the films, the cameras, the clock drives, and the telescopes themselves — have been transformed in 25 years. So in keeping with the silver anniversary theme of this issue, I asked some of the world's most skilled astrophotographers to recap the renaissance in astrophotography and sketch how additional advancements, like CCD imaging, can contribute to the enjoyment of astronomy.

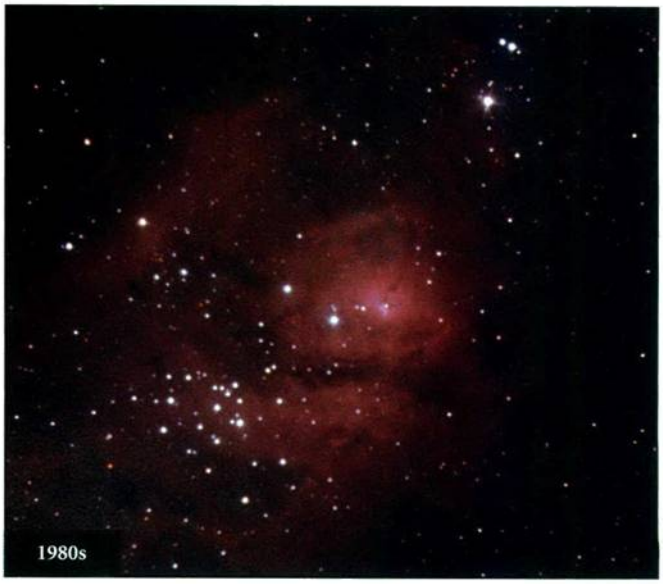
Film is our paint, but few films suited astrophotographers 25 years ago. Popular films of the day included High Speed Ektachrome and GAF 500 color-slide films and Tri-X and 2475 black-and-white film. Color-negative films were all but ignored due to their slow speeds. "When I started trying high-resolution

Lagoon Nebula (M8) 1970s: 5-inch SCT at f/5, Ektachrome 400 film, 40-minute exposure with a cold camera. 1980s: 16-inch f/6 reflector, Konica SRV 3200 film, 12-minute exposure with a cold camera. 1990s: 5.1-inch f/6 apochromatic refractor, hypered Fuji 800 film, 30-minute exposure.



1970s

Bill Iburg



1980s

Jack Newton

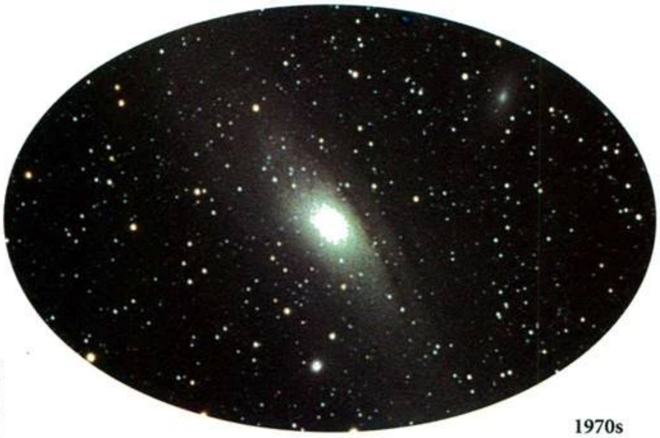
Jerry Lodriguss

stuff in the early 70s, the film of choice was high-contrast copy film — really ghastly but it worked with some darkroom prodding," says renowned planetary photographer Don Parker of Coral Gables, Florida. "I still have some of it in the freezer. Let me know if anyone wants to buy some."

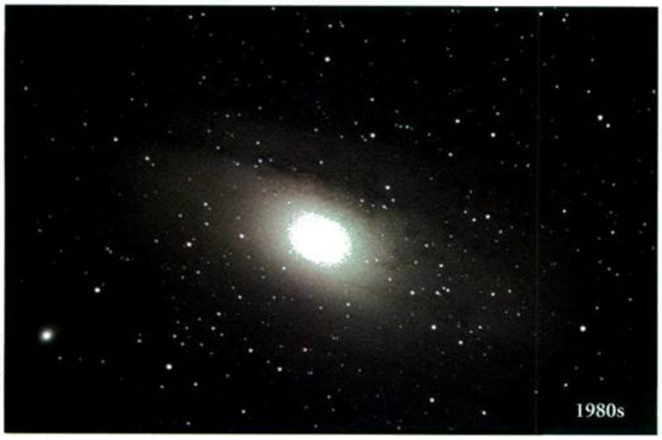
A common problem with many of those films was "reciprocity failure," a film's saturation point after which no further light will be recorded regardless of length of exposure. Many amateurs found that special, black-and-white spectroscopic films, such as Kodak's 103a-O and 103a-E, had far better reciprocity properties, but they also were slow and grainy. As a result, photographers had to make exposures of an hour or longer and guide their scopes all the while.

Getting Pushy with Film

Decades ago, astronomers discovered that film exposed on cold, dry nights was faster than when it was exposed on warmer evenings. The colder, the better. To increase film sensitivity and decrease reciprocity failure, regardless of conditions, many advanced photographers began using "cold cameras." These specially outfitted cameras held chunks of dry ice to lower the film's temperature to about –25° C. Results were impressive, as was the inconvenience.

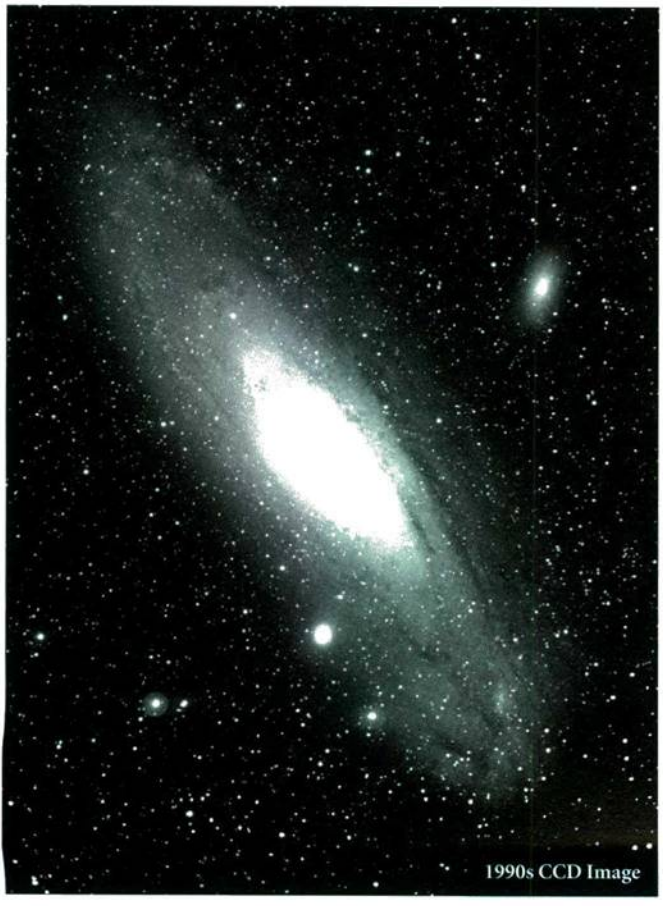


David Healy

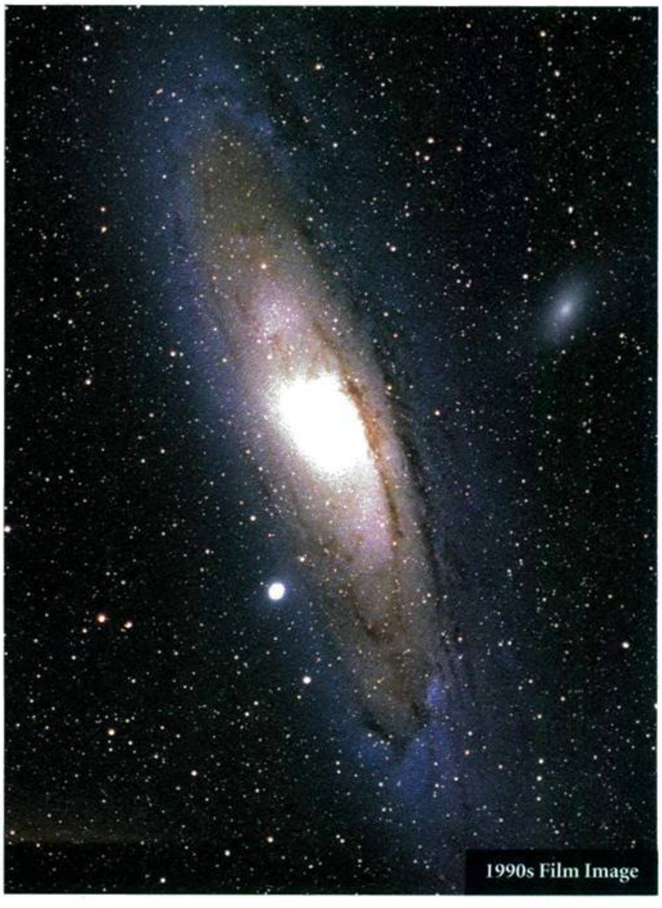


Mike Mayerchek

M31: The Andromeda Galaxy 1970s: 8-inch f/10 SCT, Fuji 100 film, 25-minute exposure. 1980s: 14-inch SCT at f/5.5, 3M 100 film, 50-minute exposure. 1990s CCD image: 4-inch refractor at f/4.5, IMG 1600 CCD camera, composite of two 6-minute exposures. 1990s film image: 5.1-inch apochromatic refractor at f/6, hypered Fuji Super HG 400 film, composite of two 45-minute exposures.



Gregory Terrance



Jerry Lodriguss

Carl W. Weber

Comets 1970s: Comet West, 50mm lens, 5-minute exposure. 1980s: Comet Halley, 5.5-inch f/3.6 Schmidt camera, Konica 1600 film, 20-minute exposure. 1990s: Comet Hale-Bopp, 6-inch refractor, Kodak PPF Pro 400 film, composite of 10- and 12-minute exposures.

Scott Hicks

Charles Scovil

Astrophotographers embraced film hypersensitization in the 1980s. This involves baking a roll of film for several days in a special oven containing "forming gas," a combination of 92 percent nitrogen and 8 percent hydrogen. Hydrogen gas was discovered first to be superior among gases in its ability to penetrate semiporous materials, such as the three emulsion layers of color film. However hydrogen added slightly more speed to the blue, upper layer of color film than the lower layers, resulting in a blue-color shift. That problem was solved with the addition of nitrogen to the forming gas.

The results with forming gas were fantastic, but the process was expensive and the hypering effect was lost after one month. Today's most popular fine-grained, low-reciprocity-failure film is Kodak's Technical Pan 2415, which is meant to be hypered at home for deep-sky astrophotography or left unhypered for planetary and lunar photography. "Today, what a change," says San Antonio, Texas, photographer Robert Reeves. "Color films are astonishingly fast and extremely sensitive to the delicate and faint structure of the cosmos that the human eye cannot even guess exists."

Latest Cameras Not Automatically Better

If film is our paint, the 35mm single-lens-reflex camera is our canvas and frame. This camera allows photographers to view directly through the lens, ensuring proper composition. In 1973, astrophotographers were using manual classics like the Nikon F, Canon FTb-QL, Minolta SRT-101, Pentax Spotmatic, and Miranda G. They had fully mechanical lens and shutters settings. Batteries powered only their built-in, match-needle exposure meters. Cameras have evolved greatly in the past 25 years, but not always in ways that benefit astrophotographers.

Today, cameras feature fully automated exposure control, focusing, and flash. These electronic marvels are not designed for routine 30-minute exposures. Battery power keeps shutters open during those long exposures, a feature that quickly exhausts batteries during a series of shots. Expensive batteries run out of juice after only a roll or two of film.

Stars can confuse automatic cameras, causing them to shift their focus in mid-exposure. And always-armed electronic flashes frequently blind people at star parties when the shutter is triggered and the flash goes off. The new "advanced" point-and-shoot cameras are even worse.

Telescope Improvements

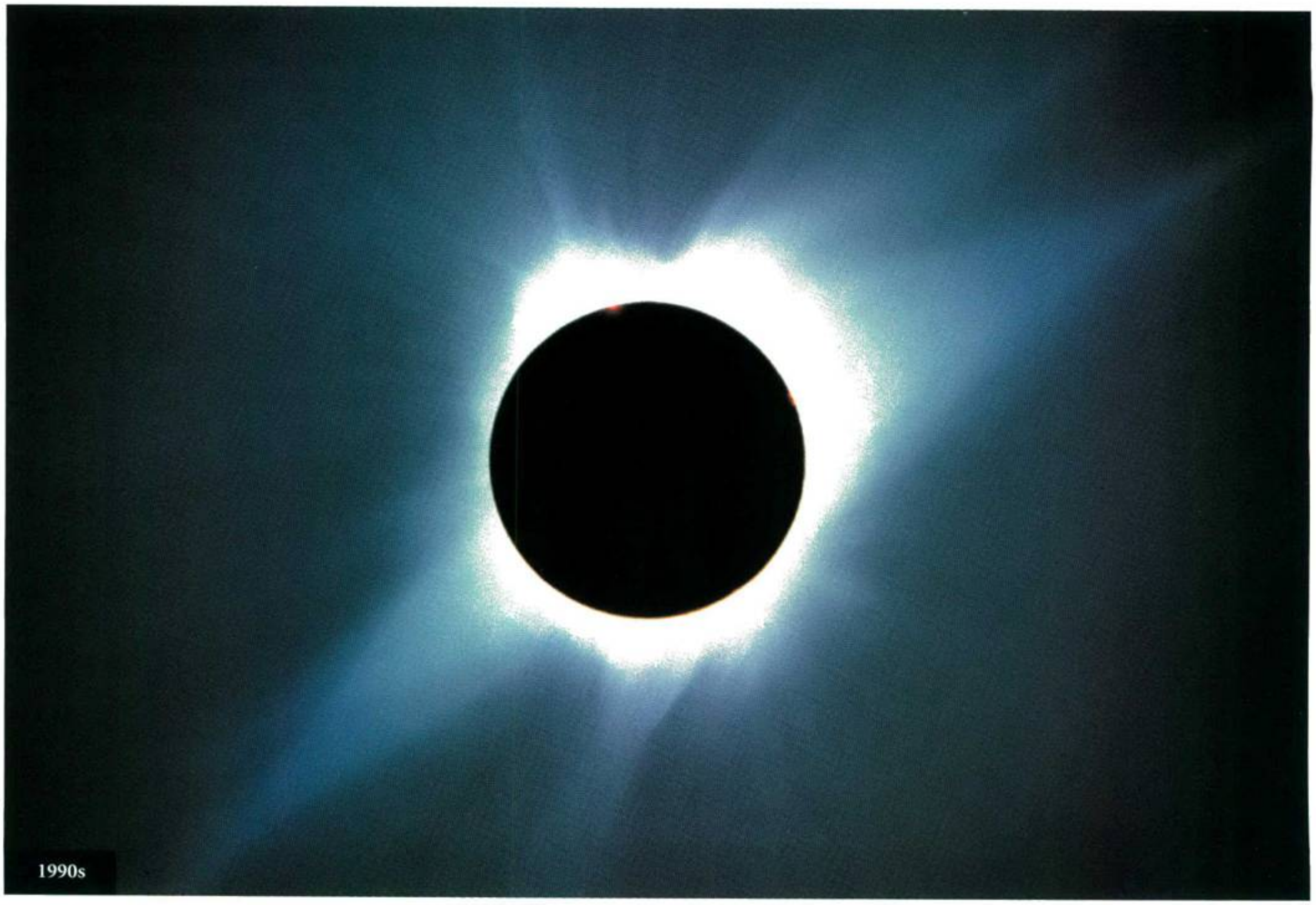
Like many of his contemporary astrophotographers, Robert Provin of Northridge, California, co-author of *A Manual of Advanced Celestial Photography*, used to make his own custom equipment. Not so today. "One of the biggest differences between astrophotography today and 25 years ago is the availability of off-the-shelf equipment that can be used directly for astrophotography," he says.

Astrophotographers struggled in those early days with heavy equatorial mountings and long, unwieldy telescope tubes. But with the 1970 introduction of the Celestron 8 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, which was coupled with a

Camera and Film Tips

Many astrophotographers still favor older models made by Nikon, Canon, Pentax, and Minolta. "The serious astrophotographer craves the very cameras that were new when *Astronomy* was first published a quarter century ago," says Robert Reeves of San Antonio, Texas. Astrophotographers today would add models in the Olympus OM family, the newer Nikon F series, the Pentax K1000 (the only fully mechanical camera still manufactured), and a few exotic brands.

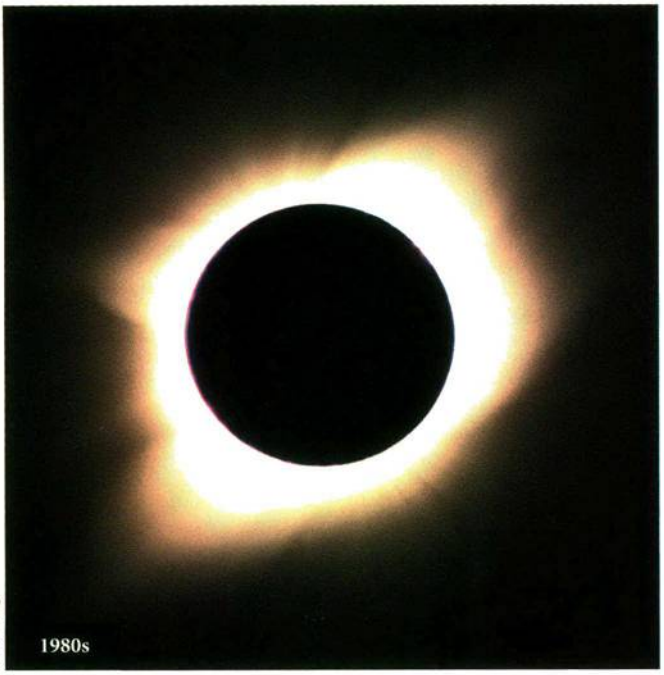
Today's films have superior resolution, lower reciprocity failure, faster speeds, and finer grain than anything on the market in 1973. Some of the finest films for long-exposure astrophotography include color-negative films — Fujicolor Super G Plus 400, Super G Plus 800, and Super HG 1600, Kodak's Pro 400 (PPF), and Konica SR-G 3200; color slide films — Kodak Ektachrome 100 Professional, Elite II 400, and Ektachrome P1600, and Fujichrome Provia 100 and Provia 1600; and black-and-white films — Kodak Tech Pan 2415, T-Max 100, and T-Max 400.


1990s

Roland and Marj Christen

compact fork, the era of the mobile telescope began. The SCT was made so that a camera was easy to attach.

Telescopes and their accessories have continued to improve. Optical coatings make it possible to squeeze more light and better resolution from telescopes. Manufacturers continue to redesign and refine mountings to support the additional weight of a camera, piggybacked lenses, and other attachments. The mounts, often built with advanced materials, are light for easy setup and sturdy to dampen vibrations.



David Wing

Total solar eclipse **1970s: 3.5-inch f/14 Maksutov-Cassegrain, Kodachrome 64 film. 1980s: 3-inch f/16 refractor, Fuji 400 film. 1990s: 5.1-inch f/8 apochromatic refractor, Ektar 25 film, 8-second exposure.**

The pre-clock drive era was one in which observers were required to remain glued to a telescope's eyepiece to guide it continually. Drive motors, powered by alternating current, freed astrophotographers from that laborious task. Battery-powered autoguiders completed the emancipation by permitting astrophotographers to travel to dark, remote areas with telescopes that automatically track across the sky. "The autoguider was a godsend," says Chuck Vaughn of Fremont, California. "Before, all my photos were limited to about one hour because physically I couldn't guide longer than that."

The personal computer has made it possible to enhance photographs digitally. Photographers can increase or decrease contrast, make a dim image bright or a bright image dim, adjust color or even add color, and combine images to create montages. These feats are difficult or impossible to achieve with the conventional darkroom techniques available to most amateur photographers.

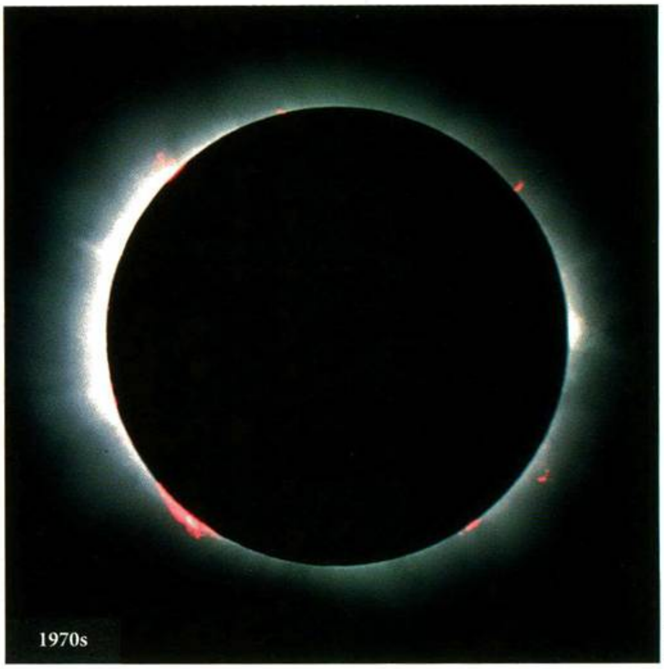
CCD and Deep Space

Of all the advances available to amateurs, none has changed the art of astrophotography more than the affordable charge-coupled device (CCD). It uses a silicon chip made up of thousands of light-sensitive areas called pixels that convert the light they receive into electrons during an exposure. At the end of the exposure, each pixel converts its stored electrons into a number, then downloads that result to a computer. The computer paints an image — by the numbers. The devices are so efficient that a 30-second CCD exposure is equivalent to a 30-minute film exposure.

Computer processing of CCD images can nearly eliminate the effects of light pollution, making it possible to make great deep-sky images from within cities. And to make them even more enticing, many modern CCD cameras include a built-in autoguider. "The CCD revolution has allowed me to convert the darkroom into a much needed kitty litter storage facility and has permitted me to perform image processing techniques in seconds on my computer rather than hours in the darkroom," says Parker. "And for a fraction of the cost."

Once, only professional astronomers at the world's largest observatories used CCD imagers. Today you not only can buy one, you can buy one that will outperform the finest professional CCD available only a few years ago. In fact, some amateurs conduct world-class astronomical research from their backyards with their CCD equipment. "For me, CCDs have completely revolutionized what can be done in astrophotography," says George Viscome of Lake Placid, New York. "They have made it possible for amateurs to take an immense step from simply taking aesthetically pleasing pictures to gathering useful scientific data." Viscome himself has discovered 40 new asteroids with his CCD equipment.

Will CCDs doom film? Hardly, says Jason Ware of Frisco, Texas. "When CCD imagers first came out, everyone said film would be dead in five years. Well, it is now more than five years later, and everyone continues to predict that film will be dead in five years." Whether you choose film or CCD, you can paint your own version of Vincent van Gogh's *The Starry Night*. Imagination and creativity, not great sums of money, are needed. And the universe is an inviting subject, posing every clear night of the year. ■



Alan Dyer

Phil Harrington is a frequent contributor to Astronomy *and author of several books on astronomy, including* Star Ware.

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus ***Fast***

• CCD Cameras • Filter Wheels motor or manual • ALL CCD Filters • Flip Mirrors • Beam Splitters • 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments

1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 • FAX: 561-795-9889

WWW Catalogs:
http://www.murni.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

WHAT IN THE WORLD

LOCATED IN LAKE ARROWHEAD'S DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES
Orders: (888) What world – (888) 942-8967
Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES, CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES
FULL LINE DEALER FOR
BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON,
MEADE, TAKAHASHI & TELEVUE

NEW!

$39.95 FOR 8" SCT ACCU-FOCUS!TM (PAT.PEND) ARE YOU GETTING THE BEST FROM YOUR OPTICS? OUR NEW ACCU-FOCUSTM WILL ALLOW YOU TO COLLIMATE AND FOCUS ALMOST ANY TELESCOPE PRECISELY. SAVE MORE THAN $100.

TELESCOPES

Dobsonians from 4.5" to the NEW 17.5"	from $349
Meade and Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains from 8" to 16"	from $995
Maksutovs	$CALL
BIG Selection of Meade and Celestron Small Refractors	from $79
Takahashi Refractors, Mewlons and Epsilon Astrographs	from $910
Televue Pronto and Ranger are great for portability	$CALL

ACCESSORIES

Series 3000 Eyepieces	from $49.95
Series 4000 Eyepieces	from $79.95
Plossl Eyepieces	from $49.99
Ultima Eyepieces	from $79.95
Filter Sets	from $52.50
Telrad	$44.99
Barlows	from $51.40
Kendrick Kwik Focus	from $35.00
Fastar 8"	**IN STOCK**

CELESTRON 20 X 80's
BUSHNELL BINOCULARS

8x40 Birder	$54.99
8x42 WA	$79.99
7x35 Powerview WA	$49.99
10x50 Powerview WA	$57.99
12x50 Powerview WA	$61.95
B & L Custom 10x40 Armor	$359.99
B & L Elites	$CALL
DAVIS WEATHER STATIONS	***$CALL***

CCD CAMERAS/ACCYS

SBIG ST7/8	from $2650
SBIG AO-07 Adaptive Optics	$CALL
Meade	$CALL
Apogee AP7, AP8	$CALL
Isis Filter Wheel FW-1	$CALL

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER

The Sky Level II, III, IV	$CALL
CCDSoft	$CALL

WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCessories IN STOCK
WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY
ALL PRICES PLUS PACKING & SHIPPING NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

We gladly accept

Please call for all other accessories & models!
OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC

WHAT IN THE WORLD
Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708
Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com
Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter

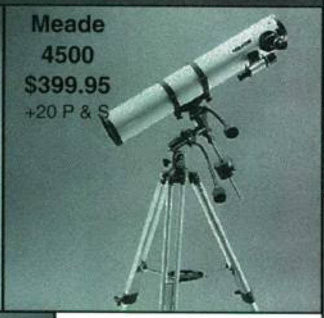
Rivers CAMERA SHOP

"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Meade LX200'S on display

8" LX200 $2795 +105 P & S



Meade 4500 $399.95 +20 P & S

Meade ETX $595 +20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $29.95
ETX case $39.95

Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER

FS 80 WA EQ. $349.95 free shipping!

Fastar 8 f1.9 imaging system $2399.00 +95.00 P+S

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- C4.5, FS, 80 + 114

Bright Sky ETX Equatorial Wedge
Mounts to any sturdy tripod.
Functional at all latitudes. $139.95
Anodized aluminum construction.

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes- Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

New! Worldwide Shipping!

Information at www.shutan.com

Meade 102
APO/ACHR-500

Meade
203SC-500

Meade
114/127-500

Meade
EQ Starfinder

Meade
Dobsonian

Many New ETX Accessories Listed Below!

Meade
ETX Astro

Meade
LX10/LX10 Dlx

Meade
LX50/LX200

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Made in Japan!

Multi-Coated!

Meade 3000 Eyepieces

Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Meade 4000 Eyepieces

Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX 90° Finder Conversion!
$55

ETX Accy s:

Barlow 2x	$50
Case,soft	40
Case, soft deluxe	call
Case, hard	105
Case, hard deluxe	149
Dew shield	26
Digital set circles	389
MotoFocus	99
MotoFocus/Dec	170
Piggyback brkt	60
Prism 45° #932	44
SCT accy adapt	30
Solar filter-glass	68
Tele extender	30
Tripod, adj. field	159
T-adapter #64	30
Visual back 1.25"	30

Meade Barlow Lenses:

#122 2x 1.25"	49
#126 2x 1.25"	49
#127 2-3x 1.25"	60
#140 2x 1.25"	80

LXD500B
EQ Mount
$499.95

Fits ETX, Pronto, Ranger, C90, etc.

Dual-Axis DC
4-Speed Drive
just $199.95

Polar Finder
only $50.00

Misc. Meade

Accy case 50	$67
AC 541/542	call
Car cord 18 volt	85

Misc. Meade

Car cord 607	$25
Case f/2056D	80
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
De-rotator 1220	395
Diagonal 929 2"	100
EP holder 1.25"	25
Epoch 2000 CD	179
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder 634-6x30	52
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter sets of 4	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan-I/II	call
Motor 531	104
Nebula 908B	80
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 911B	100

Misc. Meade

Nebula 911N	$120
Off-axis guider	80
Off-axis deluxe	108
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XT	1699
Piggy bracket 7/8"	34
Piggy bracket 10"	34
Piggy bracket 12"	49
Prism 1.25" 90°	43
Prism .96-1.25"	30
Prism 1.25" 45°	43
Skylight/seal	48
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	399

Book & Star Charts

Books & descriptions @ www.shutan.com

Astrophotography for the Amateur	168 pgs.	$23
Astrophotography Introduction	192 pgs.	20
Art & Science of CCD Imaging	176 pgs.	40
Bright Star Atlas	36 pgs.	12
Cambridge Guide Stars/Planets	256 pgs.	16
Chasing the Shadow	160 pgs.	19
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Deep-Sky Introduction	272 pgs.	25
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Meteors	174 pgs.	20
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Practical Guide to CCD Astro.	237 pgs.	31
Phillips Color Star Atlas	40 pgs.	20
Skywatching	285 pgs.	30
Sky Catalog 2000.0 vol.1	704 pgs.	40
Summer Stargazing	64 pgs.	19
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	26
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25
Urban Astronomer	224 pgs.	17

WE STOCK 70 DIFFERENT BINOCULARS— CALL!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Misc.

1000 Oaks 1.25" Light Pollution Filters:

B-band/N-band	$90
O-III/H-Beta	90

Schmidling

Easy Tester	30

Rigel

StarLight LED	25

Starbound

Astro Chair	159

Losmandy

DM8 or DC8	90
DM10 or DC11	90
DM12	135
90mm ring set/2	136
108mm ring set/2	160
125mm ring set/2	160
177mm ring set/2	224
DCM mount	80
DCM-1 mount	120

Telrad!

$42

Solar

Solar Filters!

Precision polished **glass,** triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX	$68
5" aperture	79
6" aperture	89
7" aperture	99
8" aperture	99
10" aperture	119
12" aperture	149

Kendrick

Dew Removers

Centered around the controller that has a 12v cigarette plug and is fused and reverse polarity protected. Has four (4) jacks to plug your heaters into. Power output can be varied from 40% to 100%.

12v Controller	$65
Telrad heater	23
1.25" heater	35
3" heater (ETX)	40
5" heater	45
7/8" heater	50
10"/11" heater	60
12" heater	70

Dew shields in stock!

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains

NGF-S:

w/built-in motor!	$264

Eliminates the wiggles!

NGF3 Mini 1.25"	99
NGF DX3 2-inch	159
Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cass	159
For 12" SCT	199
Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

Celestar-8	$1099
Celestar-8 Dlx	call
Celestar-8 Comp	call
Celestar-8 DLC	call
Celestar AC	25
Celestar car cord	25

7x50 Ultima	$229
10x50 Ultima	229
8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329
20x80 Deluxe	449
Ultima 9.25	Sale
First 80 AZ	319
First 80 EQ/WA	289
C5+	call
C5 tripod	239
F:6.3 reducer	130
2x 1.25" Ultima	79
2x 1.25"	50

Pentax

65° Field!

5.2 or 7mm	$259
10.5 or 14mm	269
21mm	269
28mm	259
40mm (2")	279

LX200
Easy-Mount

11.5" x 20"
$95

- A must for 10" LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue

TeleVue

TV-101	call
Pronto/Ranger	call
Quick Point	40
Starbeam-T	179
2" 90° diagonal	184
1.25" 90° diag	75
Field Flattener	87
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
Bino viewer	899
Mounts	call
Up-swing head	100
Paracorr 2"	230
Zoom 8-24mm	219

Plossl-50°

8, 11, or 15	82
20 or 25mm	94
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	229

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$209
19mm	239
22mm	279
27mm	329
35mm	366

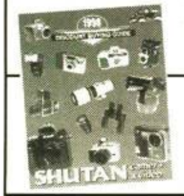
Nagler-82°

4.8mm	174
7mm	222
9mm	240
12mm Type2	288
13mm	309
16mm Type2	309
20mm Type2	399

Barlows

1.25" 2x or 3x	109
1.25" **5x** New!	180
Big Barlow **2"**	169

ProStar Eyepiece Cases @ www.shutan.com



Call or visit web site for **FREE 84-Page Discount Buying Guide!** Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.75** via UPS Ground or **$22** 2-Day Air to most **U.S.** addresses. (Worldwide shipping info at www.shutan.com). When in **Chicago,** visit our **3500 square foot** showroom! Shutan is family owned **and** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change and do not include shipping/handling.*

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248

Illinois Customers 312-332-2000

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

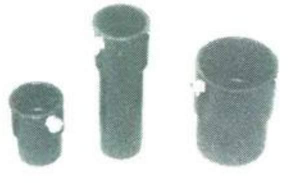
No Surcharge!

M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-925-447-9570 FAX 1-925-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550 OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LOTS OF ADAPTERS



2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc. ..	$29.50
2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor ...	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	$30.00

EXTENSION TUBES

1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension ...	12.00
2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters) .	19.50
4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces	$29.00
3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces* ..	$29.00
2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces* ..	$29.00

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' reducing bushing, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm* ..	$25.00
T-thread/1¼'' adapter	$25.00
F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	$16.00
Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. Uses 2 AA cells (incl.) which last 60-100 hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight	$14.95
STARLITE™ adj. red LED flashlight	$24.95

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8'' SCT

NOW ONLY
$99.95

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2'' star diagonal and 2'' eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2'' or 1¼'' eyepieces. It is available in several combinations depending on the eyepiece and field-of-view you desire (see chart below).

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer	$99.95
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14'') ..	$250.00

Optional Eyepiece	TRUE FIELD	Price
Meade 32mm Plossl	1.4°	add $99
Meade 32mm 2'' Wide-Field†	1.9°	add $429
Meade 40mm 2'' Wide-Field†	2.4°	add $489

†Includes 2'' enhanced aluminum Star Diagonal (may not reach focus on some telescopes).

PENTAX 65° XL EYEPIECES

AMAZING performance! **All have** 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multicoatings, **E.D. glass**.

5.2mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	$279
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼'' .	$279
10.5mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	$269
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	$269
21mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	$269
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1¼''	$259
40mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 2'' ..	$299

MEADE 7'' - 16'' LX200
NEW! 7'' - 10'' LX50

8'' LX50
$1395

16'' LX200 $14,950

Meade 8'' LX200 Telescopes

LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200
NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5'' f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20)	$595
ETX, showroom price *(no 8 month wait)*	$649
8'' LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	$995
Field Tripod for 8'' LX10 ($20 P&S) ..	$195
8'' LX50 w/wedge ($115 P&S)	$1395
Adj. tripod for 8-10'' SCT ($30 P&S) .	$295
8'' LX200 w/computer ($65 P&S) ..	$2795
Wedge for photographing w/8'' LX200	$139
7'' LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	$1795
10'' LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($155 P&S)	$1695
10'' LX200 w/computer ($155 P&S)	$3195
12'' LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S)	$4495
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10'',12'' LX200	$395
16'' LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S) .	$14,950
Dew Shields: 8'' .... $119; 10''	$129
12'' .... $189; 16''	$289

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4''—8'', f/6 or f/10	$249
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10''/12'' f/4-f/10 .	$395

MEADE STARFINDERS

8'' f/6
$749

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6'' f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S)	$349
6'' f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S) ...	$649
8'' f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S)	$449
8'' f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S) ...	$749
10'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S) ..	$599
10'' f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S)	$879
12.5'' f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S)	$895
16'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD)	$1195
16'' f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD) .	$2695

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship)	$295
LUMICON 1¼'' UHC or O-III Filter	$99.50

Vinyl covers to keep dust-free (2 req.) for 6'' - **$10**; for 8'' - **$15**; for 10'' - **$20**; for 16'' - **$35**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (925) 447-9570 FAX (925) 447-9589

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

Over 3600 objects! — Also includes planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

12,000 Objects!— PC Serial Port

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16'' Dobsonian.
Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	$285.00
LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER .	$189.50
2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	$239.50
2'' Adapter for Pentax 6X7 ...	$129.00
2'' Adapter for Hasselblad .	$229.00
2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	$175.00
2'' Extension for viewing ...	$26.00

2'' DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)	$259.00

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080 .	$199.50
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8 ...	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4''—8'' ...	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10''—12''	$89.50
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14 .	$89.50

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS
New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $69.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser	$69.50
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½'' high	$75.00
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	$129.00
2'' Astro Systems focuser, only 2'' high	$139.00
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	$12.95
2''/1¼'' adapter w/48mm filter threads	$20.00
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	$189.50

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$69.50**, 45° version	$69.50
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER .	$199.50
1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER ..	$209.50
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal ..	$239.50
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X)	$59.00
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	$55.00
1¼'' Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	$39.50
1¼'' 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	$49.00

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS

Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼'' O.D. plug, seals focuser	4/$2		
2'' O.D. plug	2/$2	3½'' O.D. plug	$1.50
1¼'', 1⅜'' ...	3/$2	7½''	$10
1½''	2/$2	9½'', 10.4''*	$15
2''	2/$2	12½'', 12⅞''* ...	$20
2⅛''	2/$20	15.0'', 15.6'', 16''*	$28
5½''	$6	19'' (DS-16)	$35
*Fits Odyssey		21'' (Odyssey-II)	$35

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site: http://Astronomy-Mall.com/Lumicon

NEW LUMICON MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTOR

ALWAYS GET THE BEST VIEW!

$99
(If ordered with LUMICON filter or filter set)

The New LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector holds up to 5 1¼" LUMICON filters. The sliding bar has a click-stop at each filter position. Now you can instantly select the best filter for any deep-sky object. Cost is $129 or $185 with 1.5X relay lens (for Newtonians). **Save $30 if ordered with filter(s)!**

TELE VUE™

NEW! Bino Vue Binocular Viewer

5X! Powermate boosts magnification 5X **$179**
Ranger 70mm f/6.8 apochromat w/45° diag. **$659**
Pronto 70mm f/6.8 w/45° erecting prism **$889**
NEW! Bino Vue binocular viewer **$899**
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod . **$535**
8, 11, 15mm Plossl . **$95**, 20, 25mm . **$105**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼" . **$125**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field . **$235**
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens **$119**
2" Giant Barlow - 2x **$185**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece **$175**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field . . **$225**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2" **$245**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2" **$315**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2" ... **$295**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2" ... **$315**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only ... **$395**
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector . **$259**
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field **$215**
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field **$245**
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68° **$285**
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field **$335**
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field **$365**
TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" **$39.50** 1.52" **$45.00** 1.83" **$49.50**
2.14" **$59.50** 2.60" **$75.00** 3.10" **$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror) **$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above) .. **$189.50**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain." ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

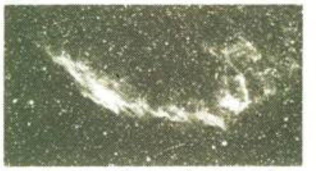
"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

Premium*
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces **$99.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS **$199.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography **$199.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16) **$399.50**
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's .... Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta, **$199.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces **$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces **$199.50**
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**) .... 1¼" **$185.00**; 48mm **$370.00**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** .... **$99.50, 48mm** **$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines .... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm $199.50**
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter .... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm **$7.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece **$19.50**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece **$25.00**
**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(DS)
46, 48, 49mm	$59.00	$199.50
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$69.00	$199.50
67, 72, 77mm	$79.00	$399.50
82mm (77mm + adapter)	$89.00	$415.00

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (925) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (925) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 10% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER **$189.50**
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener .. **$285**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo) **$99.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed . **$119.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$489,** Mamiya 645 **$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

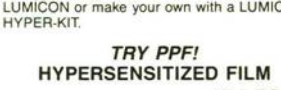
For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12" Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) .... **add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $139;** Pentax 645 **add $159**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** .... **$119.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.
2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**
3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**
4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.
5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left) .
6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50** This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.
7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM



HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	$14.95
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$11.95
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	$13.95
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	24	$13.95
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	$14.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$8.50

LOOKING AHEAD

AUGUST

WE HAVE BEEN RECEIVING more notices of astronomy-related events each month, often accompanied by a note claiming a substantial increase in attendance when an event had been listed in *Astronomy*. That's good news — it means people are searching this column for activities taking place in their part of the country, and often, planning vacations around specific star parties or conventions away from home.

What's missing, though, is photos from many of the events we list. When choosing the photo for this column, we look for a crisp, clear image that, in one shot, encompasses the overall feel of the event — the location, people, activities, equipment, and skies that will entice our readers to attend. Photos do not have to be from large, nationally-recognized gatherings; small, local events can be just as scenic. So please, when sending in your notices of events, feel free to drop in a few photos — we'd love to see them.

THROUGH SEPTEMBER

Summer Public Observing

▶ Naperville Astronomical Association's Observatory, Springbrook Water Reclamation Center, Naperville, Illinois. Wednesdays, 7:30 p.m. Contact George Simon, Jr., (708) 983-5029.

JULY THROUGH AUGUST

Astrophoto Exhibition

▶ National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C. Exhibition by famed Australian astrophotographer, David Malin. Free. Contact Fredrica Wechsler, (202) 334-2436.

AUGUST 1, 12, 29

Hurricane Ridge Star Parties

▶ Olympic National Park, Port Angeles, Washington. Hosted by the National Park Service and Port Angeles High School Astronomy Club. Contact John Gallagher, (360) 452-0260 (day) or (360) 452-7764 (eve.); e-mail, jgalla@orca.esd114.wednet.edu.

AUGUST 5

Midwest Amateur Astronomy Forum

▶ Purdue University Calumet, Hammond, Indiana. Sponsored by the Calumet Astronomical Society. Free. Guest speaker, John Dobson. Contact Nick Zivanovic, (219) 931- 8790; e-mail, info@casonline.org; website, http://casonline.org.

Mile-high Mt. Kobau in British Columbia draws more than 150 dedicated deep-sky enthusiasts.

Alan Dyer

AUGUST 12

Free Public Star Party

▶ Ralph A. Worley Observatory, south of Shreveport, Louisiana. Sponsored by the Shreveport-Bossier Astronomical Society. Contact Cran Lucas, (318) 797-1524, or visit the society's website at http://www.lsus.edu/nonprofit/sbas/.

AUGUST 15–23

Mount Kobau Star Party

▶ Okanagan Valley, British Columbia, Canada. Contact Kobau Star Party 1998, c/o Caroline Wallace, P. O. Box 20119 TCM, Kelowna, BC V1Y 9H2; phone/fax, (250) 498-3244; e-mail, cwallace@vip.net; website, http://www.bcinternet.com/~mksp.

AUGUST 18–23

Astroblast

▶ Oil Region Astronomical Observatory in Two Mile Run County Park, Franklin, Pennsylvania. Contact John O'Hara at (814) 677-3972; e-mail astroblast@oras.org; or write ORAS, P. O. Box 351, Reno, PA 16343.

AUGUST 20–22

Southern Idaho Regional Star Party

▶ Bruneau, Idaho. Sponsored by the Boise Astronomical Society. Contact Richard Beaver, (208) 377-5220; e-mail, rjb@rmci.net; website, http://www.isidaho.com/bas.

AUGUST 20–23

Weekend Under the Stars

▶ Foxpark, Wyoming. Contact Marty Curran, (307) 635-5944; e-mail, mcurran@sisna.com; website, http://users.sisna.com/users/mcurran/.

AUGUST 21–22

Montana Starwatch

▶ Ruby Reservoir, near Virginia City, Montana. Sponsored by the Southwest Montana Astronomical Society. Contact Mike Murray, Museum of the Rockies, 600 W. Kagy Blvd., Bozeman, MT 59717; (406) 994-6891; e-mail, ammmm@montana.edu; website, http://www.montana.edu/ smasweb/.

AUGUST 21–22

Susquehanna Summer Star Spectacular Star Party

▶ Chestnut Hill Airport, near Duncannon, Pennsylvania. Contact Joe O'Haren, e-mail, joharen@paonline.com; ASH Starline, (717) 938-6041.

(See "Looking Ahead", p. 127)

WIRELESS OPTIONS AVAILABLE

THE LATEST IN WEATHER TECHNOLOGY

Davis Instruments, the world leader in affordable, professional-quality weather stations, has expanded its weather line to include the ***GroWeather***® and ***Enviro-Monitor***® systems. All stations track rain, temperature, humidity, barometer, wind speed and direction along with alarms, highs, and lows. Optional data logger/software stores, graphs, and tracks data collected by station.

GroWeather

Finally, an advanced weather station that helps you manage pest control, irrigation, and crop development. GroWeather calculates evapotranspiration, growing degree-days, and over 70 other values.

Energy EnviroMonitor

Now you can evaluate and manage your energy needs more efficiently. Energy EnviroMonitor tracks heating, cooling, and wind-chill degree-days, solar radiation, and wind run.

Health EnviroMonitor

It's never been easier to monitor the weather conditions that lead to sunburn, skin cancer, or hypothermia. Health EnviroMonitor displays heat stress, wind-chill, UV intensity and UV dosage, and solar radiation.

AST0898

M-F 7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. PST
FAX 1-510-670-0589
M/C and VISA • One-year warranty
30-day money-back guarantee

For more information and a free catalog, call
1-800-678-3669

Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Avenue, Hayward, CA 94545-2778 • www.davisnet.com

Earth
IN THE AUGUST ISSUE

THE REAL GENESIS FLOOD
In Black Sea mud, scientists have found signs of a flood of biblical proportions. Sparks fly over the controversial claim.

NO BONES ABOUT IT
Sean Carroll is chasing legs. Using tools of molecular biology, he may have unlocked the genetic toolbox for building limbs.

CARNIVORE COLONIZERS
Plants and plant-eaters were supposed to be the first life-forms to hit land. But in Australia, one paleontologist has found that the first land creatures actually had jaws and teeth made for killing.

To get your copy of ***Earth***, on sale July 7, visit your local bookstore or newsstand or call
1-800-533-6644
Visit our Web site at www.earthmag.com

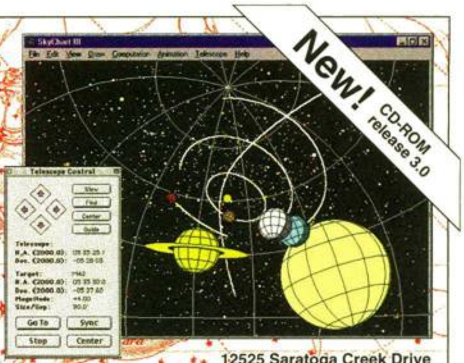
From the publishers of
Astronomy

SkyChart III

Precision Sky Simulator for Windows and Macintosh

- **Editable 19-million-object database with milliarcsecond accuracy**
- **Artificial satellites**
- **Telescope control**
- **... and much more!**

$39.95 + tax & shipping



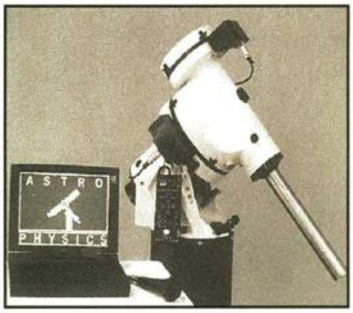
SOUTHERN STARS SOFTWARE
Professional Software for the Amateur Astronomer

12525 Saratoga Creek Drive
Saratoga, CA 95070
Phone & Fax: 408-973-1016
E-mail: info@southernstars.com
Web: www.southernstars.com

"GREETINGS STAR VOYAGER
Allow me to be your guide on a wonderful journey through the cosmos. I await your command."

Astro-Physics 1200GTO, 900GTO, 600EGTO German Equatorial Mounts with Servo Drive, Go-to Keypad, DigitalSky Voice™ Software

Imagine...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands like "M1" or "Find Neptune."



1200GTO German Equatorial with Servo-Drive, DigitalSky Voice™ (Laptop not included)

- Zero-cogging, precision servo-motor with microprocessor control to an accuracy of ± 0.05 arc seconds per step
- Fast-slewing at 5 degrees per second
- Accurate sidereal motion ± 5 arc sec. periodic error
- Portable, very solid, vibration-free construction
- RA/Dec axes come apart without tools for easy transport
- Go-to keypad controller with PEM (permanent error memory), declination backlash control
- Ready for CCD autoguider and imaging cameras
- Ideal for CCD imaging and astrophotography
- Comes with DigitalSky Voice™ Software
- Fully compatible with Software Bisque's TheSky™

DigitalSky Voice™
Telescope Control System Software

DigitalSky Voice™ software ushers in a new era in telescope control systems. You can now establish two-way verbal communication with your mount, via your computer, slewing with ease from one object to another. Or, if you prefer, you can direct the movement of your scope with a few mouse clicks at the computer. Couple this revolutionary software with a superb Astro-Physics mount or any mount that uses the Meade protocol and enjoy a view of the universe from your own starship.

- Telescope slews to object you specify from extensive databases or any RA/Dec coordinate; or use common names such as "Find the Ring Nebula"
- Retain your dark adaption; eliminates need to look at your laptop
- Provides extensive information about object you view
- Easy two-star polar alignment
- Tours-predefined sequences of objects to view
- Intuitive computer interface, easy to use
- Use with Astro-Physics computer mounts or any mount that uses Meade protocol (LX200, LXD500, LXD650, LXD750)
- High coolness factor

DigitalSky Voice™ software

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC, 11250 Forest Hills Rd, Rockford, IL 61115
Phone: 815-282-1513 Fax: 815-282-9847

New Las Vegas Store, Now Open!

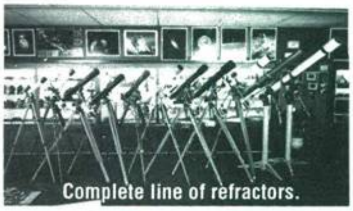
Scope City

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

Meade Dealer

Parks 10″
f/3.5 & f/13.5
Dual System
H.I.T. Telescope

Complete line of TeleVue products.



WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF BINOCULARS

SAVE UP TO 45%

ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES. EXPERT HELP.

See the latest innovation in astronomical equipment

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy St.
TEL: (805) 522-6646

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL: (702) 947-2673

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7 (refundable with purchase).
Free price list.

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A PROVEN CONCEPT
Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

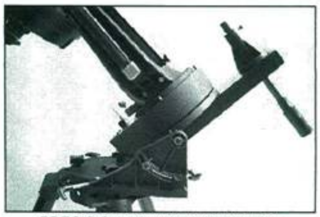
We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

(Looking Ahead)

AUGUST 21–23

Arunah Hill Days Celebration

▶ Arunah Hill Natural Science Center, West Cummington, Massachusetts. Contact Steve Pielock, (413) 772-6715; e-mail, Pielock@acad.umass.edu.

AUGUST 21–23

Connecticut River Valley Astronomers' Conjunction

▶ Northfield Mountain Recreation and Environmental Center, Northfield, Massachusetts. Contact Jack Megas, 311 Surrey Road, Springfield, MA 01118; or Richard Sanderson, e-mail, rsanderson@juno.com.

AUGUST 21–23

Northern Prairie Star Fest

▶ Near Sarles, North Dakota. Contact John Leppert, 1101 Westwood Street #209, Bismarck, ND 58504-6292; (701) 222-3283 or 697-5225; e-mail, denebobs@btigate.com.

AUGUST 21–23

Northwoods Starfest

▶ Hobbs Observatory, near Fall Creek, Wisconsin. Sponsored by the Chippewa Valley Astronomical Society. Contact Ray Forsgren, S1 County Highway K, Fall Creek, WI 54742; website, http://www.phys.uwec.edu/cvas/.

AUGUST 21–24

Nova East Star Party

▶ Fundy National Park, New Brunswick, Canada. Contact Nova East, P. O. Box 31011, Halifax, NS B3K 5T9; e-mail, novaeast@rasc.ca; website, http://halifax.rasc.ca/rasc.

AUGUST 28–30

Astro Atlantik

▶ Les Jardins de la Republique Provincial Park, near Edmundston, New Brunswick, Canada. Contact Adrien Bordage, 390 Kingsville Road, Saint John, NB E2M 4T2; (506) 635-3004; e-mail, bordagea@nbnet.nb.ca; website, http:// www.osco.nb.ca/nbanb.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com. Look for additional events at http://www.astronomy.com.

1999 EUROPEAN TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE

BEST SHIPS

ROYAL PRINCESS in the English Channel
13 day - Prices from $2,999

MARCO POLO in the Black Sea
12 day - Prices from $1,399

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

Mayhugh Travel

Call for Information
Toll free **(888) 412-5317**
or visit our web site
http://mayhugh.com

EDITORIAL OPPORTUNITIES

Would you like to share your enjoyment of astronomy with hundreds of thousands of people like you?

Astronomy Magazine is seeking qualified editorial candidates with strong editing and writing skills, coupled with a firm background in amateur astronomy. Popular-level publishing experience is a plus. Duties include procuring articles from astronomers and freelance writers, editing features, and writing astronomy news and hobby features.

Our beautiful corporate facility is located just west of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, only minutes from Lake Michigan and southeastern Wisconsin's beautiful lake country. We offer an excellent benefits packages that includes 401K/Profit Sharing and relocation assistance. Send a cover letter, resume and writing samples to:

Kalmbach Publishing Co.
Attn: Human Resources
AST–3
21027 Crossroads Circle
P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612
FAX: (414) 796-0739
E-mail: hr@kalmbach.com

Astronomy

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

To find out more about Kalmbach Publishing Co., please visit our website at www.kalmbach.com

2366-9808

ADORAMA

INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX **212-675-8715**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Previously Owned Telescopes, Spotting Scopes &

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000	**Call**
Ultima 9¼ PEC	**Call**
Ultima 11 PEC	**Call**
CG-9¼	**Call**
CG-11	**Call**
CG-14	**Call**

Celestar 8	**Call**
Celestar 8 computerized	**Call**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
Celestar 8 Deluxe	**Call**
8" S.C. Tube only	**749.95**
New G-8 German Eq. 8"	**Call**

Celestron

5" compact scope

C5+ 1250 F/10
Schmidt Cassegrain

C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**179.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5	**64.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8	**99.95**
DEC Motor C5	**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5	**94.95**
Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+	**174.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**54.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

112⁵⁰

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**18.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly or 11"	**94.95**
Case for C8	**174.95**
Dew Eliminator	**19.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
MOTORS	
JMI DEC C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Motor for CG-3	**74.95**
Motor for CG-4	**119.95**
Motor for CG-5	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive for GP & CG5	**319.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11	**519.95**
for G-9/GII	**569.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
Comet FilterSet	**34.95**
Glass Solar Filter 8"	**74.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree	**39.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**74.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**45.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**37.95**
Polaris Axis Finder f/C4.5	**89.95**

1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**32.95**
Polaris Axis Finder for C4.5	**89.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**99.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**157.95**
New 10mm Plossl Reticle	**99.95**
New 12mm Kellner Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**38.95**
Pulsar Illuminator	**59.95**
Standard Illuminator	**49.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
Lightweight Tripod	**179.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount	**149.95**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder	**599.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
G-SERIES MOUNTS	
G 9 Mount	**1449.95**
G 11 Mount	**1849.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
Night Vision LED Light	**19.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**34.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**49.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

CCD Framing Ocular only **59.95**

New! Focus Micrometer **114.95**

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	**145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**
42m, 1¼"	**99.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	**Call**
7.5, 1¼"	**69.95**
30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**
35m 1¼"	**99.95**
12.5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
18mm 1¼"	**79.95**
Plossl 6.3,7.5,10,17,26	**44.95**
32, 40mm	**56.95**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼"	**43.95**
32, 40mm, 1¼"	**54.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**127.95**
6mm,	**1072.95**
12mm	**114.95**
25mm	**124.95**
4mm	**117.50**
9mm	**109.95**
15mm	**114.95**
30mm 2"	**159.95**
5mm	**109.95**
10mm	**109.95**
20mm	**124.95**
8-24mm Zoom	**169.95**

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**Call**
40mm, 2"	**289.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE**
Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Premium	**Call**
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector	**Call**

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

4.5"	**209.95**
6"	**Call**
8"	**Call**
8" Alum.	**489.95**
11"	**Call**
14"	**Call**
17.5"	**Call**
6x30 LER Finderscope	**41.95**
Accessory Kits Available at Special Prices	**Call**

REFRACTORS

New C-150 Heavy Duty 6" Reflector	**Call**
New C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
New C102 HD Altazimuth	**Call**
New C80 Heavy Duty	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat.	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	**Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	**Call**
Ultima 65 & 80	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**Call**
New 80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**
Moon Filter .96"	**9.95**

Tele Vue®

PLOSSLS

8mm 1¼"	**Call**
11mm 1¼"	**Call**
15mm 1¼"	**Call**
20mm 1¼"	**Call**
25mm 1¼"	**Call**
32, 40mm 1¼"	**Call**
55mm 2"	**Call**

New POWERMATE 5X Image Amplifier......CALL

PANOPTIC

15mm 1¼"	**Call**
19mm 1¼"	**Call**
27mm 1¼"	**Call**
22mm 1¼"	**Call**
35mm 2"	**Call**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**

BARLOW

Short Tube 2x 1¼"	**Call**
3X 1¼"	**Call**
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**

NAGLER

20mm 2"	**Call**
16mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
12mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
13mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
9mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
7mm 1¼"	**Call**
4.8mm 1¼"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer	**Call**

STAR DIAGONAL

2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
1.25" Star Diagonal	**Call**

RICH FIELD KIT
with 55 Plossl
2" Diag., 2" to 1¼" Adapter **359.95**

PARACORR
2" COMA CORRECTOR
Call

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER
70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
Available:
Ivory, Brass and Green Texture
Call

PRONTO

70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass	**Call**

101mm REFRACTORS

101	**Call**
85mm	**Call**

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood	**Call**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings	**Call**
STARBEAM . "Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter	**41.95**
NEW TELE-POD	**Call**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting	**29.95**

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

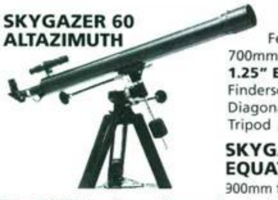
90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **399.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **284.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH



Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

300mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **139.95**

SKYGAZER 114

(4.5)
Equatorial Deluxe Reflector
249.95

Motor Drive for Skygazer 114
74.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114) **129.95**

New **STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER**
499.95

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

1¼"	**99.50**
2" Rear Cell	**199.95**
48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**

EASY TESTER

Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	**229.**
NGF-DX2	**169.**
NGF-4	**99.**
NGF-DX3	**139.**
NGF-S w/Motofocus	**239.95**
NGF-S Mini	**189.95**
FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200	**79.95**

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER

Stainless Steel Coated (Type 2 & Type 2 Plus)
for Celestron C90's
for Televue Genesis
for Televue Pronto/Ranger
for Celestron C5's
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"
for Meade 10"

Now Available at Greatly Reduced Prices

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till July 20, 1998 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX # 212-675-8715

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	**22.95**
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	**17.95**
Guide to Amateur Astronomy	**34.95**
Deep Sky: An Introduction	**24.95**

Binocular Observing

Binocular Astronomy	**24.95**
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	**28.95**
Deep Sky Objects	**8.95**
Exploring the Moon	**14.95**

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	**21.95**
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	**59.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Comp.	**24.95**
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback)	**39.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000	**10.95**
Celestron Sky Map	**16.95**
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	**24.95**
Uranometria 2000	**39.95**
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	**49.95**

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	**29.95**
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing	**34.95**
Star Hopping by Macrobert	**19.95**
City Astronomy	**18.95**
Skywatching by Levy	**29.95**
The Messier Album	**21.95**
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	**39.95**
Observing Handbook & Catalog of Deep Sky	**49.95**

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography II	**18.95**
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk	**29.95**
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing	**29.95**
CCD Camera Cook Book	**29.95**

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	**19.95**
Build Your Own Telescope	**24.95**
Starware by "Harrington"	**24.95**
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	**39.95**

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

DISTANT SUNS
An Interactive Space And Solar System Explorer

Distant Suns with Mars Rover *Special!*	36.95
The Mars Explorer –	14.95
The Venus Explorer –	14.95

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Sky Level 2	**Call**
Sky Level 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**24.95**

MORE SOFTWARE

Deep Space (CD /DOS)	129.95
Starry Night Deluxe	89.95
Our Solar System	18.95
Spacecraft Encyclopedia	14.95
The Universe	14.95
Encyclopedia of Space & Universe	42.50
Skybase Space Station	34.95
Planetary Mission	34.95

New
Red Shift 3
(CD) **46.95**

New from Pro Optic Laser Collimator

The easiest and fastest way to precisely adjust the mirrors of your Newtonian Telescope or Cassegranian secondary for peak image sharpness and contrast *Machined by hand from aluminum and* stainless steel to an accuracy of 0.0002

for 1¼" focusers	**115.00**
for 1¼" and 2"	**145.00**

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 2.5X Magnification	399.95
Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	399.95
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	574.95

MONOCULARS

5X Compact Monocular with 10,000X Light Magnification	279.95

TASCO

NV-356 **Binocular**	399.95
NV-360 **Monocular**	294.95
Camera Adapter for 360	49.95

Night Owl

Night Owl NZTI™

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

164.95

BINOCULARS

Pro-Optic

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**169.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**179.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**259.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**269.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant	**949.95**
25x100 Ultra Giant	**999.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
Tripod Adapter Large	**19.95**
8x42 BFL	**229.95**
10x42 BFL	**234.95**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	**Call**
25x150 EM	**Call**
40x150 ED MT	**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

LEICA w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	**Call**	8x50 BA	**Call**
New 12x50 BA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BDA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BD	**Call**		

Leica Spotting Scopes

Televid 77mm Straight or Angle	**Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle	**Call**

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Car Window Mount	**29.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes
(Body only)

TSN-821	**409.95**	TSN-822	**369.95**
TSN-823	**909.95**	TSN-824	**879.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	**639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	**609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	**1139.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	**1119.95**

CANON

Image Stabilized

10x30	**Call**	12x36	**Call**
15x45	**Call**		

PENTAX PCF

7x50	**120.00**	8x40	**120.00**
10x50	**135.00**	12x50	**137.00**
16x50	**144.00**	20x50	**160.00**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	**Call**	20x80 Dlx	**Call**

REGAL

8x42	**Call**	10x50	**Call**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8x56	**Call**
New 9x63	**Call**		

PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50	**99.95**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8-24x50	**139.95**

NEW ADVENTURER

7x50	**Call**	8x32	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8-32x50	**Call**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	**49.95**	9x25	**59.95**
10x25	**51.95**	7-16x25	**75.00**
MONOCULAR– 8x25	**39.95**		
Telescope/Monocular	**39.95**		

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized	**163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	**247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	**Call**
Elite 77mm	**269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories	**Call**

Pro-Optic

Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics, fully magnesium fluorite anti-reflection coating on each air to glass surface.• Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm (Field of View 43°)	**54.95**
32mm Plössl 1.25"	**54.95**
25mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
20mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
12.5mm Plössl 1.25"	**49.95**
7.5mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
17mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
10mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
6.3mm Plössl 1.25"	**49.95**

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE** (of equal value) **AT HALF PRICE!

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Pro-Optic
Nikon

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	209.95
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	49.95
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	74.95

PRO OPTIC

New 15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit

Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod

139.95

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control ***29.95***

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

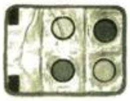
Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	38.95
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	39.95
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	34.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" .....Ea.	**9.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch



Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch	**34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A	**34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

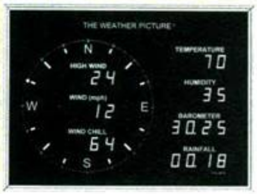
Astronomy's Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Colby Waller at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertsing message here.

MARS VR

PATHFINDER MISSION CD-ROM WITH PHOTOS, SCIENCE RESULTS, ROVER MOVIES, AND VR TOUR OF THE LANDING SITE.

$39.95 + S&H CALL 1-800-685-5397
WWW.VRCAMERA.COM
FOR MAC OS AND WINDOWS 95



Put the weather on your wall

The Weather Picture™ is an eye-popping new wall unit that continuously displays all the vital weather data you've pre-selected. Big red numerals are easy to read from across the room, day or night. Available in 2 sizes, in an elegant brushed aluminum or solid teak frame.

Teamed with our famous ULTIMETER® Weather Station, The Weather Picture System provides plenty of data to satisfy the most dedicated weather buff. For complete details, call or write us. Or visit our Web Site to *see and actually try* our ULTIMETER Systems.

www.peetbros.com
PEET BROS. COMPANY
1308-808B Doris Ave., Ocean NJ 07712
Toll free: 800-USA-PEET

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

★ On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
to be placed in our future observatory & science center.

Receive a certificate of record and more.

Free brochure.

Starting at only $30.00!

VISA/MC accepted

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arhd, CA 92352

(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

It's a Ball!

- Fits in any car
- Quick set-up
- Comfortable viewing & slewing

New! 8" f/6
12.5" f/5

Exceptional Optics
Rotatable Tube
Needs No Ladder

PortaBall

Send $3 for info. pack

MAG 1 INSTRUMENTS
16342 Coachlight Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151
414-785-0926
http://www.mag1instruments.com

SKYWATCHER'S INN

THE ARIZONA ASTRONOMY AND NATURE RETREAT

BED AND BREAKFAST at the **VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY** (see *Astronomy* magazine October 1994, and *Sky & Telescope*, December 1995). New, modern, and comfortable lodging. Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches, computer slewing and **CCD** imaging. **Science museum and planetarium. DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.** 47 miles east of Tuscon, 28 miles from Tombstone. *Close to many astronomical observatories, Native American, historical and natural attractions.* Our astronomy observing sessions are at least four hours long, for a single person or a group. We do not mix groups so you have full control of the astronomer, the telescopes, and your entire evening program.

By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 745-2390
c/o 420 South Essex Lane, Tuscon, Arizona 85711
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@azstarnet.com

JOIN US IN CELEBRATION OF

THE 1999 SOLAR ECLIPSE

AS WE
CRUISE THE LAST SOLAR ECLIPSE OF THE 20TH CENTURY ON

NCL NORWEGIAN® CRUISE LINE **newest ship**

NORWEGIAN SKY

This magnificent ship will set sail on her maiden voyage for 10 days sailing the BRITISH ISLES.

We will visit ports of:
ENGLAND ***FRANCE***
IRELAND *** SCOTLAND***
NETHERLANDS

Cruise Holidays of Tucson will be featuring **on-board eclipse and astronomy presentations.**

CRUISE HOLIDAYS®

For details please call
1-800-955-5769

1605 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 102-B • Tucson, AZ 85712

TWILIGHT TOURS

1999 Total Solar Eclipse Expedition August 6-13th Turkey

- Cost: $2695.00 per person/dbl. occ.
- Includes: r/t coach transatlantic airfare, domestic air in Turkey, first class hotels, ground transfers, porterage, most meals, sightseeing tours & enrichment lectures.
- Deposit: $500.00 per person, refundable until 1/31/99.

Twilight Tours Inc.
3316 W. Chandler Boulevard
Burbank, California 91505-2511
Phone: (818) 841-8245
Fax: (818) 566-9677

T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond, LLC

Super Side Mount
This is the one we use!
Designed for comfort it can be used standing or sitting with ease. The heavy duty central towers and stabilized friction plate allows one handed operation while holding even the heaviest 100mm binoculars.
$180.00 plus applicable tax, S & H.

The Euro Mount
Designed to hold heavy binoculars inexpensively. It features an enlarged altitude adjuster with 2 mounting points and handles for better balance and easier operation.
$125.00 plus applicable tax, S & H.

Call or write:
T&T Binocular Mounts and Beyond LLC
18 Strong St. Extension, East Haven, CT. 06512
(203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915

AUGUST 1999
SOLAR ECLIPSE TOUR

Join the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Calgary Centre on an exciting tour to ancient Turkey.
Excellent weather prospects!
Land Packages available from $1195 USD.
Space is limited!

Call the Turkish Travel Specialists
(604) 608-0443 TEL
(604) 608-0449 FAX
http://www.turkish-travel.com

TryOrbit for Win95

Hands-on approach. You explore and learn as you make any cislunar orbit.
- Generates an animated two-dimensional simulation of each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- 75 equations documented.
- 50 graphic illustrations.

Minimum Requirements:
- VGA monitor. Color SuperVGA monitor recommended.
- Windows® 95, or later.
- NT® 3.51, NT® 4.0 or NT® 5.0

Price $29.98. 30 day money back guarantee. To Canada, add 7% GST
Send check or money order to:
Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069, Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069
Write above for further info & order form.
E-MAIL: timer@axionet.com

NISUR systems
P3Tri-Pier & Altazimuth mounts
Features: folding eyepiece trays, extendible pier steel bearings , & more **P3 Tri-pier $248.**
Standard Alta. $115. **free brochure**
Capella Alta. $185.
info:973 566 9624 fax:973 566 9625
50 Martin st. Bloomfield N.J. 07003

Solar Eclipse 1999
Turkey
August 7 - 15
• Limited to 25 Participants •

- ➤ Best safe viewing site on the eclipse path!
- ➤ Explore Turkey and its ancient history
- ➤ The smallest eclipse group around

Outer Edge Expeditions
800-322-5235 • 248-624-5140
E-mail: adventure@outer-edge.com

CELESTRON®
Now Carrying **MEADE**
- **Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.**
- **Astronomy Books & Supplies.**
- **Amateur & Shortwave Radio**

Radio City inc.
2663 Country Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com
BUY • SELL • TRADE
800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

STAR SPECTROSCOPES

Visual Star Spectroscope	$ 149
Visual/Photo/CCD Model	$ 199
NEW! Nebula-Seeking Filter	$ 129

RAINBOW OPTICS
Free Information: (510) 581-8266
1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541

GET A BETTER START FOR LESS
BUILD YOUR OWN SCOPE WITH STARGAZER STEVE
You'll see more with this exceptional long-focus scope that you've made yourself in a day! Follow the video to success!

IN EVERY KIT:
Deluxe Plasticised *"Night Sky"* Starfinder by David Chandler correct for your latitude.

"... an ideal project for a parent and child to work on together ...I felt a tremendous sense of discovery."
- Scott Barrie in Nov/Dec'97 Sky News

"...exquisite craftsmanship... a great school science project... ...veterans will have fun with it too."
- Glenn Chaple in Dec/97 Astronomy

THE 4 1/4-INCH DELUXE REFLECTOR KIT
$229.00 from Stargazer Steve.
Stargazer Steve
1752 Rutherglen Cr. Sudbury, ON Canada P3A 2K3,
Tel: (705) 566-1314 Website http://ww2.isys.ca/stargazer

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
SPECIALIZING IN VIDEO AND CCD IMAGING

New ASTROVID 2000 Video System

- ☆ **ASTROVID CCD Video Imaging Systems**
- ☆ ***Starting at $365***
- ☆ **View the Solar System in Real-Time**
- ☆ **Perfect for Colleges & Planetariums**
- ☆ **Record Images to VCR or Camcorder**
- ☆ **No Computer Required**
- ☆ **Easy to Use!**

CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd.

- ☆ Quickly Find Faces & Center Objects
- ☆ Flip Mirror Finder $239
- ☆ Flip Mirror Filter Finder............ $329
- ☆ Dichroic 5 Filter Tri Color Set...... $179

Starlight Xpress

- ☆ **Europe's Favorite CCD Cameras**
- ☆ ***Starting at $975***
- ☆ **MX5 Mono 12 Bit or 16 Bit**
- ☆ **High Blue Response**
- ☆ **MX5 One Shot Color**
- ☆ **Only 50mm x 100mm in Size**
- ☆ **More Image For Your Money!**

CCD Imaging & Atlas Software
☆ Bruce Johnston SuperFix ☆ QMiPS Imaging Software ☆ Software Bisque ☆ CCD Deep-Sky Atlas by Pedro Ré ☆ Deep Sky Imaging Using a CCD Camera

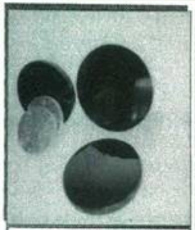
CCD Imaging Books
☆ The Art & Science of CCD Astronomy

Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
☆ Visual/Photo/CCD-Model $199

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
35 Stephanie Ln. ☆ Queensbury, NY 12804 U.S.A.
Toll Free 1-888-799-0107
INFO./FAX: 518-761-0390
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/
VISA MasterCard

Astronomy's

Marketplace



BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE WITH TODAY'S

MODERN GLASS TECHNOLOGY

AND

SAVE $$$$

BLACK VITRIFIED CERAMIC BLANK

Diameter	Price	Diameter	Price
8"	44.95	16"	269.95
10"	74.95	18"	349.95
12"	109.95	20"	499.95
12.5"	134.95	22"	674.95
14"	179.95	24"	899.95

------- CERAMIC KIT -------

- CERAMIC BLANK
- 46-80-120-240-500-1000 ABRASIVES
- ROSE-ROUGE - POLISHING PICTH
- SECONDARY HOLDER + SPIDER
- 25mm f1 PLOSSL EYE PIECE
- SECONDARY MIRROR
- 1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSER
- LOW FRICTION BEARINGS

8" $ 249.95
12" $ 429.95
10" $ 349.95
12.5" $ 449.95

☐ EYE PIECES
☐ SPIDERS
☐ SECONDARY HOLDER
☐ FOCUSER
☐ MIRROR KIT
☐ MIRROR BLANK
☐ POLISHING TOOL
☐ ABRASIVES
☐ VACCUM PLATING
☐ FILTERS
☐ LOW FRICTION BEARINGS
☐ FOUCAULT TESTER
☐ TRUSS KIT
☐ TRUSS TELESCOPE
☐ TELESCOPE ALIGNER

ASM PRODUCTS REG'D

754, Ch. de la MONTAGNE
MONT ST. HILAIRE
QUEBEC / CANADA J3G-4S6
Tél: (514) 898-3990 Fax: (514) 653-5293
e-mail: sieva@videotron.ca

TRACKING for DOBS

* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
call or write for free brochure
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 916-265-3183
11065 Peaceful Valley Rd. Nevada City, CA 95959
tomosy@nccn.net www.Astronomy-Mall.com

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES

BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

Solar Eclipse Cruises

Black Sea
August 1999

7 to 14 day cruise and cruise-tour options on Royal Olympic Cruises, Cunard and Orient Line.

CRUISE HOLIDAYS®

Cruise Holidays - Littleton, Colorado
1 800 533-4588
Independently Owned & Operated

Sky Valley Scopes

Custom Built Newtonian Telescopes
Oak Veneer and Fiberglass Tubes
for your Homebuilt Scope or to
replace existing cardboard tubes.

Call or write for free brochure and prices
9215 Mero Rd. Snohomish, WA 98290
(360) 794-7757 • info@skyvalleyscopes.com

Come visit our new website at:
http://www.skyvalleyscopes.com

METEORITES!

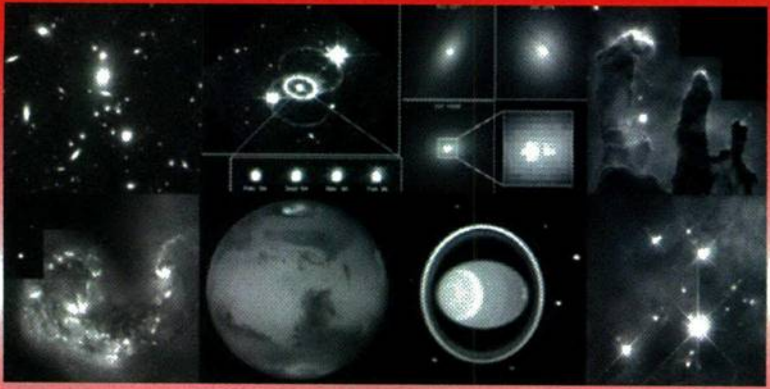
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides,
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

★ CATCH A FALLING **STAR!**

(203)393-3395

Hubble Images CD-ROM



Hundreds of Beautiful Full-Color Images
Detailed Scientific Image Information
Contains Links to Internet Sites of Interest to Hubble Enthusiasts
Mac OS and Windows Compatible

$24.95 + S&H
Order Toll Free (800) 894-6758

FARRIER SOFTWARE
<http://www.FarrierSoft.com>

Includes
Microsoft® Internet Explorer

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES

INNOVATIVE DESIGNS IN ALT-AZ NEWTONIANS
SUPERIOR QUALITY & PERFORMANCE

"EXPERIENCE A NEW UNIVERSE"

MODELS TO FIT YOUR BUDGET

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS

FOR INFORMATION
OR COMPONENTS CATALOG
CALL OR WRITE:

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES
3228 RIKKARD DRIVE
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362
805-492-0489
PHONE/FAX

STARSPLITTER
COMPACT & COMPACT II
8", 10", 12.5", 14.5",15"

STARSPLITTER II
15" - 30"
STARSPLITTER@EZ2.NET

HTTP//WWW.STARSPLITTER.COM

STARMASTER PORTABLE TELESCOPES

Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 10" F-6 up to 22" F-4.5.

Route 1, Box 780 · Arcadia, KS 66711
or Call: (316) 638-4743
4:00-8:00 pm C.S.T. 7 days a Week.
http://www.icstars.com/starmaster

krollkraft Sales & Service

A Divison of Wm. H.O. Kroll & Associates, Inc.

Binoculars, Scopes, Telescopes, Tripods, Mounts, and Accessories.
Domestic, German, Oriental and Russian.

Box One, Excelsior, MN 55331
Phone 612-934-9494 FAX 612-934-1300

TEC Telescope Engineering

Precision optics up to 60" for amateurs and professionals. Mirror blanks up to 2 meters in diameter. Sitall, Fused Quartz, and other optical materials. Eyepieces and other accessories from Germany and Japan.

8" f/20
Maksutov Telescopes and Optics up to 16" in diameter and focal ratios from f/4 to f/20. Telescope prices from $3300.

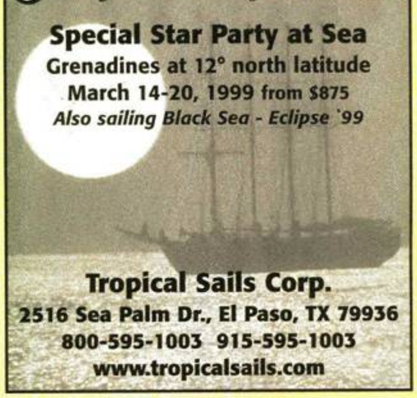
Telescope Engineering Company
747 Sheridan Blvd., No 4 B.
Lakewood, CO 80214, USA
Ph. 303 274 7944
Fax 303 274 4115

Laser Collimator

Aluminum and stainless
accurate to .0002" Premium laser
diode. 40 hr. lithium battery
1 Yr.warranty.1.25"& 2" model-$125
For 1.25" only-$100. $5 S&H

Howie Glatter, 3850 Sedgwick Ave.Bronx,N.Y
10463 Tel:718 796 3203 Evenings E.S.T. M-F

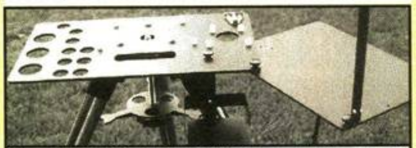
Windjammer Barefoot Cruises



Special Star Party at Sea
Grenadines at 12° north latitude
March 14-20, 1999 from $875
Also sailing Black Sea - Eclipse '99

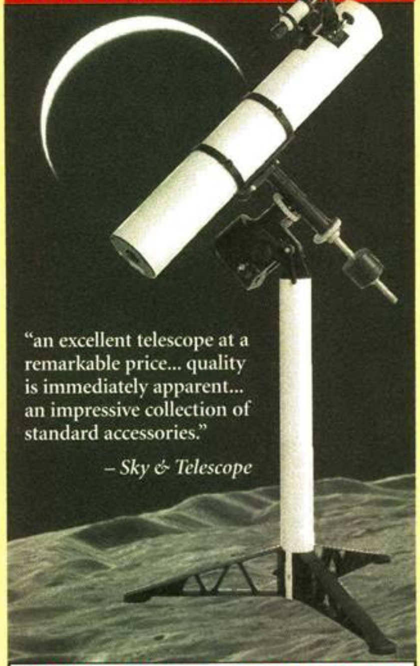
Tropical Sails Corp.
2516 Sea Palm Dr., El Paso, TX 79936
800-595-1003 915-595-1003
www.tropicalsails.com

Scopesaver BB200 Observing Table



The **BB200 Observing Table** is an integral part of **ScopeSaver's** observing workstation that fits all **Meade** S/C telescopes using a standard tripod, all **Meade** APO refractors and selected **Celestron** S/C telescopes. The 12"x20"x¼" table is milled from aircraft-grade aluminum plate and black anodized to inhibit corrosion. It has a precision cross-check level to easily align the tripod prior to mounting the scope. Nylon registration guides simplify mounting in the Alt/Az configuration: *simply lean the scope against the guides, let it down, and it's perfectly aligned with the retaining bolt.* The **BB200** has registers for the keypad to provide a secure flat location and enable one-hand usage. Also included are nine 1¼" and three 2" holes for eyepieces giving you easy access while observing. It accommodates equatorial wedges, and with $10 keypad kit, super wedges. Only $99+s/h. **Workstation accessories:** Reference/Laptop Table, $54; Table Brace, $18; Beverage Holder, $23; ScopeSaver Jr. Mounting Plate, $50. Amex, M/C, Visa. **800/330-8339**. Call today, or write to **Beigle/Bryant Engineering,** 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351. Ph: 805-298-0098, Fax: 805-298-0009.

OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPES



"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... an impressive collection of standard accessories."

– Sky & Telescope

At Very Down to Earth Prices!

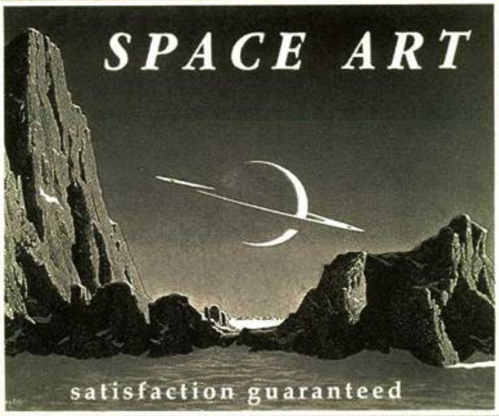
See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with these spectacular 110mm (4.5") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of *free* accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mount with clock drive on solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Set of six glass filters and tongue & groove wooden storage case included with each. A real value! One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.
Just **$499*** *for 110mm; only* **$749*** *for 150mm!*

Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.

SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Distinctive Optics, Timepieces and Collectibles from a Bygone Era

CALL NOW! 800-442-0002

3450 Kurtz St., #C, San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • E-mail: fulcrum@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.



SPACE ART

satisfaction guaranteed

PAINTINGS
PRINTS
POSTERS
CARDS

OUR BEAUTIFUL 40-page color catalog $3 USA $5 Int'l

Bonestell McCall Bean Carroll Poor
Eggleton Davis Dixon Foster Rawlings
Tucciarone Hardy Hartmann Butler
Cabrera Hejja Durda Egge *& more*

AUTOGRAPHED ART

Armstrong Glenn Lovell Cernan
Bean Conrad Aldrin Shepard Leonov
Levy Hale Bopp *& more*

800-727-NOVA
NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

Box 37197 B2
Tucson, AZ
85740

complete selection online ordering
www.novaspace.com

Astronomy's Marketplace

Business Opportunity!

- Earn up to $500 per day! Start your own astronomy business with a STARLAB Portable Planetarium.
- Initial investment as low as $9950.
- Visit our web site: **www.starlab.com** or call for info.

Learning Technologies, Inc.
40 Cameron Ave., Somerville, MA 02144
Ph: 800-537-8703 • Fax: 617-628-8606

Bargain Books

- **Save up to 80%** on recent publishers' overstocks, imports, reprints.
- **Save 30% or more** on a wide selection of current books and best sellers!
- **Astronomy**, Photography, Science, Nature, Travel—over 60 subject areas.
- **America's *biggest* bargain book selection.** Our 29th Year.

FREE CATALOG

HAMILTON 5676 Oak
Falls Village, CT 06031-5005

TUTHILL,

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Every Meade ETX Scope needs our:
NO DU Cap, Battery Warning Light,
Field Tripod, Solar Skreen,
Piggy Back Mount,
ETX User Video, and Finder.

For info on our custom-made Tuthill ETX accessories send SASE 9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Box 1086e,
Mountainside, NJ 07092

DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request
- up to 44-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP

QSP Optical Technology, Inc.
1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170
http://www.QSPtech.com

Auction

Saturday, October 10th. Our greatest one ever! Astonishing array of antique scientific instruments. Short, Clarks, Brashear, Mogey, globes, Culpeppers. WWI/II items, large binocs, Sards, 12 1/2" Cave, largest eyepiece collection ever. Earliest Zeiss items we've seen. Many books, rare books, early atlases, best Mars material/Percival Lowell letters.

One fabulous estate contains over 200 lots! ***Last call for consignments.*** Illustrated catalog & prices realized, $15 ($20 overseas). Mail bids but please attend in person. Held at Owego Treadway Inn in new Starfire ballroom.

VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road • Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 Fax 659-4000

Call for FREE brochure

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE
AUGUST 1999

TURKISH ODYSSEY

Journeys for Inquisitive Minds

TravelQuest
INTERNATIONAL

PHONE: 800 830.1998

KITES

FREE COLOR CATALOG

Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
- Many unusual & innovative designs.

Call or write for your catalog today!

Into The Wind • **(800) 541-0314**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

International Dark-Sky Association

You can help:

- conserve energy
- reduce air and light pollution
- save the night skies for everyone to use and enjoy

To learn about *light pollution, energy waste, light trespass,* and related issues, or to join, ($20 basic membership), write to the non-profit **International Dark-Sky Association,** 3545 N. Stewart Ave., Tucson, AZ 85716 U.S.A.

CELESTRON

REFRACTORS		REFLECTORS		DOBSONIANS		SCHMIDTS	
70 mm Alt Azm	199.00	150 HD 6"	649.00	6" Star Hopper	439.00	G8	999.00
80 Altazimuth	289.00	4-1/2" Firstscope	229.00	8" Star Hopper	529.00	Celestar 8	1,079.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	279.00	4-1/2" Deluxe	289.00	11" Star Hopper	849.00	Computerized	1,589.00
80 Equatorial	299.00	4-1/2" Premium	319.00	14" Star Hopper	1099.00	Deluxe	1,699.00
C102-HD	549.00	C114-HD	399.00	17-1/2 Star Hopper	1949.00	Computerized Deluxe	2,199.00

CELESTRON EYEPIECES		ON SALE!! CELESTRON BINOCULARS	
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5 mm	39.00	10x25 Mini	59.00
Plossl 17, 20, 26 mm	39.00	7-16x25 Mini	89.00
Plossl 32, 40 mm	49.00	8x40, 7x50 Pro	139.00
Ultima 5, 7.5, 12.5 mm	79.00	10x50 Pro	149.00
Ultima 18, 24, 30 mm	89.00	8x56, 8-24x50 Pro	159.00
Ultima 35, 42 mm	99.00	20x80 STD, DX	CALL

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON & MEADE DEALERS

REX'S ASTRO STUFF

Visit our showroom in Russellville, Arkansas
Hours: Monday-Friday 10-6 Saturday 9-5
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING • TRADE-INS WELCOME
63 Observatory Lane • Dover, Arkansas 72837 • TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131
Prices subject to change without notice. Call for free discount price list.

ECLIPSE CRUISE '99
AND TOUR

10 Days from London
Primary Observation site, Irish Sea
"Clearest skies in Western Europe."
SPECIAL Guest Lecturers
* 12 days in Turkey also available
Free newsletter:
"LAST WORD on the STARS"
For Free Information, write to:

TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464-1946 • FAX: 462-5278
E-mail: lastsword@aol.com

NEW AUTHORS
PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO
MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

Brandons

Used exclusively by QUESTAR, these eyepieces are also the choice of experienced telescope observers. Best contrast possible. Thousands made annually at our Candor factory. World-famous DAKIN Barlows, filters, 1/20th wave diagonals, Amici's, adapters. Send $1.00 for flyers.

VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road • Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 Fax 659-4000

Smithy

Benchtop telescope shop
- Make your own parts and repairs
- Easy to use, free training
- Work metal, wood, or plastic

4 models
starting at
$995

FREE Info
Dept. AST, PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

SINGLES IN SCIENCE

and others interested in science/nature
are meeting through *Science Connection.*

1-800-667-5179; sciconnect@compuserve.com
On-line registration: www.sciconnect.com/

UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1205
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205

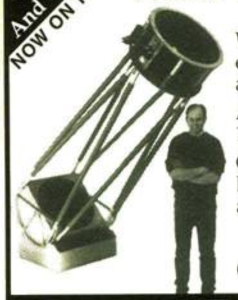
For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —
- Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- Eyepieces
- Telescope making parts

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

Call for FREE CATALOG
734-665-3575

The Original And The Best! NOW ON THE WEB!

OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?



We are. Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure $2, with a 2hr. video, $5.

PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(920) 648-2328 • Fax also

OBSESSION TELESCOPES™
www.globaldialog.com/~obsessiontscp/OBHP.html

MILLENNIUM

1999 Total Solar Eclipse
AUSTRIA or TURKEY

If you missed the first total solar eclipse of this millennium on Sept. 19, 1001 (*Aethelred the Unready* was King of England), don't miss the last one – Aug. 11, 1999

INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL OF ANNAPOLIS
800-733-3361 ★ innovations2@juno.com

MEGASTAR

"It's intuitive, it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from ***MegaStar*** owners.

Sky Atlas for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more. You'll need a 486 PC or better, Windows 3.1, 95 or NT, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM. **Download the demo today** at www.willbell.com. **$129.95** postage paid in the U.S.

(800) 825-STAR or (804) 320-7016

Willmann-Bell, Inc.
Publishers and Booksellers Serving Astronomers Worldwide Since 1973

P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, VIrginia 23235 • USA • www.willbell.com

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!
Free Color Meteorite Catalogue
New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-A, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.meteorlab.com

SETIQuest.

Request Your Free Sample Issue!

Join fellow astronomers in the quest for evidence of life in the universe.

SETIQuest is a quarterly magazine devoted to the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence (SETI) and bioastronomy. Read timely accounts of new discoveries, review pertinent articles in astronomical publications, scan scholarly overviews on the origin of life and exobiology, and gain insight into current observational strategies.

SETIQuest **Inquiries, Dept.AS • 174 Concord Street • Peterborough, NH 03458-0874**
603-924-9631 • Fax **603-924-6746** • E-mail **seti-circ@helmers.com**

Visit us on the Web at http://www.setiquest.com

Astronomy's Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487.

PLANETARIUMS

CONCORD - New Hampshire 03301

CHRISTA MCAULIFFE PLANETARIUM

Reach for the stars at New Hampshire's state-of-the-art planetarium. Open Tuesday through Sunday, 10am-5pm, and Friday nights till 7pm. Closed Labor Day through September 25. Five daily planetarium shows for all ages, interactive exhibits on astronomy and space science, Celestial Treasures gift shop, Human Sundial, planet walk, rocketmaking and moon explorers workshops.

http://www.cmp.state.nh.us

3 Institute Dr. **(603) 271-STAR**

RESORTS

TEXAS - Alpine 79830

TERLINGUA RANCH RESORT

Some of the darkest skies in the United States!
Remote, Quiet & Beautiful!
Adjoins Big Bend National Park.
Two hours from McDonald Observatory.
Cabins, RV Sites & Camping. For information:

HC 65 Box 220 **(915) 371-2416**

RETAIL SHOPS

ARIZONA - Phoenix 85032

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes:
  Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®, Orion, Takahashi
- Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
- Eye Pieces & Accessories
- Maps • Books
- Sky Tours

3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615 **(602) 971-3170**

Say you saw their ad in the Retail and Travel Directory!

ARIZONA - Tucson 85711

STELLAR-Vision & Astronomy Shop

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP!
-SINCE 1986-

- New & Used Equipment
- Meteorite & Meteorite Jewelry
- Books - Posters - Maps & Star Charts
- Custom Work - Machine & Wood Shop Work
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing Site & Tour Guides Available
- Rental Equipment Available - call for details
- Repair Work - Telescope Cleaning & Collimating

Credit Cards Accepted. 90 Days same as cash
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

1835 S. Alvernon #206 **(520) 571-0877**

RETAIL SHOPS

FLORIDA - Sarasota 34236

WOLF CAMERA

WOLF CAMERA

TELESCOPES
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD EQUIPMENT
Meade Pictor
Optec Max.
Accessories

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast! New & used telescopes, CCD equipment & accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars! Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with 20 years experience today!

www.wolfcamera.com Fax: (941) 952-0278

1055 S. Tamiami Trail **(941) 957-4686**

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

Camera Bug Ltd.

Telescopes•Binoculars•Accessories•Eyepieces
Spotting Scopes•Maps•Books•Canon•Celestron
Meade•Minolta•Olympus•Orion•Pentax•TeleVue®
We ship almost anywhere! cambug@hotmail.com
fax:(404)873-3925 *ORDERS ONLY:*(800)545-8509

1799 Briarcliff RD **(404) 873-4513**

NEW MEXICO - Belen 87002

NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL

BEFORE YOU BUY... COME TO THE COUNTRY AND TEST EQUIPMENT UNDER DARK SKIES!
Full range of sizes on display!
Telescopes • Eyepieces • Mounts • Accessories
Meade•Tele Vue•Parks Optical•Unitron•Celestron

834 N. Gabaldon Rd. **(505) 864-2953**

NEW YORK - Garden City 11530

NEPTUNE PHOTO

DISCOUNT PRICES on the finest in telescopes, spotting scopes, cameras, binoculars, video & AV equipment including Bausch & Lomb, Canon, Celestron, Leica, Meade, Minolta, Nikon and Pentax.

Fax: (516) 741-1225 1-800-955-1110

827-829 Franklin Ave. **(516) 741-4484**

PENNSYLVANIA - Huntingdon Valley 19006

OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

Custom-Made Ritchey – Chretien, Classical Cassegrain and Newtonian telescopes 10-32 inches. World's #1 selling line of Ritchey - Chretien Optics
http://www.nb.net/~ogs

2450 Huntingdon Pike **(215) 947-5571**

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

Analytical Scientific™

"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

Telescopes:
Schmidt-Cassegrain•Refracting•Meade•Maksutov
Dobsonian•Celestron•Tele Vue®•Bushnell•JMI
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight:
Celestron•Selsi•Swift•Bushnell•Meade
Microscopes: Swift•Eagle•MBC
EMAIL: analyticalscientific@compuserve.com

http://Astro-Mall.com Fax: (210) 520-3344

11049 Bandera Rd. **(210) 684-7373**

RETAIL SHOPS

WISCONSIN - Middleton 53562

EAGLE OPTICS

Celestron, Meade & Tele Vue®. Telescopes & Accessories in stock! Shipping Nationwide! Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog.
www.eagleoptics.com

2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4 **(800)289-1132**

CANADA - Manitoba - Neepawa R0J 1H0

STAR GAZER INSTRUMENTS

- Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories • Books
- Celestron, Omcon • Astro-Systems, Tele Vue®
- 1000 Oaks and more!
- Call or write for free catalog
- Canada-wide delivery

Box 1851 **(204) 476-3855**

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 3A4

EfstonScience

SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!

Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!

MEADE APD • CELESTRON

Science & Astronomy Superstore.
All major brands on display. Free Literature.
We welcome trade-ins, buy used, do service.
Dobsonians in stock: 6" - 17 1/2"

www.efstonscience.com Fax: (416) 787-5140

3350 Dufferin St. **(416) 787-4581**

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 12th Year!

We Ship!
New and Used
Trade - Ins

Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue ®• Omcon • Optec
Bausch & Lomb • JMI • Swift • Leica • Kendrick
Lumicon • Russian Optics • SBIG • Fujinon• Telrad
Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing • Speers • Antares
and many others!
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
Visit our web site: www.khanscope.com
e-mail: khan@khanscope.com *Fax:* (416) 783-7697

3243 Dufferin St. **(416) 783-4140**

CANADA- Ontario - Burlington L7L 2A4

SKY OPTICS

Telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, CCD's, & accessories. lowest prices, expert advice, Canada delivery. Meade, Tele Vue®, Celestron, SBIG, Lumicon, Kendrick, Software Bique, & more!
http://worldchat.com/commercial/skyoptics/

4031 Fairview St. **(905) 631-9944**

Call 1-888-558-1554, ext. 487 for advertising information.

Astronomy's Classifieds

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Binocular viewer kits. Equatorial platform kits. New Altazimuth platform finds and tracks objects. PC autoguiding for astrophotography. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599-4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Meade Telescope baseball caps & coffee mugs. Switzer Technologies, PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473.

BINOCULARS FOR SALE

Gyro-stabilized binoculars, 12x40, rock steady, ultra high resolution hand held views! 23.5% brighter than 12x36 competitors! Half the cost! Brand new! Hard case! $449.00 plus $14.00 S&H. Bill, (412) 243-1569. E-mail fusfield+@pitt.edu

BOOKS & PERIODICALS FOR SALE

ASTRONOMY back issues. Mint. 6/75- 8/77. Best offer. (724) 250-3152.

Beginners— Veterans, you need this book! THE BIG UNIVERSE: STARGAZING WITH BINOCULARS AND SMALL TELESCOPES. Has detailed star maps and data on the Messier objects, double and variable stars, and other deep sky targets, planets, and the moon. Grab it, and go observe. TOP Press, 1753 Fisher Ridge Rd., Horse Cave, KY 42749. $8.95 includes S&H.

theWoman Astronomer– Special introductory rate: One year $12.95, $3.95 single copy. Send check/money order to: Box 27731, Denver, CO 80227-0731. http://www.erols.com/njastro/twa

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Motion Globes. View the movement of sunlight on the Earth's surface with this elegant and educational product. More than just a globe, it is a patented, precision timepiece. Call 1-888-410-8847, or visit www.motionglobes.com

Sojourner Mars rover- 24k gold on a silver base. A limited edition Mattel, Hot Wheels collectibles exclusive, LE17987, $49.95. Mars Rover Hot Wheels Action Pack- commemorating the Rover's historic landing on Mars, AP16145, $19.95. To order call: Adkins Collectibles, Ltd. (414) 761-1020. Fax: (414) 761-1088. Visa or MasterCard accepted.

Total solar eclipse photographs from February, 1998 eclipse. $4.00 for 4x6 prints +$2.00 S&H. Stellarscapes, PO Box 178, Analomink, PA 18320.

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

4-1/2" Bausch & Lomb reflector telescope. $250, (803) 854-2223.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: no- longer- used telescopes, parts and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 482-0000 evenings.

Astronomy Word Classified Advertising

Use this form or a sheet of paper for your ad. Print neatly and clearly.

Not responsible for errors due to illegible copy. There is no additional charge for punctuation.

- CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX -

☐ Accesories For Sale
☐ Accessories Wanted
☐ Astrophoto Equip. For Sale
☐ Astrophoto Equip. Wanted
☐ Binoculars For Sale
☐ Binoculars Wanted
☐ Books & Periodicals For Sale
☐ Books & Periodicals Wanted
☐ CCD Equipment For Sale
☐ CCD Equipment Wanted
☐ Communications Wanted
☐ Education
☐ Employment
☐ Misc. For Sale
☐ Misc. Wanted
☐ Organization Announce.
☐ Services
☐ Software For Sale
☐ Software Wanted
☐ Telescopes For Sale
☐ Telescopes Wanted
☐ Videos For Sale
☐ Videos Wanted

Rates: $1.44 per word, $14.00 minimum per ad, issue and insertion. *Call for frequency discounts. Payment MUST accompany ad. We accept check, money order or credit card. U.S. Funds ONLY. Ads not received in time will automatically run in the next issue unless otherwise specified. All ads subject to approval. Mail to:

Astromomy Classified Ads
21027 Crossroads Circle • PO Box 1612 • Waukesha WI 53187-1612
or call 1-888-558-1544 ext 815
FAX: 414-796-0126

IMPORTANT - If you use a box number as your address in your ad, we require - for our records only - your complete name and street address.

NAME ____________________
STREET ____________________
CITY, STATE ____________________
ZIP ________ PHONE: (   ) ____________

Total # of words ____________
Ad rate per word $1.44
Subtotal ____________
# of insertions* ____________
TOTAL ____________

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ DISCOVER CC # ____________ Exp ______

"I now sell to beginning and experienced observers, schools, *universities, and clubs* – thanks to

Astronomy!"

Stargazer Steve
1752 Rutherglen Cr.
Sudbury, Ontario P3A 2K3
705-566-1314
http://ww2.isys.ca/stargazer

"I have enjoyed amateur astronomy since a very young age," says Steve Dodson, owner of Stargazer Steve, "and I was able to buy a great reflecting telescope that started a lifetime of enjoyment. I've created a new scope to bring back this experience for a new generation of stargazers. I reach this market by advertising in *Astronomy*."

Steve drew upon several decades of experience to produce a line of low-cost, high-quality products for today's hobbyists. "I started advertising in *Astronomy* to reach beginners, but to my surprise my scope is now in heavy demand," says Steve.

"I now sell to beginning **and** experienced observers, schools, universities, and clubs – thanks to *Astronomy*! In fact, after seeing my ad in *Astronomy*, U.S. school boards have ordered six, 10 or 12 telescopes at a time. Your magazine really works."

Advertise in ***Astronomy!***
For more information call toll free:

1.888.558.1544

Outside the U.S. and Canada
call 414-796-8776

Advertising Sales Manager
Dan Koehler, ext. 628

Retail and Travel Directory
Scott Redmond, ext. 487

www.astronomy.com

2509-9808

NEXT month in Astronomy

Jack Newton

ABLAZE IN THE SUMMER MILKY WAY

Spectacular clusters, colorful doubles, and glowing clouds of gas and dust await backyard observers in the rich starfields of Cygnus and Lyra.

BIRTH OF THE MOON

When an object bigger than Mars smashed into the infant Earth, it created a celestial firestorm — and our moon.

VIEW FROM THE TOP

Perched on a dormant volcano, the 10-meter Keck telescopes provide Earth's deepest views into the cosmos.

THE VAST UNIVERSE

For ages, astronomers had no clue how far away stars lie. Then a 19th-century marriage of technology and ingenuity showed the true scale of our universe.

To get your copy of the September issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at
www.astronomy.com

AD INDEX

ASM Products 132
Adirondack Video Astronomy 131
Adorama 128, 129, 149
Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird 149
Analytical Scientific 149
Arcron Zeit 93
Astro-Physics 125, 132
Astronomical Society of the Pacific 17
Astronomics 110
Astronomy Shoppe 149
Beigle/Bryant Engineering 133
Bethany Sciences 132
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc. 149
Camera Bug 149
Captain's Nautical Supplies 149
Michael I. Casper Meteorites 134
Celestron International 76, 77, 78, 79
Cruise Holidays 130, 132
Davis Instruments 125
Eagle Optics 149
Edmund Scientific Company 15
Edward R. Hamilton Bookseller 134
Equatorial Platforms 132
Enchanted Skies Star Party 113
FC Meichsner Company 23, 149
Farrier Software 132
Focus Camera 68, 69
Fujinon 93
Howard Glatter 133
Innovations in Travel 135
Into the Wind/The Kite Source 134
JMB Inc 113
Jim Kendrick Studios 23
Jim's Mobile Industries 66
Kalmbach Publishing Company 92, 100, 101, 125, 127, 137, 138, 139
Krollkraft 133
Lasermax, Inc. 67
Learning Technologies, Inc. 134
Lesueur Manufacturing Co. 93
Lumicon 122, 123, 149
Mag One Instrument 130
Marketplace Pages 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135
Mayhugh Travel 127
Meade Instruments Corp 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 152
Minerva Press 135
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society 130
Murnaghan Instruments 17, 120
New England Meteoritical 135
Newbridge Communications, Inc. 19
Newport Glass Works 132
Nisur Systems 131
Novagraphics 133
Obsession Telescopes 135
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 67, 149
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 112
Outer Edge Expeditions 131
Peet Brothers, Inc. 130
Pocono Mountain Optics 102, 103, 149
Psignologic Services 131
QSP Optical Technology, Inc. 134
RVR Productions 130
Radio City 131
Rainbow Optics 131
Rainbow Symphony 135
Retail & Travel Directory 136, 137
Rex's Astrostuff 134
Rivers Camera Shop 120, 149
Royal Astronomical Society of Canada 131
Samy's Camera 111
Santa Barbara Instrument Group 25
Science Connection, Inc. 135
Scope City 126, 149
SETIQuest 135
Shutan Camera & Video 67, 121
Sienna Software 113
Sky Valley Scopes 132
Sky Watchers Inn 130
Smithy 135
Software Bisque 21
Software Systems Company 113
Southern Stars Software 125
Sovietski Military Connection 133
Spectra Astro-Systems 93
Stargazer Steve 131
Starmaster Portable Telescope 133
Starsplitter Telescopes 111, 133
Stellar Vision 149
Technical Innovations 113
Tele Vue Dealer Page 149
Tele Vue Optics, Inc 150, 151
Telescope & Binocular Center 90, 91
Telescope Engineering 133
TNT Binocular Mounts & Beyond Ltd 131
Travel Quest 134
Travel Wizard 135
Tropical Adventures 133
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. 126, 134
Twilight Tours 130
University Optics, Inc. 135
Vernonscope 134, 135
W B Hunt Co., Inc. 149
Warner Home Video 23
What in the World 120
Wholesale Optics 111
Willmann-Bell, Inc. 135

Get closer to the stars atop Mauna Kea!

Imagine relaxing on a balmy island with the sweet smell of tropical flowers in the air, then traveling to the top of the world to stargaze and view the world's largest telescope. Now, turn this fantasy into reality by reserving your place on *Astronomy*'s

Hawaiian Skies Tour – February 12-20, 1999.

Begin this 8-day tour flying to the Big Island of Hawaii. You'll then accompany hosts Robert Naeye and Andrea Gianopoulos of *Astronomy* Magazine to the Mauna Kea Observatory, Punaluu Black Sand Beach Park, and travel to Oahu and the city of Honolulu.

THIS STARGAZING TRIP INCLUDES:

- Stargazing the breathtaking skies of the Southern Hemisphere at the world's premier observatory Mauna Kea.
- Touring the NASA facility and then being one of the few people to see the control room of the W.M. Keck Observatory, home of two of the world's largest telescopes.
- Visiting the amazing Volcano National Park.
- Experiencing all the beautiful sights and sounds unique to Oahu — Honolulu Zoo, Foster Botanic Gardens, the Iolani Palace, and so much more!

CALL NOW FOR MORE INFORMATION!

THIS TOUR WILL FILL UP FAST! CALL SPECIALTY TOURS AT (813) 796-7555

OR

1-800-677-9412

HURRY! LIMITED SPACE AVAILABLE!

Astronomy®
MAGAZINE
WWW.ASTRONOMY.COM

PHOTO CONTEST

Photo Finish

Astronomy salutes the winners of our 25th Anniversary Photo Competition

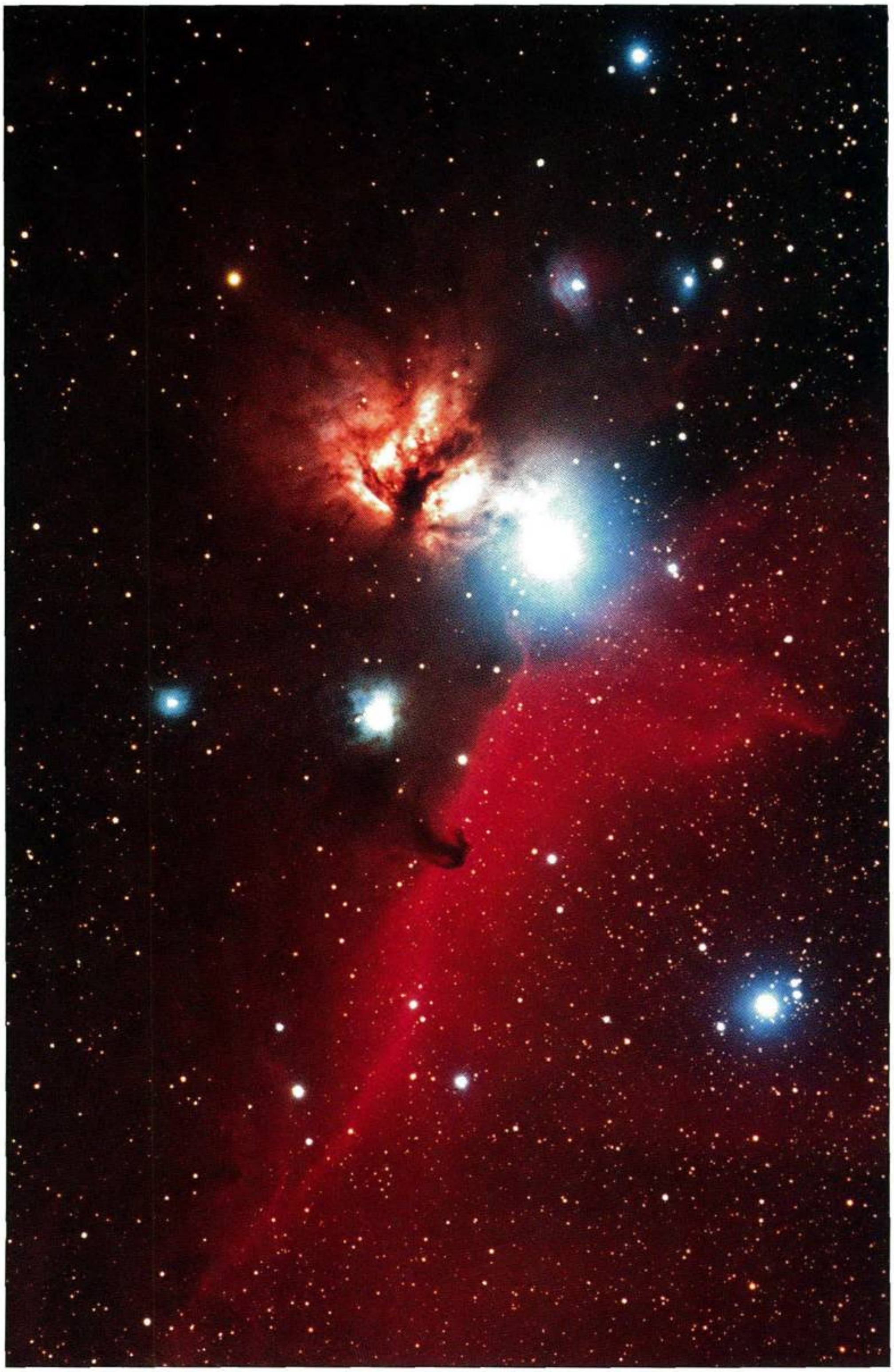
▶ We've become so accustomed to seeing magnificent astrophotos vying for publication in the pages of *Astronomy* that it's easy to take for granted the patience and skills that are required to generate such excellence. A few of the hardships astrophotographers endure: late nights, hours behind the camera, and temperatures into which only a polar bear would venture. Some photographers submit photos for years before seeing their work in print.

This month we dedicate the pages of Hot Shots to the winners of *Astronomy*'s 25th Anniversary Photo Contest. You will see some familiar names among the winners, but most are fresh. These photographers have learned that many factors contribute to a great astrophotograph.

Many beautiful photos, both electronic (Division 1) and film (Division 2), were submitted. Within these divisions were three categories: deep space, solar system, and unique events.

Oh, and be sure not to miss what we affectionately call our "Tot Shots." The winners of our children's photography contest aren't really tots at all — these kids, ages six to 16, wowed us with remarkable levels of skill and expertise. Check out their photographs on page 146–47; we think you'll be as impressed as we were.

– Patricia A. Kurtz,
Photo Editor

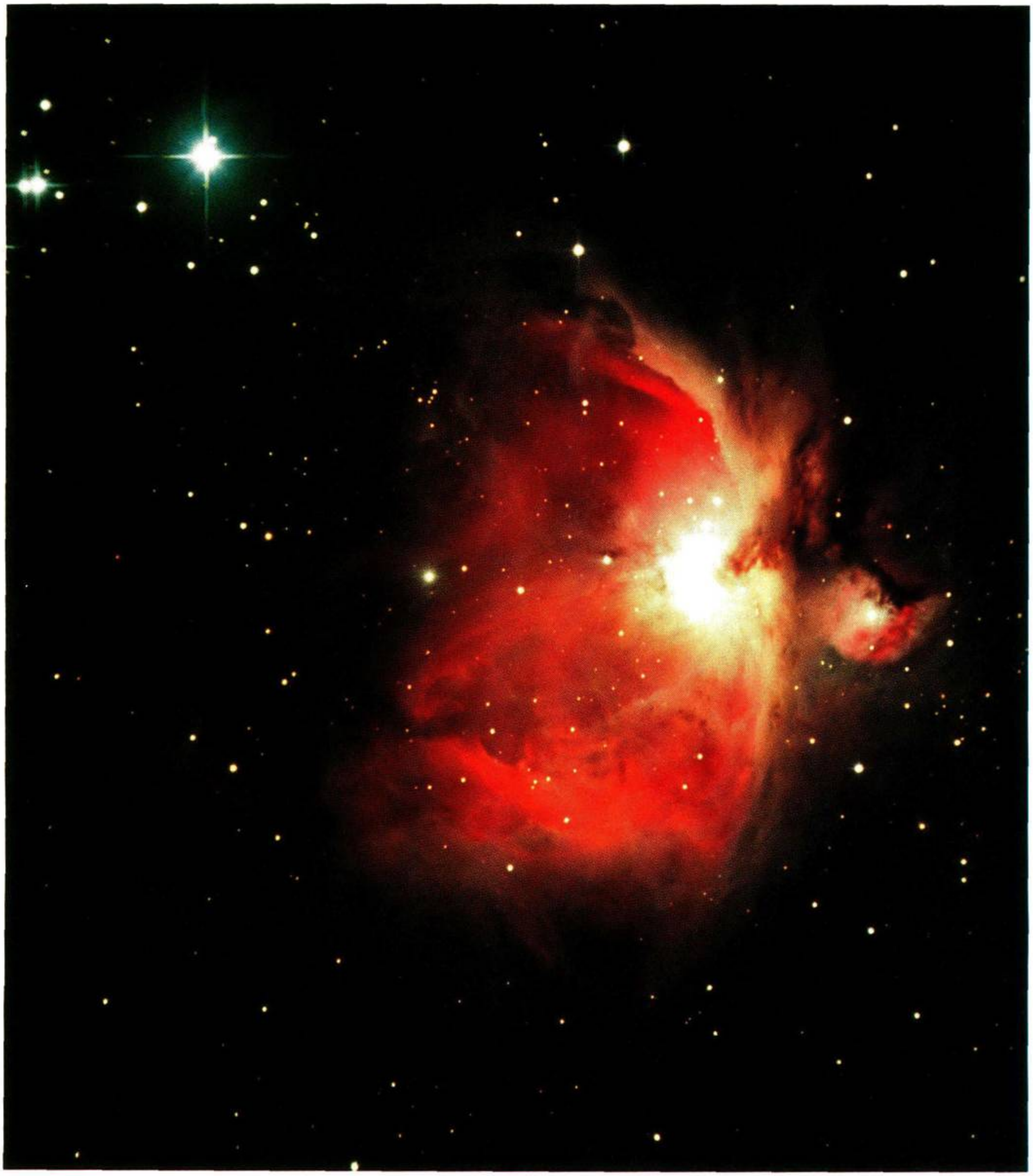


The Horsehead Nebula

Mike Fiest

FIRST PLACE, DIVISION 2: DEEP SPACE

6-inch f/7 refractor, hypered Kodak PPF 400 medium format film, composite of two 60-minute exposures.

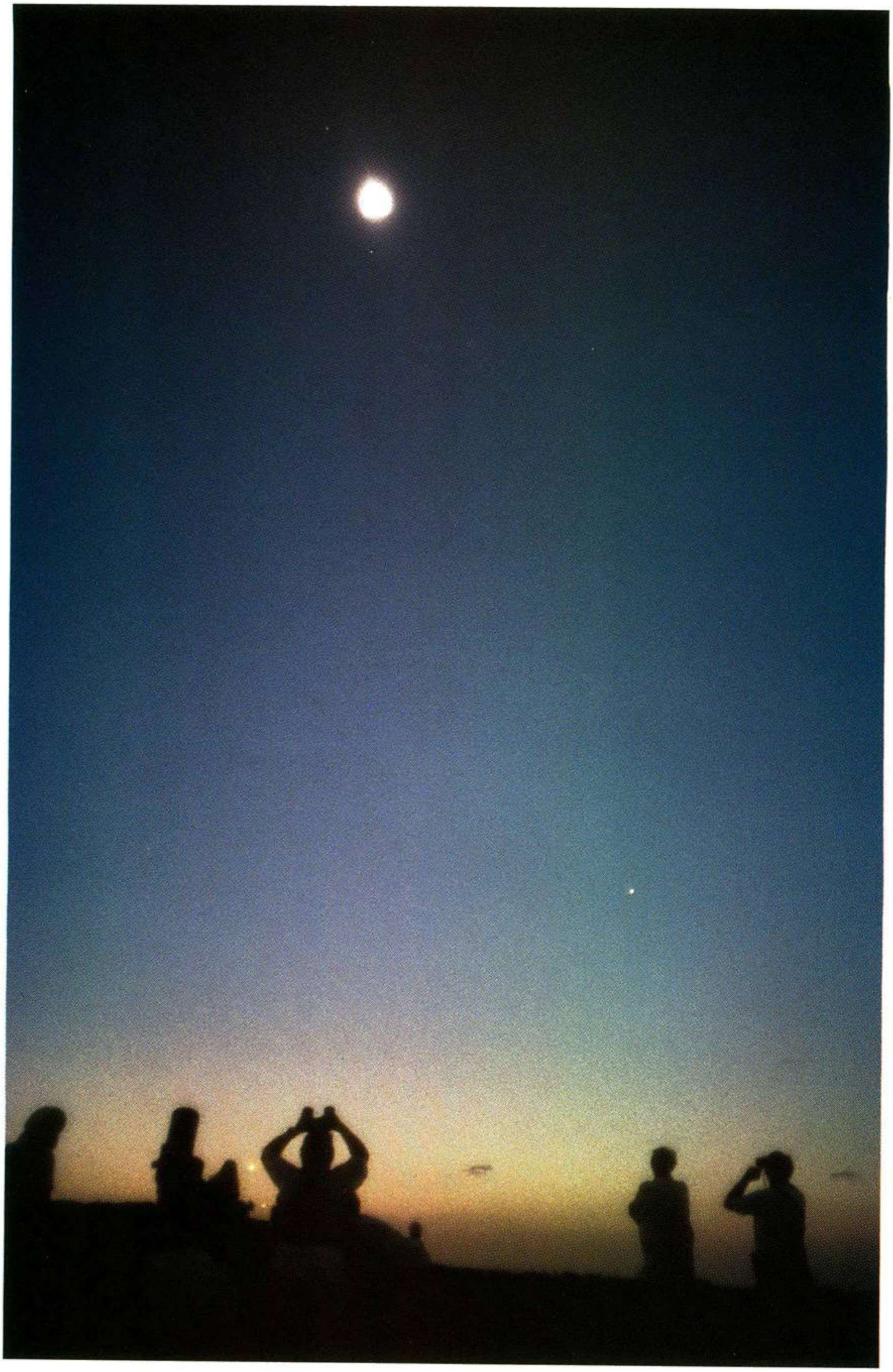


The Great Orion Nebula (M42)

B. Frank Hinson and J. Steve Foster

RUNNER-UP, DIVISION 2: DEEP SPACE

12.5-inch reflector at f/5, Fuji Super HG 800 film, composite of two 30-minute exposures.

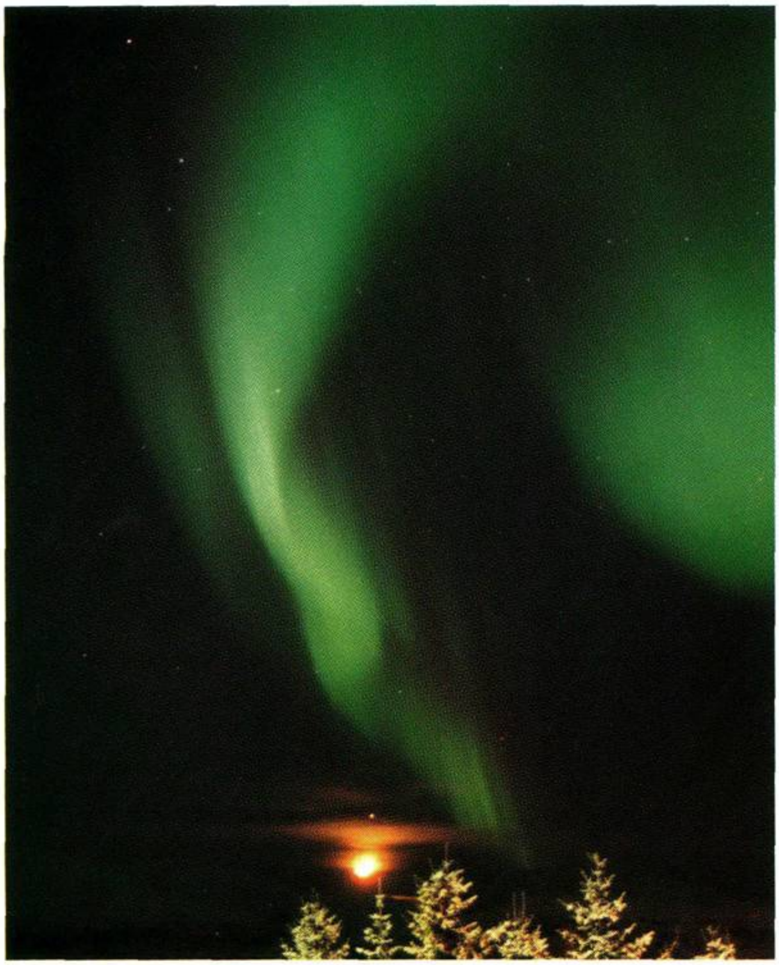


Total Solar Eclipse

Dan Falk

FIRST PLACE, DIVISION 2: UNIQUE EVENTS

24mm lens at f/2.5, Elite 400 film, 1⁄15-second exposure taken February 26, 1998, from Curaçao.



Aurora Dances With the Moon and Saturn

Hinrich Bäsemann

RUNNER-UP, DIVISION 2: UNIQUE EVENTS

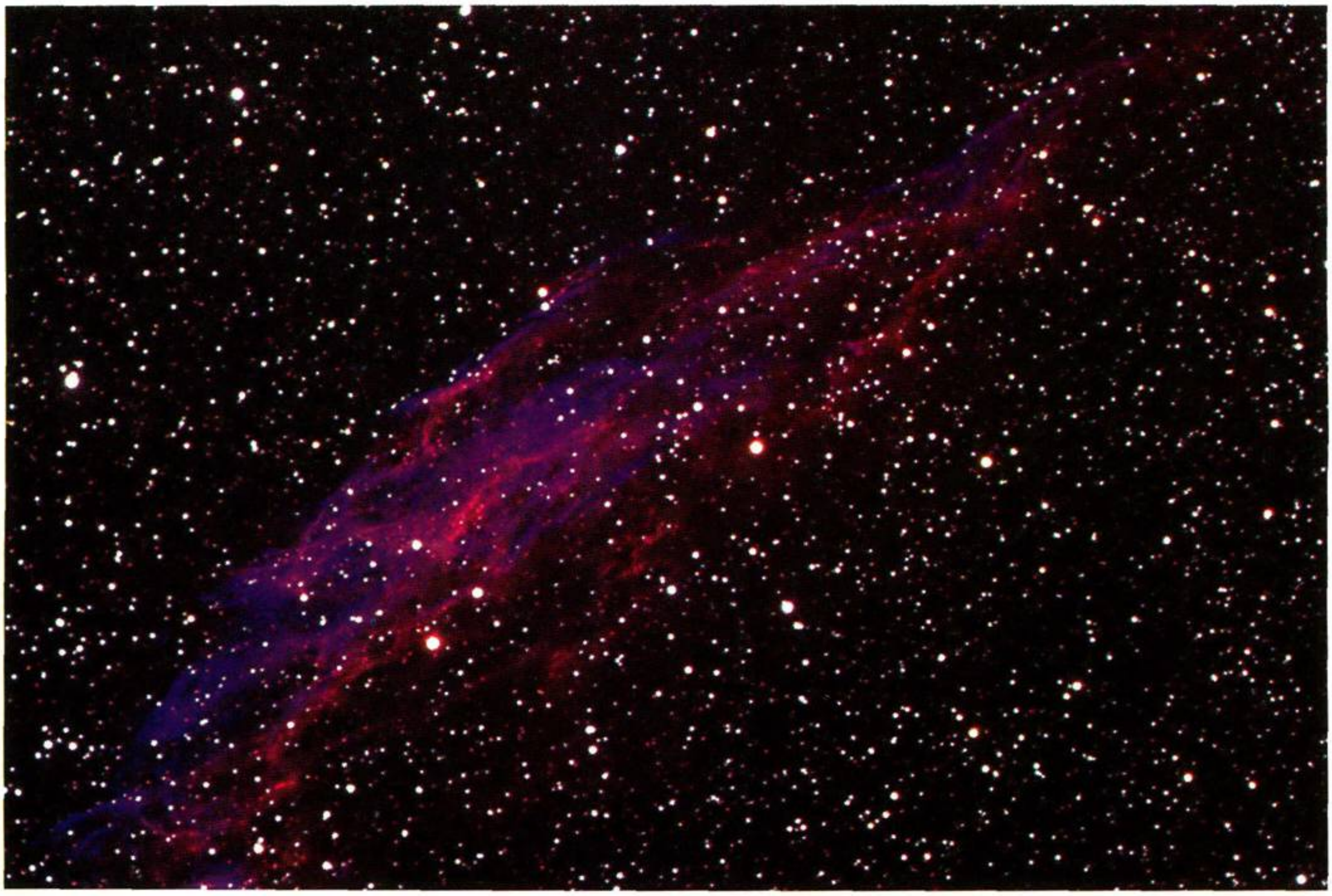
50mm lens at f/1.7, Fujichrome 800 film, 4-second exposure taken February 1, 1998.

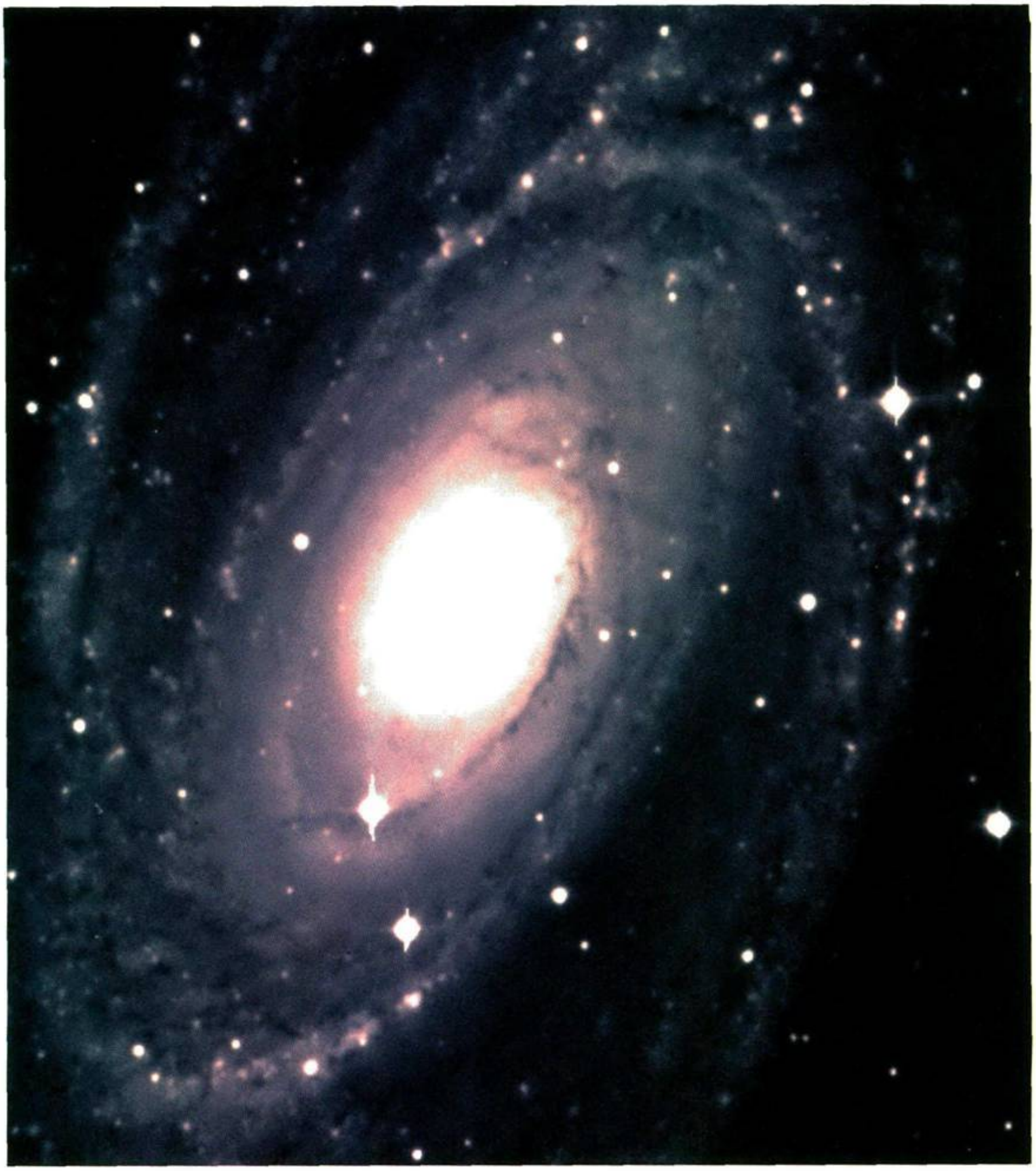
The Veil Nebula (NGC 6992-5)

David Hanon

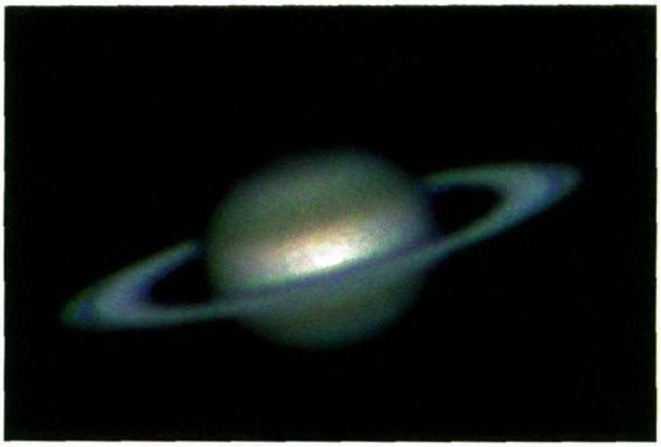
FIRST PLACE, DIVISION 1: DEEP SPACE

7-inch f/9 refractor at f/6, ST-8 CCD camera, composite of 14-minute red, 21-minute green, and 60-minute blue exposures.



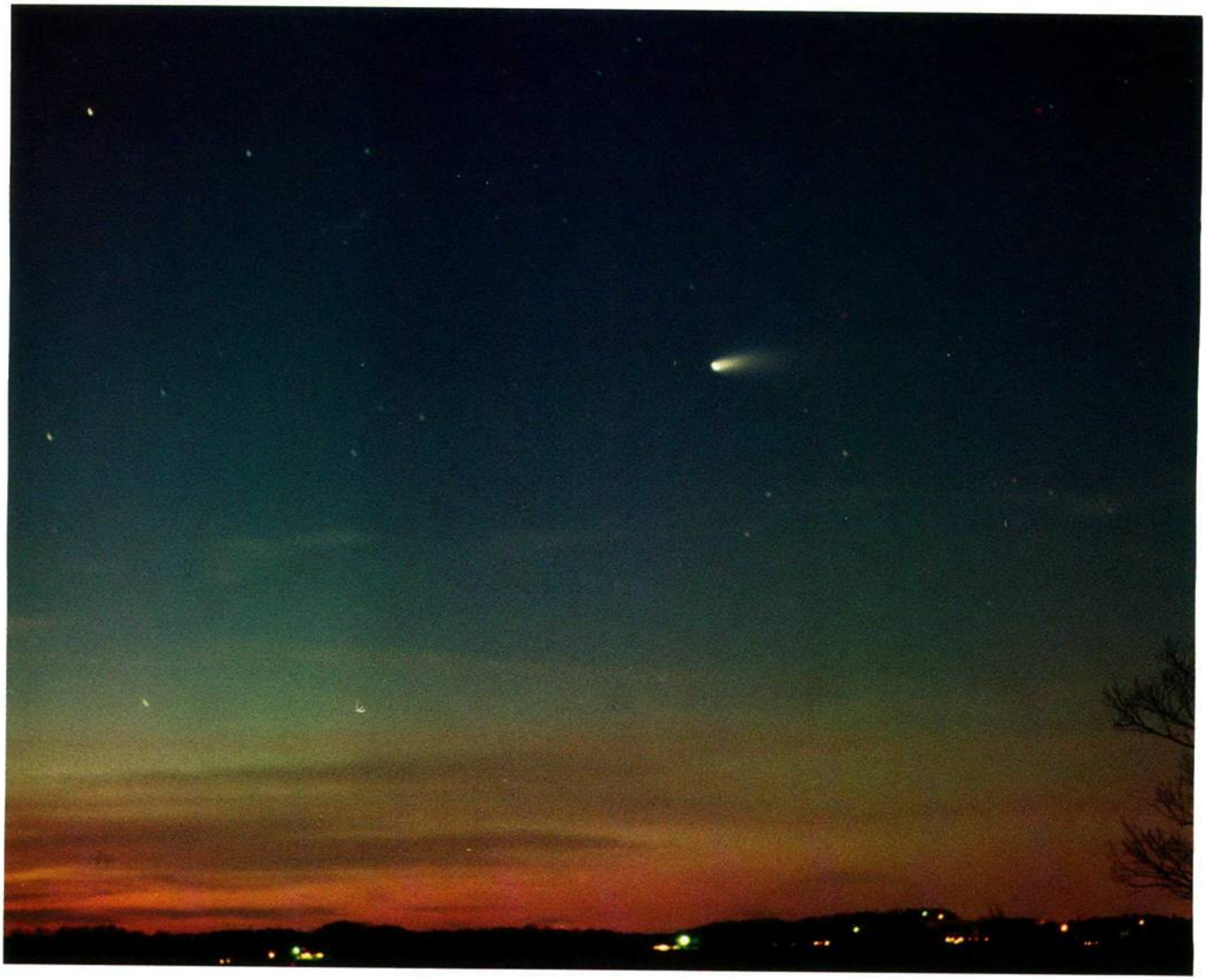


M81 in Ursa Major
Tim Puckett
RUNNER-UP, DIVISION 1: DEEP SPACE
24-inch f/5 Ritchey-Chrétien scope, Apogee AP7 CCD camera, composite of 10-minute red, green, and blue exposures.



Saturn's Rings
David Hanon
RUNNER-UP, DIVISION 1: SOLAR SYSTEM
7-inch refractor at f/50, ST-8 CCD camera, composite of 2-second red, 3-second green, and 8-second blue exposures taken October 6, 1997.

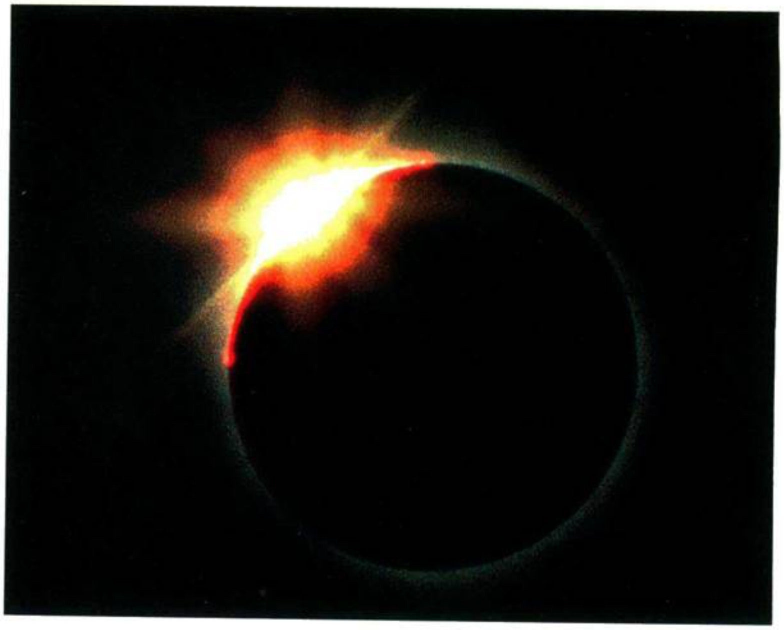
Moon Slice
Michael F. Borman
FIRST PLACE, DIVISION 1: SOLAR SYSTEM
12-inch SCT at f/6.3, ST-7 CCD camera, composite of three 0.1-second exposures taken January 31, 1998.



Comet Hale-Bopp

Jimmy Pruitt

RUNNER UP, (6-11 AGE GROUP)



Diamond Ring

Melanie Kier

FIRST PLACE, (6-11 AGE GROUP)

300mm lens at f/4.5, Kodak 400 slide film, 1/1000-second exposure taken February 26, 1998.

Flame Nebula

Jacob Thumberger

FIRST PLACE (12-16 AGE GROUP)

10-inch f/4.5 reflector, Cookbook 245 CCD camera, composite of four 25-second exposures.

Learjet in Eclipse

Christopher Williams

RUNNER UP, (12-16 AGE GROUP)

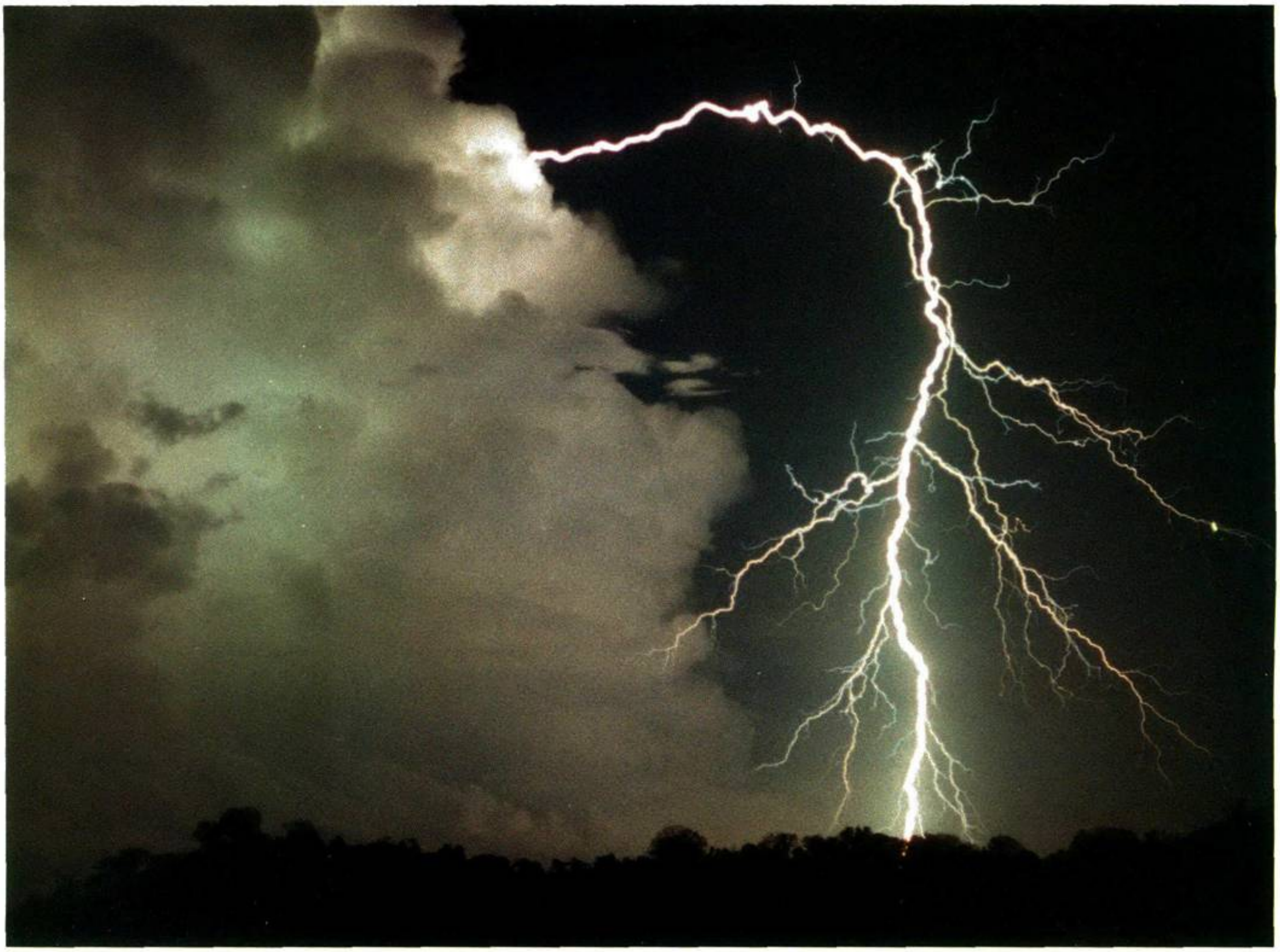
210mm lens at f/22, 400 ISO film, 1/100-second exposure taken February 26, 1998.

Full Moon and Tree Silhouettes

Anthony Olson

RUNNER UP, (12-16 AGE GROUP)

8-inch SCT at f/10, Fuji 400 ISO film, 1/250-second exposure taken July 17, 1997.

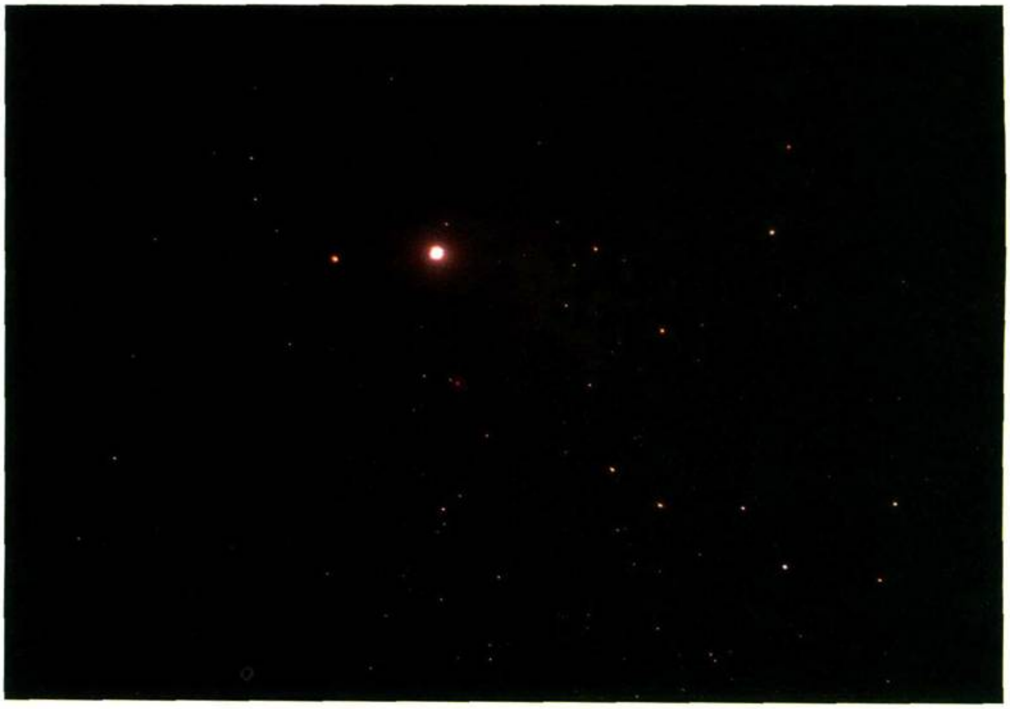


Lightning "Strikes" Jupiter

Frankie Lucena

FIRST PLACE, DIVISION 2: SOLAR SYSTEM

50mm lens at f/4, Kodak Gold Max 800 film, 35-second exposure taken October 4, 1997 in Cabo Rojo, Puerto Rico.



Venus and Mars between Sagittarius and Ophiuchus

Sallie Teames

RUNNER-UP, DIVISION 2: SOLAR SYSTEM

55mm lens at f/1.4, Scotchchrome 400 film, 14-second exposure taken November 2, 1997.

TELE VUE DEALERS

VISIT THE
Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe
YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER
3202 Greenway Rd., Suite 1615
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Quality **Tele Vue®** Products
Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877
SINCE 1986
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!
OPT **Oceanside Photo & Telescope**
1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@optcorp.com
(760) 722-3348 • http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products
Scope City
World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

NEW STORE

SIMI VALLEY,CA
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS,CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL:(702) 947-2673

COSTA MESA,CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SAN DIEGO,CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® NAGLER™

4.8mm - 1-1/4"	$175
7mm - 1-1/4"	$225
9mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$245
12mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$295
16mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$315
20mm - 2"	$395

82° Field Spoils You!
LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
1-800-767-9576

GEORGIA

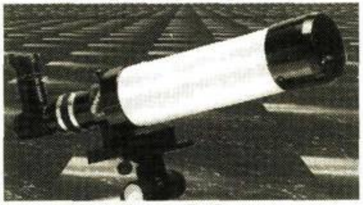
Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue®** Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All Televue Eyepieces In Stock.
Rivers **CAMERA SHOP**
Personalized Service Since 1930
NO SALES TAX
454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820
(800) 245-7963

NEW YORK

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013
Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase



Tele Vue®
Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue®** dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
A whole new way to explore the Universe
AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

MASSACHUSETTS

Hunt's Est. 1889
Photo & Video
100 MAIN ST., MELROSE, MA 02176
Call for Astronomical savings on Tele Vue
1-800-924-8682

NEVADA/PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
VISIT EITHER OF OUR TWO FULLY STOCKED SHOWROOMS AND SEE THE COMPLETE TELE VUE LINE ON DISPLAY !

From Ranger to the TV-101, From Plossls to Naglers, we have it all on display & in stock.

We ship everywhere and welcome mail and phone orders.

✹ Two showrooms to better serve you. ✹

Pocono Mountain Optics
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders: (800) 569-4323
Info: (717) 842-1500
Fax: (717) 842-8364
E-mail us at:
pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono West Optics
2580 S. Decatur #3
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Orders: (800) 635-3607
Info: (702) 252-7200
Fax: (702) 252-7130
E-mail us at:
poconowest@aol.com

Special of the month: 5x Powermate
Mention this ad for a special price.
See our ad on pages 102 & 103

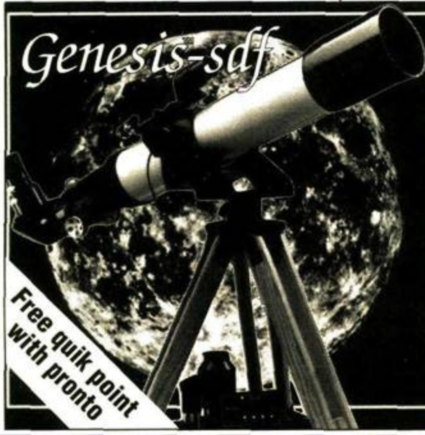
WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird
3202 Commercial Avenue
Anacortes, WA 98221
PH (360) 588-9000
FX (360) 588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com
We stock every Tele Vue product.

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of **Tele Vue®** telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS®
Complete selection of
Tele Vue
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 836-4416
http://www.eagleoptics.com



If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- *Antique optics*
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- *Low prices*
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

"even better than you imagined!"

NAGLER

82° — "Space out" with Al

The "spacewalk" eyepiece! Patented & tested to be the best! Fully multi-coated, eyeguards. 20, 16, 13, 12, 9, 7, 4.8mm

NEW! EQUALIZER

The Schwartzenagler Adapter

Ordinary 2" to 1-1/4" adapters wouldn't dare mess with our 12 oz. solid bronze hero! Fights the evil balance foe who rears his head when changing from heavy to light eyepieces. Equalizer features a captive lock-screw, safety undercut and identifiable bright finish.

RICH FIELD KIT

SCT owners—Get Rich Quick!

No gimmicks. Maintain the optical integrity of your scope and increase its field area by 3 times with our Rich Field Kit. The kit includes adapters, 2" diagonal and 55mm Plössl for maximum true field. Use the 35mm Pan. & 20mm N2 too!

BINO VUE

Cyclops Need Not Apply

Bino Vue features in-line viewing for terrestrial and astronomical observing, no focus shift during inter-ocular adjustment, large, multi-coated prisms and Tele Vue quality control. Dramatically transforms any scope!

PANOPTIC

68° — aka "Nagler-lite"

Tack-sharpness and exceptional contrast fill your field! 68 deep sky degrees and fully multi-coated. 35, 27, 22, 19 & 15mm

POWERMATE

5X.......Pump up the Power

The 5X POWERMATE gives any scope BIG power, yet stands less than 3" out of your focuser - and it's parfocal. How? Al Nagler's NEW 4-ELEMENT CONCEPT, continuing the tradition of full-field sharpness with COMPLETE aberration control. Enjoy, for example, the sharpness and eye-relief of the 22mm Panoptic at 4.4mm! Of course, Tele Vue touches such as full multi-coating, filter threads, captive lock screw and 100% Q.C. at f/4 ensure your satisfaction. Call your favorite Tele Vue dealer TODAY and get powered up tonight!

UE® 5X POWERMATE™

PLÖSSL

50°- Mr. P Would be Proud

Preferred Plössl in S&T comparison review. Fully multi-coated, patented Nagler design. 55, 40, 32, 25, 20, 15, 11, 8mm

NEW! TELE-POD

Earth & Sky Travel Tripod

This 7lb. tripod is for those on the go! Perfect for Pronto and Ranger. We've created a new yoke & cradle head with built-in azimuth bearing, and combined it with aluminum legs for a great mix of stability and portability. The Alt/Az head also fits any standard photo tripod.

FINDER

Didn't Know She's Missing

Star-hop across the sky with Starbeam and Qwik-Point "red-dot" finders. Starbeam features a large 40mm lens, variable brightness, elegant design and all metal construction. Qwik-Point offers day & variable night brightness, light weight & exceptional value.

For the past 20 years Tele Vue has proudly offered quality astronomical equipment to amateur astronomers. Design revolutions: "Nagler" eyepieces, true Multi-Purpose telescopes and now Powermate to name a few, combine with exceptional quality control and knowledgeable service to create an ownership experience "...even better than you imagined."

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

RANGER & PRONTO

by **Tele Vue**®

Photo of Horsehead Nebula taken with Pronto by Ralph Sieger

- ***Best craftsmanship*** *I've ever seen. — F.S. IN*
- *First day - birds, First night -* ***WOW****. Thank You!! — J.M. NC*
- *Returned a competitor's product within one day - sent your warranty card in one day. — R.D. IN*
- ***A proven winner*** *again and again! — M.Y. MI*
- *Bought two scopes, Ranger & competitor's 90mm Mak-Cass. Difference was laughable. Next day,* ***sent the Mak back****. — W.H. UT*
- *Wanted for rich-field viewing/astrophotography. Very impressed with sharpness at high power.* ***Rich-field view fantastic!*** *Impressed overall quality of craftsmanship. Thank you. — T.B. TX*
- *For stand-alone use/portability/use as guide-scope/finder for larger scope. It has lived up to all my expectations. It looks and feels as if it were* ***made by a jeweler*** *and the optics are first-rate. The wide-field views are astonishing with a UHC filter. — C.H. LA*
- *We'll take this one on trips when our Genesis-sdf is too bulky or otherwise inappropriate. Wonderful telescopes! We love both of them.* ***Great eyepieces too****. We have several. — K.W. GA*
- *I wanted a combination spotting and celestial telescope.* ***Surpasses my wildest expectations!*** *— M.C. OR*
- *Pronto is more than I expected. — R.G. CA*
- *Saw Jupiter & moons.* ***I was a kid again!*** *— S.H. PA*
- *It's Great fun! — W.D. OR*

Tele Vue owners are passionate about their scopes. Why? Because they enjoy travel-easy versatility, instant set-up, superb optical performance, quality, and lasting value — all in a 70mm E.D., f/6.8, diffraction-limited telescope. From our warranty card comments, you can see how Ranger & Pronto owners "get the picture." Call a Tele Vue dealer and "get it" too.

Ranger

Pronto

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

The Great Nebula in Orion (M42). A composite 60-minute exposure by Jason Ware on Fuji HG400 film with the Meade Model 152ED 6" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic Refractor.

The largest-selling telescopes in the world.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*
© 1998